



STAFF REPORT

Report To: Board of Supervisors **Meeting Date:** May 5, 2022

Staff Contact: Melanie Bruketta, Human Resources Director

Agenda Title: For Possible Action: Discussion and possible action regarding proposed health, dental and life insurance contracts for Carson City to provide benefits coverage to City employees and retirees with the following providers: (1) health insurance benefits through Anthem as a one-year contract renewal with a 10.23% rate increase for the PPO plan and a 9.10% rate increase for the high deductible plan, with monthly contributions to health savings accounts for employees in the amounts of \$195.29 (employee only), \$297.85 (employee plus spouse), \$285.00 (employee plus children) and \$403.62 (employee plus family); (2) dental insurance benefits through Renaissance as a two-year contract with no rate increase over the rates presently charged by Cigna as the City's current provider; and (3) life insurance benefits through Kansas City Life as a two-year contract renewal with no rate increase. (Melanie Bruketta, mbruketta@carson.org)

Staff Summary: This item is for the Board of Supervisors ("Board") to consider the approval of contracts with benefits providers for the provision of health, dental and life insurance for City employees and retirees.

Agenda Action: Formal Action / Motion **Time Requested:** 10 minutes

Proposed Motion

I move to approve the benefits contracts as presented.

Board's Strategic Goal

Organizational Culture

Previous Action

The Board approved the FY 22 health insurance and vision insurance plans in May and June of 2021. Vision insurance is not up for renewal this year.

Background/Issues & Analysis

The City's combined medical and prescription paid claims loss ratio was 95% this past year, up 13% from the previous year. The loss ratio is driven by overall utilization trends and the presence of large claims. Anthem initially proposed a 28% rate increase when approached about renewal, so the City marketed the plan. Bids were received from Prominence, United, Aetna and Hometown Health. Although Prominence came in at a 10% rate increase, concerns with the Prominence network led to additional negotiations between the City and Anthem, and the City requested that Anthem provide additional options with reduced benefits. Anthem's proposal decreases benefits by increasing the individual calendar year deductible on the PPO and the high deductible plans; decreasing the family calendar year deductible on the PPO plan but increasing it on the high deductible plan; increasing the out-of-pocket maximums for both plans; adding a copay for virtual medical visits; and adding copays for prescription medications after a person on the high deductible plan meets the \$3,000

deductible. With the decrease in benefits also came an increase in the rates due to COVID, a high loss ratio and an increase in the medical trend.

Staff is recommending that the Board approve the following plans: PPO plan (10.23% increase) and High Deductible plan (9.10% increase) with changes to the deductibles and the out-of-pocket maximums. The City has had a zero rate increase for the last three years as staff has worked hard in negotiating the lowest rate possible; therefore, staff has been expecting an increase.

Staff is also requesting a change in the contributions currently made by the City to those who elect the high deductible plan. The City has set the funding based on the cost difference between the PPO plan and the high deductible plan. Due to the increase in the plans, this request is also to change the monthly contributions as follows: \$173.30 to \$195.29 (employee only); \$264.28 to \$297.85 (employee plus spouse); \$252.86 to \$285.00 (employee plus children); and \$358.14 to \$403.62 (employee plus family).

The Human Resources Department, in coordination with the City's insurance broker, held Insurance Committee meetings on April 4 and 7, 2022.

The City's dental insurance contract is also up for renewal. Cigna, the City's current insurer, quoted a 6.56% increase. Two other insurers - Renaissance and Kansas City Life - also submitted quotes. Renaissance was the lowest bidder with a 0% increase for a two-year term.

The City's life insurance contract is also up for renewal. Kansas City Life, the City's current insurer, provided a rate pass for a two-year term.

The City's vision insurance is not up for renewal this year.

Applicable Statute, Code, Policy, Rule or Regulation

N/A

Financial Information

Is there a fiscal impact? Yes

If yes, account name/number: 5700706-506301, 5700706-506302, & 5700706-506303 - Health insurance increase and no increase for life insurance or dental insurance.

Is it currently budgeted? Yes

Explanation of Fiscal Impact: If approved, the health insurance premiums will increase by 10.25% for the PPO and 9.10% for the high deductible plan, and plan benefits were reduced slightly to get these rates. The most significant change is that deductible amounts increase slightly for FY 2023, and therefore increases to the health savings account contributions are being recommended. Finance budgeted for a 10% increase to benefits in the FY 2023 tentative and final budget.

Alternatives

Do not approve one or more of the proposed contracts and provide alternative direction to staff.

Attachments:

[2022 Renewal Presentation.pdf](#)

[High Deductible Contract.pdf](#)

PPO Contract.pdf

Anthem Final Rates.pdf

KCL Signature Page.pdf

Large Group Benefit Changes.pdf

Employer Application.pdf

Renaissance Board Packet.pdf

Board Action Taken:

Motion: _____

1) _____

2) _____

Aye/Nay

(Vote Recorded By)



2022 Renewal Presentation

Prepared For:
Carson City

Presented By:



INSURANCE

**Carson City
Benefits & Cost Comparison - Medical**

Carrier	CURRENT & RENEWAL				Prominence	
	Anthem PPO \$1500		Anthem \$2800 HSA		Prominence PPO \$1500	Prominence \$2800 HSA
Network	Anthem PPO In Network		Anthem PPO In Network		Prominence PPO In Network	Prominence PPO In Network
Individual Calendar Year Deductible	\$1,500		\$2,800		\$1,500	\$2,800
Family Maximum	\$4,500		\$5,600		\$4,500	\$5,600
Individual Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Max.	\$6,000		\$2,800		\$6,000	\$2,800
Family Maximum	\$12,000		\$5,600		\$12,000	\$5,600
Primary Care Physician	\$40 copay		0% after deductible		\$40 copay	0% after deductible
Specialist Physician	\$60 copay		0% after deductible		\$60 copay	0% after deductible
Virtual Visit	\$5 copay		0% after deductible		\$0 Copay	0% after deductible
Emergency Room	\$150 copay		0% after deductible		\$150 copay	0% after deductible
Urgent Care	\$50 copay		0% after deductible		\$50 copay	0% after deductible
Lab	\$0 copay		0% after deductible		\$0 copay	0% after deductible
X-Ray	\$60 copay		0% after deductible		\$60 copay	0% after deductible
MRI, PET, CT Scans	\$100 copay		0% after deductible		\$100 copay	0% after deductible
Outpatient Surgery	\$500 copay		0% after deductible		\$500 copay	0% after deductible
Inpatient Hospitalization	\$1,500 copay after deductible		0% after deductible		\$1,500 copay after deductible	0% after deductible
Prescription Benefit:						
Tier I	\$15 copay		0% after deductible		\$15 copay	0% after deductible
Tier II	\$40 copay		0% after deductible		\$40 copay	0% after deductible
Tier III	\$60 copay		0% after deductible		\$60 copay	0% after deductible
Rate: Active and Non-Medicare Retirees						
Employee	007	\$551.54	129	\$378.25	\$606.71	\$416.10
Employee + Spouse	77	\$1,130.80	26	\$775.53	\$1,243.91	\$853.11
Employee + Medicare	70	\$1,058.22	47	\$725.76	\$1,164.07	\$798.35
Family	87	\$1,728.27	82	\$1,185.30	\$1,901.14	\$1,303.86
	501		271			
Total Monthly Premium	\$458,768		\$184,854		\$504,657	\$203,347
Total Annual Premium	\$5,505,212		\$2,218,253		\$6,055,881	\$2,440,159
\$ over/under current	-		-		\$550,669	\$221,905
% over/under current	-		-		10.00%	10.00%
Total Monthly Premium	\$643,622		\$746,603		Proposed Both Plans	
Total Annual Premium	\$7,723,465		\$8,959,233		\$708,003	
\$ over/under current	-		\$1,235,768		\$772,574	
% over/under current	-		16.00%		10.00%	
Rate Guarantee	12 Months		12 Months		12 Months	

Carson City
Benefits & Cost Comparison - Medical

Carrier	CURRENT & RENEWAL				United Healthcare	
	Anthem PPO \$1500		Anthem \$2800 HSA		United Healthcare PPO 1500	United Healthcare PPO HD 2800
Network:	Anthem PPO In Network		Anthem PPO In Network		Choice Plus In Network	Choice Plus In Network
Individual Calendar Year Deductible	\$1,500	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$1,500	\$2,800	
Family Maximum	\$4,500	\$5,600	\$5,600	\$3,000	\$5,600	
Individual Calendar Year Out of Pocket Max.	\$6,000	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$6,000	\$2,800	
Family Maximum	\$12,000	\$5,600	\$5,600	\$12,000	\$5,600	
Primary Care Physician	\$40 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$40 copay	0% after deductible	
Specialist Physician	\$60 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$60 copay	0% after deductible	
Virtual Visit	\$5 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$0 copay	0% after deductible	
Emergency Room	\$150 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$150 copay	0% after deductible	
Urgent Care	\$50 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$50 copay	0% after deductible	
Lab	\$0 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$20 copay after deductible	0% after deductible	
X-Ray	\$60 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$20 copay	0% after deductible	
MRI, PET, CT Scans	\$100 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$100 copay	0% after deductible	
Outpatient Surgery	\$500 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	20% after deductible	0% after deductible	
Inpatient Hospitalization	\$1,500 copay after deductible	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	20% after deductible	0% after deductible	
Prescription Benefit:						
Tier I	\$15 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$10 copay	0% after deductible	
Tier II	\$40 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$35 copay	0% after deductible	
Tier III	\$60 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$70 copay	0% after deductible	
Rates: Actives and Non-Medicare Retirees						
	Current	Renewal	Current	Renewal	Proposed	
Employee 287	\$551.54	\$639.79	129	\$378.25	\$438.77	
Employee + Spouse 77	\$1,130.80	\$1,311.73	26	\$775.53	\$899.61	
Employee + Child/ren 70	\$1,058.22	\$1,227.54	47	\$725.76	\$841.88	
Family 87	\$1,728.27	\$2,004.79	69	\$1,185.30	\$1,374.95	
	501		271			
Total Monthly Premium	\$458,768	\$532,172		\$184,854	\$214,431	
Total Annual Premium	\$5,505,212	\$6,386,060		\$2,218,253	\$2,573,173	
\$ over/under current	-	\$880,848		-	\$354,920	
% over/under current	-	16.00%		-	16.00%	
	Current - Both Plans		Renewal - Both Plans		Proposed Both Plans	
Total Monthly Premium	\$643,622		\$746,603		\$769,053	
Total Annual Premium	\$7,723,465		\$8,959,233		\$9,228,637	
\$ over/under current	-		\$1,235,768		\$1,505,171	
% over/under current	-		16.00%		19.49%	
Rate Guarantee	12 Months		12 Months		12 Months	

**Carson City
Benefits & Cost Comparison - Medical**

Carrier	CURRENT & RENEWAL					Aetna				
	Anthem PPO \$1500		Anthem PPO \$2800 HSA	Anthem PPO \$2800 HSA		Aetna PPO \$1500		Aetna PPO \$2800 HSA		
	Anthem PPO In Network			Anthem PPO In Network		Managed Choice PPO In Network		Managed Choice PPO In Network		
Individual Calendar Year Deductible	\$1,500		\$2,800		\$1,500		\$2,800			
Family Maximum	\$4,500		\$5,600		\$4,500		\$5,600			
Individual Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Max.	\$6,000		\$2,800		\$6,000		\$2,800			
Family Maximum	\$12,000		\$5,600		\$12,000		\$5,600			
Primary Care Physician	\$40 copay		0% after deductible		\$40 copay		0% after deductible			
Specialist Physician	\$60 copay		0% after deductible		\$60 copay		0% after deductible			
Virtual Visit	\$5 copay		0% after deductible		\$40 Copay		0% after deductible			
Emergency Room	\$150 copay		0% after deductible		\$150 copay		0% after deductible			
Urgent Care	\$50 copay		0% after deductible		\$50 copay		0% after deductible			
Lab	\$0 copay		0% after deductible		\$0 copay		0% after deductible			
X-Ray	\$60 copay		0% after deductible		\$0 copay		0% after deductible			
MRI, PET, CT Scans	\$100 copay		0% after deductible		\$100 copay		0% after deductible			
Outpatient Surgery	\$500 copay		0% after deductible		0% after deductible		0% after deductible			
Inpatient Hospitalization	\$1,500 copay after deductible		0% after deductible		\$1,500 copay after deductible		0% after deductible			
Prescription Benefit:										
Tier I	\$15 copay		0% after deductible		\$15 copay		0% after deductible			
Tier II	\$40 copay		0% after deductible		\$40 copay		0% after deductible			
Tier III	\$60 copay		0% after deductible		\$60 copay		0% after deductible			
Rate: Active and Non-Medicare Retiree	Current	Renewal	Current	Renewal	Proposed		Proposed			
Employee	287 \$551.54	\$639.79	129 \$378.25	\$438.77	\$668.00		\$459.12			
Employee + Spouse	77 \$1,130.80	\$1,311.73	26 \$775.53	\$899.61	\$1,369.57		\$939.28			
Employee + Child/ren	70 \$1,058.22	\$1,227.54	47 \$725.76	\$841.88	\$1,281.66		\$879.00			
Family	07 \$1,728.27	\$2,004.79	68 \$1,185.30	\$1,374.95	\$2,093.19		\$1,435.58			
	501		271							
Total Monthly Premium	\$458,768	\$532,172	\$184,854	\$214,431	\$555,637		\$223,887			
Total Annual Premium	\$5,505,212	\$6,386,060	\$2,218,253	\$2,573,173	\$6,667,639		\$2,686,641			
\$ over/under current	-	\$880,848	-	\$354,920	\$1,162,427		\$468,388			
% over/under current	-	16.00%	-	16.00%	21.12%		21.12%			
Total Monthly Premium	Current - Both Plans \$643,622		Renewal - Both Plans \$746,603		Proposed Both Plans \$779,523					
Total Annual Premium	\$7,723,465		\$8,959,233		\$9,354,261					
\$ over/under current	-		\$1,235,768		\$1,630,815					
% over/under current	-		16.00%		21.12%					
Rate Guarantee	12 Months		12 Months		12 Months					

**Carson City
Benefits & Cost Comparison - Medical**

Benefit	CURRENT & RENEWAL					Hometown Health	
	Anthem PPO \$1500		Anthem \$2800 HSA		Hometown Health PPO 1500	Hometown Health HSA 2800	
	Anthem PPO In Network		Anthem PPO In Network		Hometown Health In Network	Hometown Health In Network	
Individual Calendar Year Deductible	\$1,500		\$2,800		\$1,500	\$2,800	
Family Maximum	\$4,500		\$5,600		\$4,500	\$5,600	
Individual Calendar Year Out-of-Pocket Max	\$6,000		\$2,800		\$6,000	\$2,800	
Family Maximum	\$12,000		\$5,600		\$12,000	\$5,600	
Primary Care Physician	\$40 copay		0% after deductible		\$40 copay	0% after deductible	
Specialist Physician	\$60 copay		0% after deductible		\$60 copay	0% after deductible	
Virtual Visit	\$5 copay		0% after deductible		\$40 Copay	0% after deductible	
Emergency Room	\$150 copay		0% after deductible		\$150 copay	0% after deductible	
Urgent Care	\$50 copay		0% after deductible		\$50 copay	0% after deductible	
Lab	\$0 copay		0% after deductible		\$0 copay	0% after deductible	
X-Ray	\$60 copay		0% after deductible		\$60 copay	0% after deductible	
MRI, PET, CT Scans	\$100 copay		0% after deductible		\$100 copay	0% after deductible	
Outpatient Surgery	\$500 copay		0% after deductible		\$500 copay	0% after deductible	
Inpatient Hospitalization	\$1,500 copay after deductible		0% after deductible		\$1,500 copay after deductible	0% after deductible	
Prescription Benefit:							
Tier I	\$15 copay		0% after deductible		\$15 copay	0% after deductible	
Tier II	\$40 copay		0% after deductible		\$40 copay	0% after deductible	
Tier III	\$60 copay		0% after deductible		\$60 copay	0% after deductible	
Rates: Active and Non-Medicare Employees	Current	Renewal	Current	Renewal	Proposed	Proposed	
267 Employee	\$551.54	\$639.79	129 \$376.25	\$438.77	\$682.57	\$468.11	
77 Employee + Spouse	\$1,130.80	\$1,311.73	26 \$775.53	\$899.61	\$1,399.44	\$959.77	
70 Employee + Child/ren	\$1,058.22	\$1,227.54	47 \$725.76	\$841.88	\$1,309.62	\$898.18	
87 Family	\$1,728.27	\$2,004.79	69 \$1,185.30	\$1,374.95	\$2,138.85	\$1,466.89	
501			271				
Total Monthly Premium	\$458,768	\$532,172	\$184,854	\$214,431	\$567,766	\$228,770	
Total Annual Premium	\$5,505,212	\$6,386,060	\$2,218,253	\$2,573,173	\$6,813,077	\$2,745,241	
\$ over/under current	-	\$880,848	-	\$354,920	\$1,307,865	\$526,988	
% over/under current	-	16.00%	-	16.00%	23.76%	23.76%	
Total Monthly Premium	Current - Both Plans \$643,622		Renewal - Both Plans \$746,603		Proposed Both Plans \$796,527		
Total Annual Premium	\$7,723,466		\$8,959,233		\$9,558,318		
\$ over/under current	-		\$1,235,768		\$1,834,853		
% over/under current	-		16.00%		23.76%		
Rate Guarantee	12 Months		12 Months		12 Months		

**Carson City
Benefits & Cost Comparison - Medical**

Carrier	CURRENT & RENEWAL				Anthem Option #1	
	Anthem PPO \$1500		Anthem \$2800 HSA		Anthem PPO \$2,000	Anthem \$3,000 HSA
Network	Anthem PPO In Network		Anthem PPO In Network		Anthem PPO In Network	Anthem PPO In Network
Individual Calendar Year Deductible	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$2,000	\$3,000
Family Maximum	\$4,500	\$4,500	\$5,600	\$5,600	\$4,000	\$6,000
Individual Calendar Year Out of Pocket Max.	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$2,800	\$2,800	\$6,350	\$4,000
Family Maximum	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$5,600	\$5,600	\$12,700	\$8,000
Primary Care Physician	\$40 copay	\$40 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$40 copay	0% after deductible
Specialist Physician	\$60 copay	\$60 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$60 copay	0% after deductible
Virtual Visit	\$5 copay	\$5 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$5 copay	0% after deductible
Emergency Room	\$150 copay	\$150 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$150 copay	0% after deductible
Urgent Care	\$50 copay	\$50 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$50 copay	0% after deductible
Lab	\$0 copay	\$0 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$0 copay	0% after deductible
X-Ray	\$60 copay	\$60 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$60 copay	0% after deductible
MRI, PET/CT Scans	\$100 copay	\$100 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$100 copay	0% after deductible
Outpatient Surgery	\$500 copay	\$500 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$500 copay	0% after deductible
Inpatient Hospitalization	\$1,500 copay after deductible	\$1,500 copay after deductible	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$1,500 copay after deductible	0% after deductible
Prescription Benefit						
Tier I	\$15 copay	\$15 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$15 copay	\$15 copay after deductible
Tier II	\$40 copay	\$40 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$40 copay	\$45 copay after deductible
Tier III	\$60 copay	\$60 copay	0% after deductible	0% after deductible	\$60 copay	\$75 copay after deductible
Rates: Active and Non-Medicare Retiree	Current	Renewal	Current	Renewal	Proposed	Proposed
Employee	267 \$551.54	\$639.79	129 \$378.25	\$438.77	\$819.01	\$412.68
Employee + Spouse	77 \$1,130.80	\$1,311.73	26 \$775.53	\$899.61	\$1,269.13	\$846.10
Employee + Children	70 \$1,058.22	\$1,227.54	47 \$725.76	\$841.88	\$1,187.67	\$791.79
Family	87 \$1,728.27	\$2,004.79	88 \$1,185.30	\$1,374.95	\$1,939.69	\$1,293.15
	601		271			
Total Monthly Premium	\$458,768	\$532,172	\$184,854	\$214,431	\$514,889	\$201,676
Total Annual Premium	\$5,505,212	\$6,386,060	\$2,218,253	\$2,573,173	\$6,178,663	\$2,420,110
\$ over/under current	-	\$880,848	-	\$354,920	\$673,451	\$201,856
% over/under current	-	16.00%	-	16.00%	12.23%	9.10%
Total Monthly Premium	Current - Both Plans \$643,622		Renewal - Both Plans \$746,603		Proposed Both Plans \$716,564	
Total Annual Premium	\$7,723,465		\$8,959,233		\$8,598,773	
\$ over/under current	-		\$1,235,768		\$875,307	
% over/under current	-		16.00%		11.33%	
Rate Guarantees	12 Months		12 Months		12 Months	

Carson City
Benefits & Cost Comparison - Medical

Carrier	CURRENT & RENEWAL				Anthem Option #2	
	Anthem PPO \$1500		Anthem \$2800 HSA		Anthem PPO \$2,500	Anthem \$3,000 HSA
Network	Anthem PPO In Network		Anthem PPO In Network		Anthem PPO In Network	Anthem PPO In Network
Individual Calendar Year Deductible	\$1,500		\$2,800		\$2,500	\$3,000
Family Maximum	\$4,500		\$5,600		\$4,500	\$6,000
Individual Calendar Year Out of Pocket Max.	\$6,000		\$2,800		\$6,500	\$4,000
Family Maximum	\$12,000		\$5,600		\$12,000	\$8,000
Primary Care Physician	\$40 copay		0% after deductible		\$40 copay	0% after deductible
Specialist Physician	\$60 copay		0% after deductible		\$60 copay	0% after deductible
Virtual Visit	\$5 copay		0% after deductible		\$5 copay	0% after deductible
Emergency Room	\$150 copay		0% after deductible		\$150 copay	0% after deductible
Urgent Care	\$50 copay		0% after deductible		\$50 copay	0% after deductible
Lab	\$0 copay		0% after deductible		\$0 copay	0% after deductible
X-Ray	\$60 copay		0% after deductible		\$60 copay	0% after deductible
MRI, PET, CT Scans	\$100 copay		0% after deductible		\$100 copay	0% after deductible
Outpatient Surgery	\$500 copay		0% after deductible		\$500 copay	0% after deductible
Inpatient Hospitalization	\$1,500 copay after deductible		0% after deductible		\$1,500 copay after deductible	0% after deductible
Prescription Benefit:						
Tier I	\$15 copay		0% after deductible		\$15 copay	\$15 copay after deductible
Tier II	\$40 copay		0% after deductible		\$40 copay	\$45 copay after deductible
Tier III	\$60 copay		0% after deductible		\$60 copay	\$75 copay after deductible
Rates: Actives and Non-Medicare Retirees	Current	Renewal	Current	Renewal	Proposed	Proposed
Employee	267 \$551.54	\$639.79	129 \$378.25	\$438.77	\$607.97	\$412.68
Employee + Spouse	77 \$1,130.80	\$1,311.73	26 \$775.53	\$899.61	\$1,246.50	\$846.10
Employee + Child/ren	70 \$1,058.22	\$1,227.54	47 \$725.76	\$841.88	\$1,166.49	\$791.79
Family	87 \$1,728.27	\$2,004.79	69 \$1,185.30	\$1,374.95	\$1,905.10	\$1,293.15
	501		271			
Total Monthly Premium	\$458,768	\$532,172	\$184,854	\$214,431	\$505,706	\$201,676
Total Annual Premium	\$5,505,212	\$6,386,060	\$2,218,263	\$2,573,173	\$6,068,478	\$2,420,110
\$ over/under current	-	\$880,848	-	\$354,920	\$583,266	\$201,856
% over/under current	-	16.00%	-	16.00%	10.23%	9.10%
	Current - Both Plans		Renewal - Both Plans		Proposed Both Plans	
Total Monthly Premium	\$643,622		\$746,603		\$707,382	
Total Annual Premium	\$7,723,465		\$8,959,233		\$8,488,587	
\$ over/under current	-		\$1,235,768		\$765,122	
% over/under current	-		16.00%		9.91%	
Rate Guarantee	12 Months		12 Months		12 Months	

**Carson City
Benefits & Cost Comparison - Medical**

Carrier	CURRENT & RENEWAL				Anthem Option #3	
	Anthem PPO \$1500		Anthem \$2800 HSA		Anthem PPO \$2,500	Anthem \$3,000 HSA
Network:	Anthem PPO In Network		Anthem PPO In Network		Anthem PPO In Network	Anthem PPO In Network
Individual Calendar Year Deductible	\$1,500		\$2,800		\$2,500	\$3,000
Family Maximum	\$4,500		\$5,600		\$7,500	\$6,000
Individual Calendar Year Out of Pocket Max:	\$6,000		\$2,800		\$6,350	\$4,000
Family Maximum	\$12,000		\$5,600		\$12,700	\$8,000
Primary Care Physician	\$40 copay		0% after deductible		\$30 copay	0% after deductible
Specialist Physician	\$60 copay		0% after deductible		\$60 copay	0% after deductible
Virtual Visit	\$5 copay		0% after deductible		\$5 copay	0% after deductible
Emergency Room	\$150 copay		0% after deductible		\$300 copay + 20% coinsurance	0% after deductible
Urgent Care	\$50 copay		0% after deductible		\$60 copay	0% after deductible
Lab	\$0 copay		0% after deductible		\$0 copay	0% after deductible
X-Ray	\$60 copay		0% after deductible		\$30 copay	0% after deductible
MRI, PET, CT Scans	\$100 copay		0% after deductible		20% after deductible	0% after deductible
Outpatient Surgery	\$500 copay		0% after deductible		20% after deductible	0% after deductible
Inpatient Hospitalization	\$1,500 copay after deductible		0% after deductible		20% after deductible	0% after deductible
Prescription Benefit:						
Tier I	\$15 copay		0% after deductible		Tier I \$15 copay	\$15 copay after deductible
Tier II	\$40 copay		0% after deductible		Tier II \$45 copay	\$45 copay after deductible
Tier III	\$60 copay		0% after deductible		\$75 copay	\$75 copay after deductible
Rates: Active and Non-Medicare Retirees						
	Current	Renewal	Current	Renewal	Proposed	Proposed
Employee	267 \$551.54	\$639.79	129 \$378.25	\$438.77	\$576.48	\$412.68
Employee + Spouse	77 \$1,130.80	\$1,311.73	26 \$775.53	\$899.61	\$1,181.93	\$846.10
Employee + Children	70 \$1,058.22	\$1,227.54	47 \$725.76	\$841.88	\$1,106.07	\$791.79
Family	87 \$1,728.27	\$2,004.79	68 \$1,185.30	\$1,374.95	\$1,806.42	\$1,293.15
	501		271			
Total Monthly Premium	\$458,768	\$532,172	\$184,854	\$214,431	\$479,512	\$201,676
Total Annual Premium	\$5,505,212	\$6,386,060	\$2,218,263	\$2,573,173	\$5,754,147	\$2,420,110
\$ over/under current	-	\$880,848	-	\$364,920	\$248,934	\$201,858
% over/under current	-	16.00%	-	16.00%	4.52%	8.10%
Total Monthly Premium	Current - Both Plans		Renewal - Both Plans		Proposed Both Plans	
	\$643,622		\$746,803		\$681,188	
Total Annual Premium	\$7,723,465		\$8,959,233		\$8,174,256	
\$ over/under current	-		\$1,235,768		\$450,791	
% over/under current	-		16.00%		5.84%	
Rate Guarantee	12 Months		12 Months		12 Months	



Public Entity Benchmarking

Entity	Carson City - Current	Carson City - Renewal	Douglas County	Storey County	Mineral County	Lyon County	Washoe County	City of Sparks	City of Reno
High Deductible Plan									
Total Premium	\$378.25	\$438.77	\$624.19	\$715.34	\$658.04	\$672.09	\$672.09	\$853.56	\$610.14
Difference from Current	-	\$60.52	\$245.94	\$337.09	\$279.79	\$293.84	\$293.84	\$475.31	\$231.89
PPO Plan									
Total Premium	\$551.54	\$639.79	\$746.54	\$857.58	\$782.64	\$802.13	\$802.13	-	\$747.54
Difference from Current	-	\$88.25	\$195.00	\$306.04	\$231.10	\$250.59	\$250.59	-	\$369.29

Carson City - Medical Renewal History

Year	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Renewal Action	6.91%	5%	0%	0%	-3%



Carson City
Benefits & Cost Comparison - Dental

Carrier	Current/Renewal		Option #1	Option #2
	CIGNA		Renaissance	Kansas City Life
Network	CIGNA DPPO Network		DDS	Kansas City Dental Alliance
Out-of-Network Reimbursement:	MAC		MAC	MAC
	In-Network		In-Network	In-Network
Individual Calendar Year Deductible	\$50		\$50	\$50
Family Maximum	\$150		\$150	\$150
Coverage Level:				
Preventive	no charge		no charge	no charge
Basic	20% after deductible		20% after deductible	20% after deductible
Major	45% after deductible		45% after deductible	45% after deductible
Orthodontia	50%		50%	50%
Coverage Detail:				
Cleaning Frequency	3 per calendar year		3 per calendar year	3 per calendar year
Implants	included		included	included
Orthodontic Plans	included		included	included
Crowns	major		major	major
Endodontics	basic		basic	basic
Oral Surgery	basic		basic	basic
Calendar Year Maximum	\$2,000		\$2,000	\$2,000
Orthodontia Lifetime Maximum	\$1,500		\$1,500	\$1,500
Missing Tooth Provision	yes		yes	yes
Waiting Periods (timey applicants):				
Basic	none		none	none
Major	none		none	none
Rates:		Current	Proposed	Proposed
Employee	397	\$45.47	\$48.61	\$47.30
Employee + Spouse	106	\$63.95	\$68.02	\$66.19
Employee + Children	119	\$80.86	\$86.01	\$83.69
Family	156	\$99.35	\$105.68	\$102.83
	778			
Total Monthly Premium		\$49,951	\$53,230	\$51,795
Total Annual Premium		\$599,415	\$638,755	\$621,538
\$ over/under current		-	\$38,340	\$22,123
% over/under current		-	6.56%	3.69%
Rate Guarantee		12 months		12 months

Carson City
Benefits & Cost Comparison - Vision

		Current/Renewal
Carrier		Kansas City Life
Network		VSP <u>In Network</u>
Exam		\$10 copay
Materials		\$25 copay
Frequency:		
Eye Exam		every 12 months
Lenses		every 12 months
Frames		every 24 months
Schedule of Benefits:		
Vision Exam		covered in full
Single Vision Lenses		covered in full
Bifocal Lenses		covered in full
Trifocal Lenses		covered in full
Frames		up to \$150 allowance
Contact Lenses - elective		up to \$150 allowance
Rates:		Current
Employee	439	\$3.85
Employee + Spouse	88	\$7.33
Employee + Child/Teen	111	\$7.71
Family	137	\$11.34
	780	
Total Monthly Premium		\$4,781
Total Annual Premium		\$57,375
\$ over/under current		-
% over/under current		-
Rate Guarantee		Renews 7/1/23

Carson City
 Benefits & Cost Comparison - Employer Paid Life/AD&D

Carrier	Current/Renewal	
	Kansas City Life	
Eligibility	Active and Retired Employees	
Benefit Amount:		
Class 1: Unclassified & Elected Members	\$35,000	
Class 2: Sheriff Personnel	\$50,000	
Class 3: Active Fire Members	\$50,000	
Class 4: All Other Active Members	\$20,000	
Class 5: Retirees	\$10,000	
Class 6: Surviving Spouses	\$500, no ad&d	
Dependents, Class 1-5:		
Spouse	\$500	
Child	\$500	
Plan Features:		
Accelerated Death Benefit	included	
Portability	included	
Waiver of Premium	included	
Travel Assistance	included	
Benefit Reduces To:		
at age 65	none	
at age 70	65%	
at age 75	65%	
Rates:	Current	Renewal
Volume	\$21,744,000	\$21,744,000
Life/AD&D per \$1,000	\$0.205	\$0.205
Total Monthly Premium	\$4,458	\$4,458
Total Annual Premium	\$53,490	\$53,490
\$ over/under current	-	\$0
% over/under current	-	0.00%
Rate Guarantee	24 months	

Certificate of Coverage

(Referred to as "Booklet" in the following pages)

CARSON CITY

**Health Savings Account (HSA-Compatible) PPO Plan 22AE
\$3000/100% (Med Ded, \$15/\$45/\$75/30% to \$500) Essential
Rx**

07-01-2022



Si necesita ayuda en español para entender este documento, puede solicitarla sin costo adicional, llamando al número de servicio al cliente que aparece en el reverso de su Tarjeta de Identificación.

If you need Spanish-language assistance to understand this document, you may request it at no additional cost by calling Member Services at the number on the back of your Identification Card.

Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield

Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield is the trade name of Rocky Mountain Hospital and Medical Service, Inc. HMO products underwritten by HMO Colorado, Inc. dba HMO Nevada. Independent licensees of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. © ANTHEM is a registered trademark of Anthem Insurance Companies, Inc. The Blue Cross and Blue Shield names and symbols are registered marks of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association.

Federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act Notices

Choice of Primary Care Physician

We generally allow the designation of a Primary Care Physician (PCP). You have the right to designate any PCP who participates in our network and who is available to accept you or your family members. For information on how to select a PCP, and for a list of PCPs, contact the telephone number on the back of your Identification Card or refer to our website, www.anthem.com. For children, you may designate a pediatrician as the PCP.

Access to Obstetrical and Gynecological (ObGyn) Care

You do not need a referral from us or from any other person (including a PCP) in order to obtain access to obstetrical or gynecological care from a health care professional in our network who specializes in obstetrics or gynecology. The health care professional, however, may be required to comply with certain procedures, including obtaining Precertification for certain services or following a pre-approved treatment plan. For a list of participating health care professionals who specialize in obstetrics or gynecology, contact the telephone number on the back of your Identification Card or refer to our website, www.anthem.com.

Additional Federal Notices

Statement of Rights under the Newborns' and Mother's Health Protection Act

Group health plans and health insurance issuers generally may not, under Federal law, restrict benefits for any Hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a cesarean section. However, Federal law generally does not prohibit the mother's or newborn's attending Provider, after consulting with the mother, from discharging the mother or her newborn earlier than 48 hours (or 96 hours as applicable). In any case, plans and issuers may not, under Federal law, require that a provider obtain authorization from the Plan or the insurance issuer for prescribing a length of stay not in excess of 48 hours (or 96 hours).

Statement of Rights under the Women's Cancer Rights Act of 1998

If you have had or are going to have a mastectomy, you may be entitled to certain benefits under the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA). For individuals receiving mastectomy-related benefits, coverage will be provided in a manner determined in consultation with the attending Physician and the patient, for:

- All stages of reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy was performed;
- Surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance;
- Prostheses; and
- Treatment of physical complications of the mastectomy, including lymphedema.

These benefits will be provided subject to the same Deductibles and Coinsurance applicable to other medical and surgical benefits provided under this Plan. (See the "Schedule of Benefits" for details.) If you would like more information on WHCRA benefits, call us at the number on the back of your Identification Card.

Coverage for a Child Due to a Qualified Medical Support Order ("QMCSO")

If you or your spouse are required, due to a QMCSO, to provide coverage for your child(ren), you may ask the Group to provide you, without charge, a written statement outlining the procedures for getting coverage for such child(ren).

Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act

The Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act provides for parity in the application of aggregate treatment limitations (day or visit limits) on mental health and substance abuse benefits with day or visit limits on medical and surgical benefits. In general, group health plans offering mental health and substance abuse benefits cannot set day/visit limits on mental health or substance abuse benefits that are lower than any such day or visit limits for medical and surgical benefits. A plan that does not impose day or visit limits on medical and surgical benefits may not impose such day or visit limits on mental health and substance abuse benefits offered under the Plan. Also, the Plan may not impose Deductibles, Copayment, Coinsurance, and out of pocket expenses on mental health and substance abuse benefits that are more restrictive than Deductibles, Copayment, Coinsurance and out of pocket expenses applicable to other medical and surgical benefits. Medical Necessity criteria are available upon request.

Special Enrollment Notice

If you are declining enrollment for yourself or your Dependents (including your spouse) because of other health insurance coverage, you may in the future be able to enroll yourself or your Dependents in this Plan if you or your Dependents lose eligibility for that other coverage (or if the employer stops contributing towards your or your Dependents' other coverage). However, you must request enrollment within 31 days after your or your Dependents' other coverage ends (or after the employer stops contributing toward the other coverage).

In addition, if you have a new Dependent as a result of marriage, birth, adoption, or placement for adoption, you may be able to enroll yourself and Your Dependents. However, you must request enrollment within 31 days after the marriage, birth, adoption, or placement for adoption.

Eligible Subscribers and Dependents may also enroll under two additional circumstances:

- The Subscriber's or Dependent's Medicaid or Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) coverage is terminated as a result of loss of eligibility; or
- The Subscriber or Dependent becomes eligible for a subsidy (state premium assistance program).

The Subscriber or Dependent must request Special Enrollment within 60 days of the loss of Medicaid/CHIP or of the eligibility determination.

To request special enrollment or obtain more information, call us at the Member Services telephone number on your Identification Card, or contact the Group.

Statement of ERISA Rights

Please note: This section applies to employer sponsored plans **other than** Church employer groups and government groups. If you have questions about whether this Plan is governed by ERISA, please contact the Plan Administrator (the Group).

The Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) entitles you, as a Member of the Group under this Contract, to:

- Examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator's office and at other specified locations such as worksites and union halls, all plan documents, including insurance contracts, collective bargaining agreements and copies of all documents filed by this plan with the U.S. Department of Labor, such as detailed annual reports and plan descriptions;
- Obtain copies of all plan documents and other plan information upon written request to the Plan Administrator. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for these copies; and
- Receive a summary of the plan's annual financial report. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary financial report.

In addition to creating rights for you and other employees, ERISA imposes duties on the people responsible for the operation of your employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan are called plan fiduciaries. They must handle your plan prudently and in the best interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your right under ERISA. If your claim for welfare benefits is denied, in whole or in part, you must receive a written explanation of the reason for the denial. You have the right to have your claims reviewed and reconsidered.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request materials from the Plan Administrator and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a

federal court. In such case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide you the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials are not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Plan Administrator. If your claim for benefits is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court. If plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. It may order you to pay these expenses, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous. If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the Plan Administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210.

Notices Required by State Law

Division of Insurance Inquiries

For inquiries about health care coverage in Nevada, please call the Division of Insurance within the Department of Business and Industry between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday and ask for the Division of Insurance. The toll free number is (888) 872-3234 and the local numbers are (775) 687-0700 in Carson City and (702) 486-4009 in Las Vegas.

Although the numbers above are designed to assist members with inquiries and complaints about health care coverage in Nevada, the Division of Insurance is not equipped to resolve customer service related inquiries. Please continue to refer these types of inquiries to Anthem's Member Services department at the number on the back of your ID card.

Introduction

Welcome to Anthem!

We are pleased that you have become a Member of our health insurance Plan. We want to make sure that our services are easy to use. We've designed this Booklet to give a clear description of your benefits, as well as our rules and procedures.

The Booklet explains many of the rights and duties between you and us. It also describes how to get health care, what services are covered, and what part of the costs you will need to pay. Many parts of this Booklet are related. Therefore, reading just one or two sections may not give you a full understanding of your coverage. You should read the whole Booklet to know the terms of your coverage.

Your Group has agreed to be subject to the terms and conditions of Anthem's Provider agreements which may include pre-service review and utilization management requirements, coordination of benefits, timely filing limits, and other requirements to administer the benefits under this Plan.

This Booklet replaces any Booklet issued to you in the past. The coverage described is based upon the terms of the Group Contract issued to your Group, and the Plan that your Group chose for you. The Group Contract, this Booklet, and any endorsements, amendments or riders attached, form the entire legal contract under which Covered Services are available.

Many words used in the Booklet have special meanings (e.g., Group, Covered Services, and Medical Necessity). These words are capitalized and are defined in the "Definitions" section. See these definitions for the best understanding of what is being stated. Throughout this Booklet you will also see references to "we," "us," "our," "you," and "your." The words "we," "us," and "our" mean Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield. The words "you" and "your" mean the Member, Subscriber and each covered Dependent.

If you have any questions about your Plan, please be sure to call Member Services at the number on the back of your Identification Card. Also be sure to check our website, www.anthem.com for details on how to find a Provider, get answers to questions, and access valuable health and wellness tips. Thank you again for enrolling in the Plan!

High-Deductible Health Plan for Use with Health Savings Accounts

This Plan is meant to be federally tax qualified and used with a qualified health savings account. Approval by the Division of Insurance does not guarantee tax qualification and this Plan has not been submitted for approval by the IRS. Please seek the advice of a tax advisor.

How to Get Language Assistance

Anthem is committed to communicating with our Members about their health Plan, no matter what their language is. Anthem employs a language line interpretation service for use by all of our Member Services call centers. Simply call the Member Services phone number on the back of your Identification Card and a representative will be able to help you. Translation of written materials about your benefits can also be asked for by contacting Member Services. TTY/TDD services also are available by dialing 711. A special operator will get in touch with us to help with your needs.

Identity Protection Services

Identity protection services are available with our Anthem health plans. To learn more about these services, please visit [anthemcares.allclearid.com](https://www.anthemcares.allclearid.com).

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Mike Murphy". The signature is written in a cursive style.

Mike Murphy
President and General Manager
Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield

Table of Contents

Federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act Notices.....	1
Choice of Primary Care Physician.....	1
Access to Obstetrical and Gynecological (ObGyn) Care	1
Additional Federal Notices.....	2
Statement of Rights under the Newborns' and Mother's Health Protection Act.....	2
Statement of Rights under the Women's Cancer Rights Act of 1998.....	2
Coverage for a Child Due to a Qualified Medical Support Order ("QMCSO").....	2
Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act.....	2
Special Enrollment Notice.....	3
Notices Required by State Law	5
Division of Insurance Inquiries	5
Introduction.....	6
Welcome to Anthem!.....	6
High-Deductible Health Plan for Use with Health Savings Accounts.....	6
How to Get Language Assistance	6
Identity Protection Services	7
Table of Contents.....	8
Schedule of Benefits	13
How Your Plan Works.....	28
Introduction.....	28
In-Network Services	28
Out-of-Network Services	28
How to Find a Provider in the Network	29
Continuity of Care.....	29
Your Cost-Shares.....	30
Benefit Maximum.....	30
Crediting Prior Plan Coverage	30
The BlueCard Program.....	31
Identification Card.....	31
Getting Approval for Benefits.....	32
Reviewing Where Services Are Provided.....	32
Types of Reviews	32
Decision and Notice Requirements.....	34
Important Information.....	35
Health Plan Individual Case Management	35
Acute Care at Home Programs	36
What's Covered.....	37
Acupuncture	37
Allergy Services	37
Ambulance Services	37
Important Notes on Air Ambulance Benefits.....	38
Autism Spectrum Disorder Services.....	38
Behavioral Health Services	40
Cardiac Rehabilitation	40
Chemotherapy	40
Chiropractic Services	40
Clinical Trials	40
Dental Services (All Members / All Ages).....	42
Preparing the Mouth for Medical Treatments.....	42

Diabetes Equipment, Education, and Supplies	42
Diagnostic Services	43
Diagnostic Laboratory and Pathology Services	43
Diagnostic Imaging Services and Electronic Diagnostic Tests	43
Advanced Imaging Services	43
Dialysis	43
Durable Medical Equipment and Medical Devices, Orthotics, Prosthetics, and Medical and Surgical Supplies	44
Durable Medical Equipment and Medical Devices	44
Orthotics	44
Prosthetics	44
Medical and Surgical Supplies	45
Blood and Blood Products	45
Emergency Care Services	45
Emergency Services	45
Food and Nutrition	46
Gene Therapy Services	47
Habilitative Services	47
Home Care Services	47
Home Infusion Therapy	48
Hospice Care	48
Human Organ and Tissue Transplant (Bone Marrow / Stem Cell) Services	49
Prior Approval and Precertification	49
Infertility Services	50
Inpatient Services	50
Inpatient Hospital Care	50
Inpatient Professional Services	51
Maternity and Reproductive Health Services	51
Maternity Services	51
Contraceptive Benefits	52
Sterilization Services	52
Abortion Services	52
Infertility Services	52
Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services	52
Occupational Therapy	53
Office Visits and Doctor Services	53
Orthotics	54
Outpatient Facility Services	54
Physical Therapy	54
Preventive Care	54
Prosthetics	57
Pulmonary Therapy	57
Radiation Therapy	57
Rehabilitation Services	57
Respiratory Therapy	57
Sickle Cell Disease and Its Variants	57
Skilled Nursing Facility	57
Smoking Cessation	57
Speech Therapy	57
Surgery	58
Bariatric Surgery	58
Oral Surgery	58
Reconstructive Surgery	58
Telehealth Services	59
Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) and Craniomandibular Joint Services	59

Therapy Services.....	60
Physical Medicine Therapy Services.....	60
Other Therapy Services.....	60
Transplant Services.....	61
Urgent Care Services.....	61
Vision Services (All Members / All Ages).....	61
Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider.....	62
Important Details About Prescription Drug Coverage.....	62
Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy.....	64
Prescription Drug Benefits.....	64
Covered Prescription Drugs.....	65
Where You Can Get Prescription Drugs.....	66
What You Pay for Prescription Drugs.....	67
Additional Features of Your Prescription Drug Pharmacy Benefit.....	69
What's Not Covered.....	71
What's Not Covered Under Your Prescription Drug Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy Benefit.....	78
Claims Payment.....	80
Maximum Allowed Amount.....	80
General.....	80
Claims Review.....	84
Notice of Claim & Proof of Loss.....	84
Member's Cooperation.....	85
Payment of Benefits.....	85
Inter-Plan Arrangements.....	86
Out-of-Area Services.....	86
Coordination of Benefits When Members Are Insured Under More Than One Plan.....	89
Subrogation and Reimbursement.....	93
Member Rights and Responsibilities.....	95
Grievance and External Review Procedures.....	97
Prescription Drug List Exceptions.....	101
Eligibility and Enrollment – Adding Members.....	102
Who is Eligible for Coverage.....	102
The Subscriber.....	102
Dependents.....	102
Types of Coverage.....	103
When You Can Enroll.....	103
Initial Enrollment.....	103
Open Enrollment.....	104
Special Enrollment Periods.....	104
Medicaid and Children's Health Insurance Program Special Enrollment.....	104
Late Enrollees.....	104
Members Covered Under the Group's Prior Plan.....	104
Enrolling Dependent Children.....	105
Newborn Children.....	105
Adopted Children.....	105
Adding a Child due to Award of Legal Custody or Guardianship.....	105
Qualified Medical Child Support Order.....	105
Updating Coverage and/or Removing Dependents.....	105
Nondiscrimination.....	106
Statements and Forms.....	106

Termination and Continuation of Coverage	107
Termination	107
Removal of Members	107
Continuation of Coverage Under Federal Law (COBRA).....	107
Qualifying events for Continuation Coverage under Federal Law (COBRA).....	108
If Your Group Offers Retirement Coverage	108
Second qualifying event.....	109
Notification Requirements	109
Disability extension of 18-month period of continuation coverage	109
Trade Adjustment Act Eligible Individual	110
When COBRA Coverage Ends	110
If You Have Questions.....	110
Continuation of Coverage Under State Law	110
Total Disability Coverage.....	110
Continuation of Coverage Due To Military Service	111
Maximum Period of Coverage During a Military Leave.....	111
Reinstatement of Coverage Following a Military Leave	111
Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993.....	112
Benefits After Termination Of Coverage.....	112
General Provisions	113
Assignment.....	113
Care Coordination.....	113
Catastrophic Events.....	113
Clerical Error.....	113
Confidentiality and Release of Information.....	113
Conformity with Law.....	113
Contract with Anthem	114
Entire Contract.....	114
Form or Content of Booklet	114
Fraudulent Insurance Acts	114
Government Programs	115
Medical Policy and Technology Assessment.....	115
Medicare.....	115
Modifications.....	115
No Withholding of Coverage for Necessary Care	116
Not Liable for Provider Acts or Omissions.....	116
Paragraph Headings	116
Payment Innovation Programs.....	116
Policies and Procedures	116
Program Incentives.....	117
Relationship of Parties (Group-Member-Anthem).....	117
Relationship of Parties (Anthem and In-Network Providers).....	117
Research Fees.....	117
Reservation of Discretionary Authority	117
Reserve Funds.....	118
Right of Recovery and Adjustment	118
Sending Notices.....	118
Unauthorized Use of Identification Card	118
Value-Added Programs	118
Value of Covered Services.....	119
Voluntary Clinical Quality Programs.....	119
Voluntary Wellness Incentive Programs	119
Waiver.....	119
Workers' Compensation.....	120

Definitions..... 121
Get help in your language..... 135

Schedule of Benefits

In this section you will find an outline of the benefits included in your Plan and a summary of any Deductibles, Coinsurance, and Copayments that you must pay. Also listed are any Benefit Period Maximums or limits that apply. Please read the "What's Covered" and Prescription Drugs section(s) for more details on the Plan's Covered Services. Read the "What's Not Covered" section for details on Excluded Services.

All Covered Services are subject to the conditions, Exclusions, limitations, and terms of this Booklet including any endorsements, amendments, or riders.

To get the highest benefits at the lowest out-of-pocket cost, you must get Covered Services from an In-Network Provider. Benefits for Covered Services are based on the Maximum Allowed Amount, which is the most the Plan will allow for a Covered Service. When you use an Out-of-Network Provider you may have to pay the difference between the Out-of-Network Provider's billed charge and the Maximum Allowed Amount in addition to any Coinsurance, Copayments, Deductibles, and non-covered charges. This amount can be substantial. Please read the "Claims Payment" section for more details.

Deductibles, Coinsurance, and Benefit Period Maximums are calculated based upon the Maximum Allowed Amount, not the Provider's billed charges.

Essential Health Benefits provided within this Booklet are not subject to lifetime or annual dollar maximums. Certain non-essential health benefits, however, are subject to either a lifetime and/or dollar maximum.

Essential Health Benefits are defined by federal law and refer to benefits in at least the following categories:

- **Ambulatory patient services,**
- **Emergency services,**
- **Hospitalization,**
- **Maternity and newborn care,**
- **Mental health and substance use disorder services, including behavioral health treatment,**
- **Prescription drugs,**
- **Rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices,**
- **Laboratory services,**
- **Preventive and wellness services, and**
- **Chronic disease management and pediatric services.**

Such benefits shall be consistent with those set forth under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 and any regulations issued pursuant thereto.

Benefit Period	Calendar Year
Dependent Age Limit	To the end of the month in which the child attains age 26.
	Please see the "Eligibility and Enrollment – Adding Members" section for further details.

Deductible	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Per Member	\$3,000	\$3,000
Per Family – All other Members combined	\$6,000	\$6,000
<p>The In-Network and Out-of-Network Deductibles are separate and cannot be combined.</p> <p>When the Deductible applies, you must pay it before benefits begin. See the sections below to find out when the Deductible applies.</p> <p>Copayments and Coinsurance are separate from and do not apply to the Deductible.</p>		

Coinsurance	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Plan Pays	100%	70%
Member Pays	0%	30%
<p>Reminder: Your Coinsurance will be based on the Maximum Allowed Amount. If you use an Out-of-Network Provider, you may have to pay Coinsurance plus the difference between the Out-of-Network Provider's billed charge and the Maximum Allowed Amount.</p> <p>Note: The Coinsurance listed above may not apply to all benefits, and some benefits may have a different Coinsurance. Please see the rest of this Schedule for details.</p>		

Out-of-Pocket Limit	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Per Member	\$4,000	\$12,000
Per Family – All other Members combined	\$8,000	\$24,000
<p>The Out-of-Pocket Limit includes all Deductibles and Coinsurance you pay during a Benefit Period unless otherwise indicated below. It does not include charges over the Maximum Allowed Amount or amounts you pay for non-Covered Services.</p> <p>No one person will pay more than their individual Out-of-Pocket Limit. Once the Out-of-Pocket Limit is satisfied, you will not have to pay any additional Deductibles or Coinsurance for the rest of the Benefit Period, except for the services listed above.</p> <p>The In-Network and Out-of-Network Out-of-Pocket Limits are separate and do not apply toward each other.</p>		

Important Notice about Your Cost Shares

In certain cases, if we pay a Provider amounts that are your responsibility, such as Deductibles, Copayments or Coinsurance, we may collect such amounts directly from you. You agree that we have the right to collect such amounts from you.

The tables below outline the Plan's Covered Services and the cost share(s) you must pay. In many spots you will see the statement, "Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received." In these cases you should determine where you will receive the service (i.e., in a doctor's office, at an outpatient hospital facility, etc.) and look up that location to find out which cost share will apply. For example, you might get physical therapy in a doctor's office, an outpatient hospital facility, or during an inpatient hospital stay. For services in the office, look up "Office Visits." For services in the outpatient department of a hospital, look up "Outpatient Facility Services." For services during an inpatient stay, look up "Inpatient Services."

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Acupuncture	See "Therapy Services."	
Allergy Services	Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.	
Ambulance Services (Air and Water) Out-of-Network Providers may also bill you for any charges over the Plan's Maximum Allowed Amount. Important Note: Air ambulance services for non-Emergency Hospital to Hospital transfers must be approved through precertification. Please see "Getting Approval for Benefits" for details. Benefits for non-Emergency ambulance services will be limited to \$10,000 per occurrence if an Out-of-Network Provider is used.	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	
Ambulance Services (Ground) Out-of-Network Providers may also bill you for any charges over the Plan's Maximum Allowed Amount. Important Note: All scheduled ground ambulance services for non-Emergency transfers, except transfers from one acute Facility to another, must be approved through precertification. Please see "Getting Approval for Benefits" for details. Benefits for non-Emergency ambulance services will be limited to \$10,000 per occurrence if an Out-of-Network Provider is used.	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	
Autism Services Benefit Maximum(s): Covered for Members under 18 years of age or, if enrolled in high school, until the Member reaches 22 years of age.	Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received. See "Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services."	
Behavioral Health Services	See "Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services."	

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Cardiac Rehabilitation	See "Therapy Services."	
Chemotherapy	See "Therapy Services."	
Chiropractic Services	See "Therapy Services."	
Clinical Trials	Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.	
Dental Services (All Members / All Ages)	Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.	
Diabetes Equipment, Education, and Supplies Screenings for gestational diabetes are covered under "Preventive Care." Benefits for diabetic education are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
Diagnostic Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preferred Reference Labs <li>• All Other Diagnostic Services 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.	30% Coinsurance after Deductible Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.
Dialysis	See "Therapy Services."	
Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Medical Devices, Medical and Surgical Supplies (Received from a Supplier)	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
Prosthetics	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
The cost-shares listed above only apply when you get the equipment or supplies from a third-party supplier. If you receive the equipment or supplies as part of an office or outpatient visit, or during a Hospital stay, benefits will be based on the setting in which the covered equipment or supplies are received.		

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Wigs Needed After Cancer Treatment Benefit Maximum	One wig(s) up to a maximum benefit of \$500 per Member In- and Out-of-Network combined	
Emergency Room Services		
Emergency Room		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Emergency Room Facility Charge 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Emergency Room Doctor Charge (e.g. ER Physician, radiologist, anesthesiologist, surgeon) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Emergency Room Doctor Charge (Mental Health / Substance Abuse) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Other Facility Charges (including diagnostic x-ray and lab services, medical supplies) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advanced Diagnostic Imaging (including MRIs, CAT scans) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	
<p>For Covered Emergency Services from an Out-of-Network Provider at a Facility in Nevada, you do not need to pay any more than would have paid for services from an In-Network Provider, and you are not responsible for the charges over the Plan's Maximum Allowed Amount. For other Covered Emergency Services from an Out-of-Network Provider, that Provider may also bill you for any charges over the Plan's Maximum Allowed Amount.</p>		
Gene Therapy Services		
Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Precertification required 		
Habilitative Services		
Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.		
See "Therapy Services" for details on Benefit Maximums.		
Home Care		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Home Care Visits 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Home Dialysis 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Home Infusion Therapy 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specialty Prescription Drugs 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other Home Care Services / Supplies • Private Duty Nursing <p>Home Care and Private Duty Nursing Benefit Maximum combined</p>	<p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>30 visits per Benefit Period In- and Out-of-Network combined. The limit includes Private Duty Nursing given as part of the Home Care benefit. The limit does not apply to Home Infusion Therapy or Home Dialysis.</p>	<p>30% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>30% Coinsurance after Deductible</p>
Home Infusion Therapy		See "Home Care."
Hospice Care		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Home Hospice Care • Bereavement • Inpatient Hospice • Outpatient Hospice • Respite Care 	<p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p>	<p>30% Coinsurance after Deductible</p>
Out-of-Network Providers may also bill you for any charges over the Plan's Maximum Allowed Amount.		
<p>Human Organ and Tissue Transplant (Bone Marrow / Stem Cell) Services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Precertification required • Transportation and Lodging Limit • Donor Search Limit • Donor Health Service Limit 	<p>Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.</p> <p>Covered, as approved by us, up to \$10,000 per transplant. In- and Out-of-Network combined.</p> <p>Covered, as approved by us, up to \$30,000 per transplant. In- and Out-of-Network combined.</p> <p>Medically Necessary charges for getting an organ from a live donor are covered up to our Maximum Allowed Amount, including complications from the donor procedure for up to six weeks from the date of procurement.</p>	
Infertility Services		See "Maternity and Reproductive Health Services."

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Inpatient Services		
Facility Room & Board Charge:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hospital / Acute Care Facility 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Skilled Nursing Facility 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rehabilitation 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<p>Skilled Nursing Facility / Rehabilitation Services (Includes Services in an Inpatient Rehabilitation Program) Benefit Maximum</p>	100 days per Benefit Period In- and Out-of-Network combined	
Ancillary Services	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
Doctor Services when billed separately from the Facility for:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General Medical Care / Evaluation and Management (E&M) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surgery 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maternity 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
Maternity and Reproductive Health Services		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maternity Visits (Global fee for the ObGyn's prenatal, postnatal, and delivery services) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inpatient Services (Delivery) 	See "Inpatient Services."	
Newborn / Maternity Stays: If the newborn needs services other than routine nursery care or stays in the Hospital after the mother is discharged (sent home), benefits for the newborn will be treated as a separate admission.		
Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inpatient Mental Health / Substance Abuse Facility Services 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Residential Treatment Center Services • Inpatient Mental Health / Substance Abuse Provider Services (e.g. Doctor and other Professional Providers) • Outpatient Mental Health / Substance Abuse Facility Services (Partial Hospitalization Program / Intensive Outpatient Program) • Outpatient Mental Health / Substance Abuse Facility Provider Services (e.g., Doctor and other professional Providers in a Partial Hospitalization Program / Intensive Outpatient Program) • Mental Health / Substance Abuse Office Visits (Including Intensive In-Home Behavioral Health Programs and Autism Spectrum Disorder Services) <p>Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services will be covered as required by state and federal law. Please see "Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act" in the "Additional Federal Notices" section for details.</p>	<p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p>	<p>30% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>30% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>30% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>30% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>30% Coinsurance after Deductible</p>
Occupational Therapy	See "Therapy Services."	
Office Visits		
<p>If you have an office visit with your PCP or SCP at an Outpatient Facility (e.g., Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Facility), benefits for Covered Services will be paid under the "Outpatient Facility Services" section later in this Schedule. Please refer to that section for details on the cost shares (e.g., Deductibles, Copayments, Coinsurance) that will apply.</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary Care Physician / Provider (PCP) • Specialty Care Physician / Provider (SCP) (Including SCP Online Visits) • Retail Health Clinic Visit 	<p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p>	<p>30% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>30% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>30% Coinsurance after Deductible</p>

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preferred Online Visit (Including Primary Care and Mental Health & Substance Abuse, and Autism Spectrum Disorder Services) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	Not covered
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Counseling – Includes Family Planning and Nutritional Counseling (Other Than Eating Disorders) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nutritional Counseling for Eating Disorders 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allergy Testing 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shots / Injections (other than allergy serum) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnostic Labs (other than reference labs) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnostic X-ray 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other Diagnostic Tests (including hearing and EKG) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced Diagnostic Imaging (including MRIs, CAT scans) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Office Surgery (including anesthesia) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Therapy Services: 		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Chiropractic / Osteopathic / Manipulative Therapy 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Acupuncture 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Physical Therapy 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Speech Therapy 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Occupational Therapy 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Dialysis 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Radiation / Chemotherapy / Respiratory Therapy 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cardiac Rehabilitation - Pulmonary Therapy <p>See "Therapy Services" for details on Benefit Maximums.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prescription Drugs Administered in the Office (includes allergy serum) 	<p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p>	<p>30% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>30% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>30% Coinsurance after Deductible</p>
Orthotics	See "Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Medical Devices, Medical and Surgical Supplies."	
Outpatient Facility Services		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facility Surgery Charge 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facility Surgery Lab 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facility Surgery X-ray 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ancillary Services 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Doctor Surgery Charges 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other Doctor Charges (including Anesthesiologist, Pathologist, Radiologist, Surgical Assistant) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other Facility Charges (for procedure rooms) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnostic Lab 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnostic X-ray 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other Diagnostic Tests: EKG, EEG, etc. 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced Diagnostic Imaging (including MRIs, CAT scans) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Therapy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Chiropractic / Osteopathic / Manipulative Therapy - Acupuncture - Physical Therapy - Occupational Therapy - Speech Therapy - Radiation / Chemotherapy / Respiratory Therapy - Dialysis - Cardiac Rehabilitation - Pulmonary Therapy <p>See "Therapy Services" for details on Benefit Maximums.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prescription Drugs Administered in an Outpatient Facility 	<p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p>	<p>30% Coinsurance after Deductible</p>
Physical Therapy	See "Therapy Services."	
Preventive Care	No Copayment, Deductible, or Coinsurance	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
Prosthetics	See "Prosthetics" under "Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Medical Devices, Medical and Surgical Supplies."	
Pulmonary Therapy	See "Therapy Services."	
Radiation Therapy	See "Therapy Services."	

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Rehabilitation Services	Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received. See "Inpatient Services" and "Therapy Services" for details on Benefit Maximums.	
Respiratory Therapy	See "Therapy Services."	
Skilled Nursing Facility	See "Inpatient Services."	
Speech Therapy	See "Therapy Services."	
Surgery Benefit Maximum(s) for Bariatric Surgery/Gastric Bypass	Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received One surgery Lifetime per member In- and Out-of-Network combined. \$1,500 Copayment after Deductible	
Telehealth Services	Benefits are covered to the same extent as if a Covered Service is provided in person. Please see "Telehealth Services" in the "What's Covered" section for details.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Primary Care Physician / Provider (PCP) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specialty Care Physician / Provider (SCP) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	30% Coinsurance after Deductible
Temporomandibular and Craniomandibular Joint Treatment	Benefits are covered at no less than 50% of the Plan's Maximum Allowed Amount. Not covered	
		30% Coinsurance after Deductible
Therapy Services Benefit Maximum(s):	Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received. Benefit Maximum(s) are for In- and Out-of-Network visits combined, and for office and outpatient facility/provider visits combined, and for rehabilitative and habilitative services combined.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Physical & Occupational Therapy (Habilitative & Rehabilitative) 	90 visits per Benefit Period	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Speech Therapy (Rehabilitative & Habilitative) 	90 visits per Benefit Period	

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manipulation Therapy & Acupuncture • Cardiac Rehabilitation • Pulmonary Rehabilitation <p>Note: The limits for physical, occupational, and speech therapy will not apply if you get that care as part of the Hospice benefit.</p> <p>Note: When you get physical, occupational, or speech therapy in the home, the Home Care Visit limit will apply instead of the Therapy Services limits listed above.</p>	<p>20 visits per Benefit Period. Limit does not apply to osteopathic therapy.</p> <p>60 visits per Benefit Period</p> <p>Unlimited</p>	
Transplant Services	See "Human Organ and Tissue Transplant (Bone Marrow / Stem Cell) Services."	
Urgent Care Services (Office Visits)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Urgent Care Office Visit Charge • Allergy Testing • Shots / Injections (other than allergy serum) • Diagnostic Lab (other than reference labs) • Diagnostic X-ray • Other Diagnostic Tests (including hearing and EKG) • Advanced Diagnostic Imaging (including MRIs, CAT scans) • Office Surgery (including anesthesia) • Prescription Drugs Administered in the Office (includes allergy serum) 	<p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p>	<p>30% Coinsurance after Deductible</p>
<p>If you get urgent care at a Hospital or other outpatient Facility, please refer to "Outpatient Facility Services" for details on what you will pay.</p>		

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
<p>Vision Services (All Members / All Ages) (For medical and surgical treatment of injuries and/or diseases of the eye)</p> <p>Certain vision screenings required by Federal law are covered under the "Preventive Care" benefit.</p>	<p>Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.</p>	

Prescription Drug Retail Pharmacy and Home Delivery (Mail Order) Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
<p>Each Prescription Drug will be subject to a cost share (e.g., Copayment/ Coinsurance) as described below. If your Prescription Order includes more than one Prescription Drug, a separate cost share will apply to each covered Drug. You will be required to pay the lesser of your scheduled cost share or the Maximum Allowed Amount.</p> <p>You must pay the Deductible before you pay any Copayments / Coinsurance listed below.</p>		
<p>Day Supply Limitations – Prescription Drugs will be subject to various day supply and quantity limits. Certain Prescription Drugs may have a lower day-supply limit than the amount shown below due to other Plan requirements such as prior authorization, quantity limits, and/or age limits and utilization guidelines.</p>		
<p>Retail Pharmacy (In-Network and Out-of-Network)</p>	<p>90 days</p> <p>Note: A 90-day supply is available at Maintenance Pharmacies.</p>	
<p>Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy</p>	<p>90 days</p>	
<p>Specialty Pharmacy (In-Network and Out-of-Network)</p>	<p>30 days*</p>	<p>*See additional information in the "Specialty Drug Copayments / Coinsurance" section below.</p>
<p>Retail Pharmacy Copayments / Coinsurance:</p>		
<p>Tier 1 Prescription Drugs</p>	<p>\$15 Copay per Prescription Drug after Deductible</p>	<p>30% Coinsurance per Prescription Drug after Deductible</p>
<p>Tier 2 Prescription Drugs</p>	<p>\$45 Copay per Prescription Drug after Deductible</p>	<p>30% Coinsurance per Prescription Drug after Deductible</p>
<p>Tier 3 Prescription Drugs</p>	<p>\$75 Copay per Prescription Drug after Deductible</p>	<p>30% Coinsurance per Prescription Drug after Deductible</p>
<p>Tier 4 Prescription Drugs</p>	<p>30% Coinsurance (\$500 max) per Prescription Drug after Deductible</p>	<p>30% Coinsurance per Prescription Drug after Deductible</p>

Prescription Drug Retail Pharmacy and Home Delivery (Mail Order) Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Home Delivery Pharmacy Copayments / Coinsurance:		
Tier 1 Prescription Drugs	0% Coinsurance per Prescription Drug after Deductible	Not covered
Tier 2 Prescription Drugs	0% Coinsurance per Prescription Drug after Deductible	Not covered
Tier 3 Prescription Drugs	0% Coinsurance per Prescription Drug after Deductible	Not covered
Tier 4 Prescription Drugs	0% Coinsurance per Prescription Drug after Deductible	Not covered
Specialty Drug Copayments / Coinsurance:		
<p>Please note that certain Specialty Drugs are only available from the Specialty Pharmacy and you will not be able to get them at a Retail Pharmacy or through the Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy. Please refer to "Specialty Pharmacy" in the section "Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy" for further details. When you get Specialty Drugs from the Specialty Pharmacy, you will have to pay the same Copayments / Coinsurance you pay for a 30-day supply at a Retail Pharmacy. If you do not use the Specialty Pharmacy, benefits will be covered at the Out-of-Network level.</p>		
Orally administered cancer chemotherapy drugs are covered according to state law.		
<p>Note: Certain diabetic and asthmatic supplies are covered subject to applicable Prescription Drug Copayments when you get them from an In-Network Pharmacy. These supplies are covered as Medical Supplies and Durable Medical Equipment if you get them from an Out-of-Network Pharmacy. Diabetic test strips are covered subject to applicable Prescription Drug Copayment / Coinsurance.</p>		

How Your Plan Works

Introduction

Your Plan is a PPO plan. The Plan has two sets of benefits: In-Network and Out-of-Network Providers. If you choose an In-Network Provider, you will pay less in out-of-pocket costs, such as Copayments, Deductibles, and Coinsurance. If you use an Out-of-Network Provider, you will have to pay more out-of-pocket costs.

In-Network Services

When you use an In-Network Provider or get care as part of an Authorized Service, Covered Services will be covered at the In-Network level. Regardless of Medical Necessity, benefits will be denied for care that is not a Covered Service. We have final authority to decide the Medical Necessity of the service.

In-Network Providers include Primary Care Physicians / Providers (PCPs), Specialists (Specialty Care Physicians / Providers - SCPs), other professional Providers, Hospitals, and other Facilities who contract with us to care for you. Referrals are never needed to visit an In-Network Specialist, including behavioral health Providers.

To see a Doctor, call their office:

- Tell them you are an Anthem Member,
- Have your Member Identification Card handy. The Doctor's office may ask you for your group or Member ID number.
- Tell them the reason for your visit.

When you go to the office, be sure to bring your Member Identification Card with you.

For services from In-Network Providers:

- You will not need to file claims. In-Network Providers will file claims for Covered Services for you. (You will still need to pay any Coinsurance, Copayments, and/or Deductibles that apply.) You may be billed by your In-Network Provider(s) for any non-Covered Services you get or when you have not followed the terms of this Booklet.
- Precertification will be done by the In-Network Provider. (See the "Getting Approval for Benefits" section for further details.)

Please read the "Claims Payment" section for additional information on Authorized Services.

After Hours Care

If you need care after normal business hours, your Doctor may have several options for you. You should call your Doctor's office for instructions if you need care in the evenings, on weekends, or during the holidays and cannot wait until the office reopens. If you have an Emergency, call 911 or go to the nearest Emergency Room.

Out-of-Network Services

When you do not use an In-Network Provider or get care as part of an Authorized Service, Covered Services are covered at the Out-of-Network level, unless otherwise indicated in this Booklet.

It is important to understand that you may be referred by Anthem participating providers to other Anthem providers, who may be contracted with Anthem, but who are not part of your in-plan network of providers. In such case, any claims incurred would be paid at the Out of Network level of benefits, even though the provider may be a participating provider with Anthem.

For services from an Out-of-Network Provider:

- Except where this Booklet states otherwise, the Out-of-Network Provider may charge you the difference between their bill and the Plan's Maximum Allowed Amount plus any Deductible and/or Coinsurance/Copayments;
- You may have higher cost sharing amounts (i.e., Deductibles, Coinsurance, and/or Copayments);
- You will have to pay for services that are not Medically Necessary;
- You will have to pay for non-Covered Services;
- You may have to file claims; and
- You must make sure any necessary Precertification is done. (Please see "Getting Approval for Benefits" for more details.)

How to Find a Provider in the Network

There are three ways you can find out if a Provider or Facility is in the network for this Plan. You can also find out where they are located and details about their license or training.

- See your Plan's directory of In-Network Providers at www.anthem.com, which lists the Doctors, Providers, and Facilities that participate in this Plan's network.
- Call Member Services to ask for a list of Doctors and Providers that participate in this Plan's network, based on specialty and geographic area.
- Check with your Doctor or Provider.

Please note that not all In-Network Providers offer all services. For example, some Hospital-based labs are not part of our Reference Lab Network. In those cases you will have to go to a lab in our Reference Lab Network to get In-Network benefits. Please call Member Services before you get services for more information.

If you need details about a Provider's license or training, or help choosing a Doctor who is right for you, call the Member Services number on the back of your Member Identification Card. TTY/TDD services also are available by dialing 711. A special operator will get in touch with us to help with your needs.

Continuity of Care

If your In-Network Provider leaves our network because we have terminated their contract without cause, and you are in active treatment, you may be able to continue seeing that Provider for a limited period of time and still get In-Network benefits. "Active treatment" includes:

- An ongoing course of treatment for a life-threatening condition,
- An ongoing course of treatment for a serious acute condition (e.g., chemotherapy, radiation therapy and post-operative visits),
- The second or third trimester of pregnancy and through the postpartum period; or
- An ongoing course of treatment for a health condition for which the Physician or health care Provider attests that discontinuing care by the current Physician or Provider would worsen your condition or interfere with anticipated outcomes.

An “ongoing course of treatment” includes treatments for mental health and substance use disorders.

In these cases, you may be able to continue seeing that Provider until treatment is complete, up to 120 days after the Provider has left Our network and, for pregnant members, up to 45 days following delivery. If you wish to continue seeing the same Provider, you or your Doctor should contact Member Services for details. Any decision by us regarding a request for Continuity of Care is subject to the Grievance and External Review Procedures process.

Your Cost-Shares

Your Plan may involve Copayments, Deductibles, and/or Coinsurance, which are charges that you must pay when receiving Covered Services. Your Plan may also have an Out-of-Pocket Limit, which limits the cost-shares you must pay. Please read the “Schedule of Benefits” for details on your cost-shares. Also read the “Definitions” section for a better understanding of each type of cost share.

Benefit Maximum

Some Covered Services have a maximum number of days, visits or dollar amounts that we will allow during a Benefit Period. When the Deductible (if applicable) is applied to a Covered Service which has a maximum number of days or visits, the Benefit Maximum may be reduced by the amount applied to the Deductible, whether or not the Covered Service is paid by us. Even after you satisfy the Out-of-Pocket Annual Maximum, our reimbursement remains limited by the Benefit Maximums of this plan even after the Out-of-Pocket Annual Maximum has been reached. See the “Schedule of Benefits” for those services which have a Benefit Maximum.

If you leave this Plan, and go on to a new Plan with us in the same Benefit Period, Covered Services that have a Benefit Maximum will be carried over to the new Plan. For example, if a benefit has a limit of one visit per Benefit Period and you received that benefit under the prior coverage, then you are not eligible under the new plan for the same benefit until the Benefit Period ends, as benefits have been exhausted for your Benefit Period.

Crediting Prior Plan Coverage

If you were covered by the Group’s prior carrier / plan immediately before the Group signs up with us, with no break in coverage, then you will get credit for any accrued Deductible if applicable and approved by us under that other plan. This does not apply to people who were not covered by the prior carrier or plan on the day before the Group’s coverage with us began, or to people who join the Group later. Prior credit is not given at other times and is only given as part of the original enrollment of the employer group.

You must request prior Deductible credit and submit written notification of such charges to our Member Services department no later than 180 days following the Employer’s Effective Date with this Plan and submit written notification of such charges to Member Services.

If the documentation provided from the prior carrier gives clear detail that the services were applied to that carrier’s in-network, applicable credit will be given to this coverage in-network. If the documentation is not available or is unclear as to the prior carrier’s application of the deductible, prior deductible credit will not be given under this Plan.

If you or your Group moves from one of our plans to another, (for example, changes its coverage from HMO to PPO), and you were covered by the other product immediately before enrolling in this product with no break in coverage, then you may get credit for any accrued Deductible if applicable and approved by us. Any maximums, when applicable, will be carried over and charged against the maximums under this Plan.

If your Group offers more than one of our products, and you change from one product to another with no break in coverage, you will get credit for any accrued Deductible if applicable and any maximums will be carried over and charged against maximums under this Plan.

This Section Does Not Apply To You If:

- Your Group moves to this Plan at the beginning of a Benefit Period;
- You change from one of our individual policies to a group plan;
- You change employers; or
- You are a new Member of the Group who joins the Group after the Group's initial enrollment with us.

The BlueCard Program

Like all Blue Cross & Blue Shield plans throughout the country, we participate in a program called "BlueCard," which provides services to you when you are outside our Service Area. For more details on this program, please see "Inter-Plan Arrangements" in the "Claims Payment" section.

Identification Card

We will give an Identification Card to each Member enrolled in the Plan. When you get care, you must show your Identification Card. Only a Member who has paid the Premiums for this Plan has the right to services or benefits under this Booklet. If anyone gets services or benefits to which they are not entitled to under the terms of this Booklet, he/she must pay for the actual cost of the services.

Getting Approval for Benefits

Your Plan includes the process of Utilization Review to decide when services are Medically Necessary or Experimental/Investigational as those terms are defined in this Booklet. Utilization Review aids the delivery of cost-effective health care by reviewing the use of treatments and, when proper, level of care and/or the setting or place of service that they are performed.

Reviewing Where Services Are Provided

A service must be Medically Necessary to be a Covered Service. When level of care, setting or place of service is reviewed, services that can be safely given to you in a lower level of care or lower cost setting / place of care, will not be Medically Necessary if they are given in a higher level of care, or higher cost setting / place of care. This means that a request for a service may be denied because it is not Medically Necessary for the service to be provided where it is being requested. When this happens the service can be requested again in another place and will be reviewed again for Medical Necessity. At times a different Provider or Facility may need to be used in order for the service to be considered Medically Necessary. Examples include, but are not limited to:

- A service may be denied on an inpatient basis at a Hospital but may be approvable if provided on an outpatient basis at a Hospital.
- A service may be denied on an outpatient basis at a Hospital but may be approvable at a free standing imaging center, infusion center, Ambulatory Surgical Facility, or in a Physician's office.
- A service may be denied at a Skilled Nursing Facility but may be approvable in a home setting.

Utilization Review criteria will be based on many sources including medical policy and clinical guidelines. Anthem may decide that a treatment that was asked for is not Medically Necessary if a clinically equivalent treatment that is more cost effective is available and appropriate. "Clinically equivalent" means treatments that for Members, will give similar results for a disease or condition.

If you have any questions about the Utilization Review process, the medical policies, or clinical guidelines, you may call the Member Services phone number on the back of your Identification Card.

Coverage for or payment of the service or treatment reviewed is not guaranteed even if we decide your services are Medically Necessary. For benefits to be covered, on the date you get service:

- You must be eligible for benefits;
- Premium must be paid for the time period that services are given;
- The service or supply must be a Covered Service under your Plan;
- The service cannot be subject to an Exclusion under your Plan; and
- You must not have exceeded any applicable limits under your Plan.

Types of Reviews

- **Pre-service Review** – A review of a service, treatment or admission for a benefit coverage determination which is done before the service or treatment begins or admission date.
- **Precertification** – A required Pre-service Review for a benefit coverage determination for a service or treatment. Certain services require Precertification in order for you to get benefits. The benefit coverage review will include a review to decide whether the service meets the definition of Medical Necessity or is Experimental / Investigational as those terms are defined in this Booklet.

For admissions following Emergency Care, you, your authorized representative or Doctor must tell us within 72 hours of the admission or as soon as possible within a reasonable period of time. For childbirth admissions, Precertification is not needed unless there is a problem and/or the mother and baby are not sent home at the same time. Precertification is not required for the first 48 hours for a vaginal delivery or 96 hours for a cesarean section. Admissions longer than 48/96 hours require precertification.

- **Continued Stay / Concurrent Review** - A Utilization Review of a service, treatment or admission for a benefit coverage determination which must be done during an ongoing stay in a facility or course of treatment.

Both Pre-Service and Continued Stay / Concurrent Reviews may be considered urgent when, in the view of the treating Provider or any Doctor with knowledge of your medical condition, without such care or treatment, your life or health or your ability to regain maximum function could be seriously threatened or you could be subjected to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without such care or treatment. Urgent reviews are conducted under a shorter timeframe than standard reviews.

- **Post-service Review** – A review of a service, treatment or admission for a benefit coverage that is conducted after the service has been provided. Post-service reviews are performed when a service, treatment or admission did not need a Precertification, or when a needed Precertification was not obtained. Post-service reviews are done for a service, treatment or admission in which we have a related clinical coverage guideline and are typically initiated by us.

Who is Responsible for Precertification?

Typically, In-Network Providers know which services need Precertification and will get any Precertification when needed. Your Primary Care Physician and other In-Network Providers have been given detailed information about these procedures and are responsible for meeting these requirements. Generally, the ordering Provider, Facility or attending Doctor (“requesting Provider”) will get in touch with us to ask for a Precertification. However, you may request a Precertification or you may choose an authorized representative to act on your behalf for a specific request. The authorized representative can be anyone who is 18 years of age or older. The table below outlines who is responsible for Precertification and under what circumstances.

Provider Network Status	Responsibility to Get Precertification	Comments
In Network	Provider	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Provider must get Precertification when required
Out of Network / Non-Participating	Member	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Member must get Precertification when required. (Call Member Services.) <p>Member may be financially responsible for charges/costs related to the service and/or setting in whole or in part if the service and/or setting is found to not be Medically Necessary.</p>
Blue Card Provider	Member (Except for Inpatient Admissions)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Member must get Precertification when required. (Call Member Services.) • Member may be financially responsible for charges/costs related to the service and/or setting in whole or in part if the service and/or

Provider Network Status	Responsibility to Get Precertification	Comments
		setting is found to not be Medically Necessary. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blue Card Providers must obtain precertification for all Inpatient Admissions.
NOTE: For an Emergency Care admission, you, your authorized representative or Doctor must tell us within 72 hours of the admission or as soon as possible within a reasonable period of time.		

How Decisions are Made

We use our clinical coverage guidelines, such as medical policy, clinical guidelines, and other applicable policies and procedures to help make our Medical Necessity decisions. This includes decisions about Prescription Drugs as detailed in the section "Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider". Medical policies and clinical guidelines reflect the standards of practice and medical interventions identified as proper medical practice. We reserve the right to review and update these clinical coverage guidelines from time to time.

You are entitled to ask for and get, free of charge, reasonable access to any records concerning your request. To ask for this information, call the Precertification phone number on the back of your Identification Card.

If you are not satisfied with our decision under this section of your benefits, please refer to the "Grievance and External Review Procedures" section to see what rights may be available to you.

Decision and Notice Requirements

We will review requests for benefits according to the timeframes listed below. The timeframes and requirements listed are based on state and federal laws. Where state laws are stricter than federal laws, we will follow state laws. If you live in and/or get services in a state other than the state where your Contract was issued other state-specific requirements may apply. You may call the phone number on the back of your Identification Card for more details.

Type of Review	Timeframe Requirement for Decision and Notification
Urgent Pre-service Review	72 hours from the receipt of request
Non-Urgent Pre-service Review	15 calendar days from the receipt of the request
Urgent Continued Stay / Concurrent Review when request is received more than 24 hours before the end of the previous authorization	24 hours from the receipt of the request
Urgent Continued Stay / Concurrent Review when request is received less than 24 hours before the end of the previous authorization or no previous authorization exists	72 hours from the receipt of the request

Non-urgent Continued Stay / Concurrent Review for ongoing outpatient treatment	15 calendar days from the receipt of the request
Post-Service Review	30 calendar days from the receipt of the request

If more information is needed to make our decision, we will tell the requesting Provider of the specific information needed to finish the review. If we do not get the specific information we need by the required timeframe, we will make a decision based upon the information we have.

We will notify you and your Provider of our decision as required by state and federal law. Notice may be given by one or more of the following methods: verbal, written, and/or electronic.

Important Information

Anthem may, from time to time, waive, enhance, change or end certain medical management processes (including utilization management, case management, and disease management) and/or offer an alternate benefit if in our sole discretion, such change furthers the provision of cost effective, value based and/or quality services.

We may also select certain qualifying Providers to take part in a program or a Provider arrangement that exempts them from certain procedural or medical management processes that would otherwise apply. We may also exempt your claim from medical review if certain conditions apply.

Just because Anthem exempts a process, Provider or Claim from the standards which otherwise would apply, it does not mean that Anthem will do so in the future, or will do so in the future for any other Provider, claim or Member. Anthem may stop or change any such exemption with or without advance notice.

You may find out whether a Provider is taking part in certain programs or a Provider arrangement by checking your on-line Provider Directory, or contacting the Member Services number on the back of your ID card.

We also may identify certain Providers to review for potential fraud, waste, abuse or other inappropriate activity if the claims data suggests there may be inappropriate billing practices. If a Provider is selected under this program, then we may use one or more clinical utilization management guidelines in the review of claims submitted by this Provider, even if those guidelines are not used for all Providers delivering services to this Plan's Members.

Health Plan Individual Case Management

Our health plan individual case management programs (Case Management) help coordinate services for Members with health care needs due to serious, complex, and/or chronic health conditions. Our programs coordinate benefits and educate Members who agree to take part in the Case Management program to help meet their health-related needs.

Our Case Management programs are confidential and voluntary and are made available at no extra cost to you. These programs are provided by, or on behalf of and at the request of, your health plan case management staff. These Case Management programs are separate from any Covered Services you are receiving.

If you meet program criteria and agree to take part, we will help you meet your identified health care needs. This is reached through contact and team work with you and/or your chosen authorized representative, treating Doctor(s), and other Providers.

In addition, we may assist in coordinating care with existing community-based programs and services to meet your needs. This may include giving you information about external agencies and community-based programs and services.

In certain cases of severe or chronic illness or injury, we may provide benefits for alternate care that is not listed as a Covered Service. We may also extend Covered Services beyond the Benefit Maximums of this Plan. We will make our decision case-by-case, if in our discretion the alternate or extended benefit is in the best interest of you and Anthem and you or your authorized representative agree to the alternate or extended benefit in writing. A decision to provide extended benefits or approve alternate care in one case does not obligate us to provide the same benefits again to you or to any other Member. We reserve the right, at any time, to alter or stop providing extended benefits or approving alternate care. In such case, we will notify you or your authorized representative in writing.

Acute Care at Home Programs

Anthem has programs available that offer acute care to Members where they live as an alternative to staying in a Facility, when the Member's condition and the Covered Services to be delivered, are appropriate for the home setting. We refer to these programs as Acute Care at Home Programs. These programs provide care for active, short-term treatment of a severe injury or episode of illness, an urgent medical condition, or during recovery from surgery. Acute care services are generally delivered by teams of health care Providers from a range of medical and surgical specialties. The Acute Care at Home Programs are separate from our Home Care Services benefit, are only available in certain Service Areas, and are only provided if the Member's home meets accessibility requirements.

Covered Services provided by Acute Care at Home Programs may include Physician services (either in-person or via telemedicine), diagnostic services, surgery, home care services, home infusion therapy, Prescription Drugs administered by a Provider, therapy services, and follow-up care in the community. Prescription Drugs at a Retail or Mail Order Pharmacy are not included in these Programs. Benefits for those Drugs are described under the "Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy" section. Acute Care at Home Programs may also include services required to set up telemedicine technology for in-home patient monitoring, and may include coverage for meals.

Members who qualify for these programs will be contacted by our Provider, who will discuss how treatment will be structured, and what costs may be required for the services. Benefit limits that might otherwise apply to outpatient or home care services, (e.g., home care visits, physical therapy, etc.), may not apply to these programs.

Your participation in these programs is voluntary. If you choose to participate, your Provider will discuss the length of time that benefits are available under the program (e.g., the Acute Care at Home Benefit Period) when you enroll. The Acute Care at Home Benefit Period typically begins on the date your Acute Care at Home Provider sets up services in your home, and lasts until the date you are discharged from the Program.

Any Covered Services received before or after the Acute Care at Home Benefit Period will be covered according to the other benefits of this Plan.

What's Covered

This section describes the Covered Services available under your Plan. Covered Services are subject to all the terms and conditions listed in this Booklet, including, but not limited to, Benefit Maximums, Deductibles, Copayments, Coinsurance, Exclusions and Medical Necessity requirements. Please read the "Schedule of Benefits" for details on the amounts you must pay for Covered Services and for details on any Benefit Maximums. Also be sure to read "How Your Plan Works" for more information on your Plan's rules. Read the "What's Not Covered" section for important details on Excluded Services.

Your benefits are described below. Benefits are listed alphabetically to make them easy to find. Please note that several sections may apply to your claims. For example, if you have surgery, benefits for your Hospital stay will be described under "Inpatient Hospital Care" and benefits for your Doctor's services will be described under "Inpatient Professional Services." As a result, you should read all sections that might apply to your claims.

You should also know that many of Covered Services can be received in several settings, including a Doctor's office, an Urgent Care Facility, an Outpatient Facility, or an Inpatient Facility. Benefits will often vary depending on where you choose to get Covered Services, and this can result in a change in the amount you need to pay. Please see the "Schedule of Benefits" for more details on how benefits vary in each setting.

Acupuncture

Please see "Therapy Services" later in this section.

Allergy Services

Your Plan includes benefits for Medically Necessary allergy testing and treatment, including allergy serum and allergy shots.

Ambulance Services

Medically Necessary ambulance services are a Covered Service when:

- You are transported by a state licensed vehicle that is designed, equipped, and used only to transport the sick and injured and staffed by Emergency Medical Technicians (EMT), paramedics, or other certified medical professionals. This includes ground, water, fixed wing, and rotary wing air transportation.

And one or more of the following criteria are met:

- For ground ambulance, you are taken:
 - From your home, the scene of an accident or medical Emergency to a Hospital;
 - Between Hospitals, including when we require you to move from an Out-of-Network Hospital to an In-Network Hospital;
 - Between a Hospital and a Skilled Nursing Facility or other approved Facility.
- For air or water ambulance, you are taken:
 - From the scene of an accident or medical Emergency to a Hospital;
 - Between Hospitals, including when we require you to move from an Out-of-Network Hospital to an In-Network Hospital;
 - Between a Hospital and an approved Facility.

Ambulance services are subject to Medical Necessity reviews by us. Emergency ground ambulance services do not require precertification and are allowed regardless of whether the Provider is an In-Network or Out-of-Network Provider. For Emergency ambulance services performed by an Out-of-Network Provider you do not need to pay any more than would have been paid for services from an In-Network Provider.

Non-Emergency ambulance services are subject to Medical Necessity reviews by us. When using an air ambulance for non-Emergency transportation, we reserve the right to select the air ambulance Provider. If you do not use the air ambulance Provider we select, the Out-of-Network Provider may bill you for any charges that exceed the Plan's Maximum Allowed Amount. Please see the "Schedule of Benefits" for the maximum benefit.

You must be taken to the nearest Facility that can give care for your condition. In certain cases we may approve benefits for transportation to a Facility that is not the nearest Facility.

Benefits also include Medically Necessary treatment of a sickness or injury by medical professionals from an ambulance service, even if you are not taken to a Facility.

Ambulance services are not covered when another type of transportation can be used without endangering your health. Ambulance services for your convenience or the convenience of your family or Doctor are not a Covered Service.

Other non-covered ambulance services include, but are not limited to, trips to:

- A Doctor's office or clinic;
- A morgue or funeral home.

Important Notes on Air Ambulance Benefits

Benefits are only available for air ambulance when it is not appropriate to use a ground or water ambulance. For example, if using a ground ambulance would endanger your health and your medical condition requires a more rapid transport to a Facility than the ground ambulance can provide, the Plan will cover the air ambulance. Air ambulance will also be covered if you are in an area that a ground or water ambulance cannot reach.

Air ambulance will not be covered if you are taken to a Hospital that is not an acute care Hospital (such as a Skilled Nursing Facility or a rehabilitation facility), or if you are taken to a Physician's office or your home.

Hospital to Hospital Transport

If you are moving from one Hospital to another, air ambulance will only be covered if using a ground ambulance would endanger your health and if the Hospital that first treats cannot give you the medical services you need. Certain specialized services are not available at all Hospitals. For example, burn care, cardiac care, trauma care, and critical care are only available at certain Hospitals. To be covered, you must be taken to the closest Hospital that can treat you. **Coverage is not available for air ambulance transfers simply because you, your family, or your Provider prefers a specific Hospital or Physician.**

Autism Spectrum Disorder Services

Your Plan includes benefits for the screening, diagnosis, and treatment of autism spectrum disorder. Autism spectrum disorder is a condition that meets the diagnostic criteria for autism spectrum disorder published in the current edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders published by the American Psychiatric Association or the edition thereof that was in effect at the time the condition was

diagnosed or determined. Coverage is provided for the screening, diagnosis, and treatment of autism spectrum disorder to members under 18 years of age or, if enrolled in high school, until the member reaches 22 years of age.

Screening for autism spectrum disorders means Medically Necessary assessments, evaluations or tests to screen and diagnose whether a Member has an autism spectrum disorder.

Treatment of autism spectrum disorders must be identified in a treatment plan and may include Medically Necessary habilitative or rehabilitative care, prescription care, psychiatric care, psychological care, behavior therapy or therapeutic care that is:

- Prescribed for a Member diagnosed with an autism spectrum disorder by a licensed Physician or licensed psychologist; and
- Provided for a Member diagnosed with an autism spectrum disorder by a licensed Physician, licensed psychologist, licensed behavior analyst or other provider, including an early intervention agency Provider, that is supervised by the licensed physician, psychologist or behavior analyst.

Solely as used in this autism spectrum disorders section, the following terms and definitions will apply:

Applied behavior analysis — the design, implementation and evaluation of environmental modifications using behavioral stimuli and consequences to produce socially significant improvement in human behavior, including, without limitation, the use of direct observation, measurement and functional analysis of the relations between environment and behavior. Benefits for applied behavior analysis treatment are limited to a maximum benefit as listed in the "Schedule of Benefits".

Behavior or Behavioral therapy — any interactive therapy derived from evidence-based research, including, without limitation, discrete trial training, early intensive behavioral intervention, intensive intervention programs, pivotal response training and verbal behavior provided by a licensed psychologist, licensed behavior analyst, licensed assistant behavior analyst or Registered Behavior Technician or an equivalent credential by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board, Inc., or its successor organization and provides behavioral therapy under the supervision of: (1) A licensed psychologist; (2) A licensed behavior analyst; or (3) A licensed assistant behavior analyst.

Evidence-based research — research that applies rigorous, systematic and objective procedures to obtain valid knowledge relevant to autism spectrum disorders.

Habilitative or rehabilitative care — counseling, guidance and professional services and treatment programs, including, without limitation, applied behavior analysis, that are necessary to develop, maintain and restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of a person.

Licensed assistant behavior analyst — a person who holds current certification or meets the standards to be certified as a board certified assistant behavior analyst issued by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board, Inc., or any successor in interest to that organization, who is licensed as an assistant behavior analyst by the Aging and Disability Services Division of the Department of Health and Human Services and who provides behavioral therapy under the supervision of a licensed behavior analyst or psychologist.

Licensed behavior analyst — a person who holds current certification or meets the standards to be certified as a board certified behavior analyst or a board certified assistant behavior analyst issued by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board, Inc., or any successor in interest to that organization and who is licensed as a behavior analyst by the Aging and Disability Services Division of the Department of Health and Human Services.

Prescription care — medications prescribed by a licensed Physician and any health-related services deemed Medically Necessary to determine the need or effectiveness of the medications.

Psychiatric care — direct or consultative services provided by a psychiatrist licensed in the state in which the psychiatrist practices.

Psychological care — direct or consultative services provided by a psychologist licensed in the state in which the psychologist practices.

Therapeutic care — services provided by licensed or certified speech pathologists, occupational therapists and physical therapists.

Treatment plan — a plan to treat an autism spectrum disorder that is prescribed by a licensed physician or licensed psychologist and may be developed pursuant to a comprehensive evaluation in coordination with a licensed behavior analyst.

We may request a copy of and review the autism spectrum treatment plan. Services for autism spectrum disorder may be subject to Precertification. See the "Getting Approval for Benefits" section for details on Precertification.

Services for autism spectrum disorders are subject to the same general exclusions or limitations as other mental health services or prescription drugs covered by this Booklet.

Behavioral Health Services

See "Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services" later in this section.

Cardiac Rehabilitation

Please see "Therapy Services" later in this section.

Chemotherapy

Please see "Therapy Services" later in this section.

Chiropractic Services

Please see "Therapy Services" later in this section.

Clinical Trials

Benefits include coverage for services, such as routine patient care costs, given to you as a participant in an Approved Clinical Trial if the services are Covered Services under this Plan. An "Approved Clinical Trial" means a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial that studies the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening conditions. The term life-threatening condition means any disease or condition from which death is likely unless the disease or condition is treated including, but not limited to, chronic fatigue syndrome.

Benefits are limited to the following Approved Clinical Trials:

- Federally funded trials approved or funded by one of the following:
 - The National Institutes of Health.

- The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
- The Agency for Health Care Research and Quality.
- The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.
- Cooperative group or center of any of the entities described in (a) through (d) or the Department of Defense or the Department of Veterans Affairs.
- A qualified non-governmental research entity identified in the guidelines issued by the National Institutes of Health for center support grants.
- Any of the following in i-iii below if the study or investigation has been reviewed and approved through a system of peer review that the Secretary of Health and Human Services determines 1) to be comparable to the system of peer review of studies and investigations used by the National Institutes of Health, and 2) assures unbiased review of the highest scientific standards by qualified individuals who have no interest in the outcome of the review.
 - o The Department of Veterans Affairs.
 - o The Department of Defense.
 - o The Department of Energy.
- Studies or investigations done as part of an investigational new drug application reviewed by the Food and Drug Administration;
- Studies or investigations done for drug trials which are exempt from the investigational new drug application.
- Before participating in an Approved Clinical Trial, the Member has signed a statement of consent indicating that they have been informed of, without limitation: (a) the procedure to be undertaken; (b) alternative methods of treatment; and, (c) the risks associated with participation in the Approved Clinical Trial or, including, without limitation, the general nature and extent of such risks.

All requests for clinical trials services, including services that are not part of Approved Clinical Trials, will be reviewed according to our clinical coverage guidelines, related policies and procedures.

This Plan may require you to use an In-Network Provider to maximize your benefits.

Coverage for medical treatment specified in this section is limited to:

- Routine patient care costs include items, services, and drugs provided to you in connection with an approved clinical trial that would otherwise be covered by this Plan.
- Coverage for any drug or device that is approved for sale by the Food and Drug Administration, except this coverage shall not extend to the investigational item, device, or service that is the subject of the Approved Clinical Trial.
- The cost of any reasonably necessary health care services that are required as a result of the medical treatment provided under an Approved Clinical Trial or as a result of any complication arising out of the medical treatment provided in an Approved Clinical Trial, to the extent that such health care services would otherwise be covered under this Plan.
- The initial consultation to determine whether the Member is eligible to participate in the Approved Clinical Trial.
- Health care services required for the clinically appropriate monitoring of the Member during an Approved Clinical Trial.

Dental Services (All Members / All Ages)

Preparing the Mouth for Medical Treatments

Your Plan includes coverage for dental services to prepare the mouth for medical services and treatments such as radiation therapy to treat cancer and prepare for transplants. Covered Services include:

- Evaluation
- Dental x-rays
- Extractions, including surgical extractions
- Anesthesia

Treatment of Accidental Injury

Benefits are also available for dental work needed to treat injuries to the jaw, sound natural teeth, mouth or face as a result of an accident. An injury that results from chewing or biting is not considered an Accidental Injury under this Plan, unless the chewing or biting results from a medical or mental condition.

Treatment must begin within 12 months of the injury, or as soon after that as possible to be a Covered Service under this Plan.

Dental Anesthesia

Benefits are provided for general anesthesia, when provided in a Hospital, outpatient surgical facility or other facility, and for associated hospital or facility charges for dental care provided to a Dependent child who 1) has a physical, mental or medically compromising condition; 2) has dental needs for which local anesthesia is not effective because of acute infection, or allergy; 3) is extremely uncooperative, unmanageable, uncommunicative; or 4) has sustained extensive orofacial and dental trauma to a degree that would require unconscious sedation.

Inpatient Admission for Dental Care

Benefits are provided for inpatient facility services including room and board, but do not include charges for the dental services, **only** if the member has a non-dental-related physical condition, such as bleeding disorders or heart condition that makes the hospitalization medically necessary.

Diabetes Equipment, Education, and Supplies

Your plan includes benefits for those who have insulin dependent diabetes, non-insulin dependent diabetes and elevated blood glucose levels induced by pregnancy or other medical conditions, when medically necessary.

Benefits are provided for diabetic nutritional counseling, insulin, syringes, needles, test strips, lancets, glucose monitor and diabetic eye exams. Training and education are covered throughout the course of disease when provided by a certified, registered, or licensed health care professional with expertise in diabetes. Insulin pumps and related supplies are covered subject to meeting our medical policy criteria. Replacement of pumps that are out of warranty and are malfunctioning and cannot be refurbished would be a Covered Service. In situations where new models or upgrades to the latest insulin pump are requested, coverage would not be available.

When diabetic supplies are provided by a pharmacy they are covered under the prescription drug benefits and subject to the prescription cost share. Screenings for gestational diabetes are covered under "Preventive Care Services."

Diagnostic Services

Your Plan includes benefits for tests or procedures to find or check a condition when specific symptoms exist. Tests must be ordered by a Provider and include diagnostic services ordered before a surgery or Hospital admission. Benefits include the following services:

Diagnostic Laboratory and Pathology Services

- Laboratory and pathology tests, such as blood tests.
- Genetic tests, when allowed by us.

Diagnostic Imaging Services and Electronic Diagnostic Tests

- X-rays / regular imaging services
- Ultrasound
- Electrocardiograms (EKG)
- Electroencephalography (EEG)
- Echocardiograms
- Hearing and vision tests for a medical condition or injury (not for screenings or preventive care)
- Tests ordered before a surgery or admission

Advanced Imaging Services

Benefits are also available for advanced imaging services, which include but are not limited to:

- CT scan
- CTA scan
- Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)
- Magnetic Resonance Angiography (MRA)
- Magnetic resonance spectroscopy (MRS)
- Nuclear Cardiology
- PET scans
- PET/CT Fusion scans
- QTC Bone Densitometry
- Diagnostic CT Colonography

The list of advanced imaging services may change as medical technologies change.

Dialysis

See "Therapy Services" later in this section.

Durable Medical Equipment and Medical Devices, Orthotics, Prosthetics, and Medical and Surgical Supplies

Durable Medical Equipment and Medical Devices

Your Plan includes benefits for durable medical equipment and medical devices when the equipment meets the following criteria:

- Is meant for repeated use and is not disposable.
- Is used for a medical purpose and is of no further use when medical need ends.
- Is meant for use outside a medical Facility.
- Is only for the use of the patient.
- Is made to serve a medical use.
- Is ordered by a Provider.

Benefits include purchase-only equipment and devices (e.g., crutches and customized equipment), purchase or rent-to-purchase equipment and devices (e.g., Hospital beds and wheelchairs), and continuous rental equipment and devices (e.g., oxygen concentrator, ventilator, and negative pressure wound therapy devices). Continuous rental equipment must be approved by us. We may limit the amount of coverage for ongoing rental of equipment. We may not cover more in rental costs than the cost of simply purchasing the equipment.

Benefits include repair and replacement costs as well as supplies and equipment needed for the use of the equipment or device, for example, a battery for a powered wheelchair.

Oxygen and equipment for its administration are also Covered Services.

Orthotics

Benefits are available for certain types of orthotics (braces, boots, splints). Covered Services include the initial purchase, fitting, and repair of a custom made rigid or semi-rigid supportive device used to support, align, prevent, or correct deformities or to improve the function of movable parts of the body, or which limits or stops motion of a weak or diseased body part.

Prosthetics

Your Plan also includes benefits for prosthetics, which are artificial substitutes for body parts for functional or therapeutic purposes, when they are Medically Necessary for activities of daily living.

Benefits include the purchase, fitting, adjustments, repairs and replacements. Covered Services may include, but are not limited to:

- Artificial limbs and accessories.
- One pair of glasses or contact lenses used after surgical removal of the lens(es) of the eyes) when necessary to replace human lenses absent at birth or lost through intraocular surgery, ocular injury or for the treatment of keratoconus or aphakia. Replacements are only covered if a Physician recommends a change in prescription.
- Breast prosthesis (whether internal or external) and surgical bras after a mastectomy, as required by the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act.

- Colostomy and other ostomy (surgical construction of an artificial opening) supplies directly related to ostomy care.
- Restoration prosthesis (composite facial prosthesis).
- Wigs needed after cancer treatment.
- Benefits are also available for cochlear implants.

Medical and Surgical Supplies

Your Plan includes coverage for medical and surgical supplies that serve only a medical purpose, are used once, and are purchased (not rented). Covered supplies include syringes, needles, surgical dressings, splints, and other similar items that serve only a medical purpose. Covered Services do not include items often stocked in the home for general use like Band-Aids, thermometers, and petroleum jelly.

Blood and Blood Products

Your Plan also includes coverage for the administration of blood products unless they are received from a community source, such as blood donated through a blood bank.

Emergency Care Services

If you are experiencing an Emergency please call 911 or visit the nearest Hospital for treatment.

When you received Covered Emergency Services (except ambulance services) from an Out-of-Network Provider at a Facility within Nevada, you will not be responsible for amounts in excess of the Maximum Allowable Amount.

Emergency Services

Benefits are available in a Facility for services and supplies to treat the onset of symptoms for an Emergency, which is defined below. **Services provided for conditions that do not meet the definition of Emergency will not be covered.**

Emergency (Emergency Medical Condition)

"Emergency," or "Emergency Medical Condition" means a medical or behavioral health condition of recent onset and sufficient severity, including but not limited to, severe pain, that would lead a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of medicine and health, to believe that his or her condition, sickness, or injury is of such a nature that not getting immediate medical care could result in: (a) placing the patient's health or the health of another person in serious danger or, for a pregnant woman, placing the woman's health or the health of her unborn child in serious danger; (b) serious impairment to bodily functions; or (c) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part. Such conditions include but are not limited to, chest pain, stroke, poisoning, serious breathing problems, unconsciousness, severe burns or cuts, uncontrolled bleeding, or seizures and such other acute conditions as may be determined to be Emergencies by us.

Emergency Care

"Emergency Care" means a medical or behavioral health exam within the capability of the Emergency Department of a Hospital, and includes ancillary services routinely available in the Emergency Department to evaluate an Emergency Medical Condition. It includes any further medical or behavioral health exams and treatment required to stabilize the patient.

Medically Necessary services will be covered whether you get care from an In-Network or Out-of-Network Provider. Emergency Care you get from an Out-of-Network Provider will be covered as an In-Network service. For Emergency Care provided in a Facility within Nevada you will not have to pay the difference between the Out-of-Network Provider's charge and the Maximum Allowable Amount. For Emergency Care provided outside Nevada you may have to pay the difference between the Out-of-Network Provider's charge and the Maximum Allowed Amount, as well as any applicable Coinsurance, Copayment or Deductible.

The Maximum Allowed Amount for Emergency Care from an Out-of-Network Provider will be the greatest of the following:

- The amount negotiated with In-Network Providers for the Emergency service;
- The amount for the Emergency service calculated using the same method we generally use to determine payments for Out-of-Network services but substituting the In-Network cost-sharing for the Out-of-Network cost-sharing;
- The amount that would be paid under Medicare for the Emergency service; or
- The amount that must be paid under applicable law.

If you are admitted to the Hospital from the Emergency Room, be sure that you or your Doctor calls us as soon as possible. We will review your care to decide if a Hospital stay is needed and how many days you should stay. See "Getting Approval for Benefits" for more details. If you or your Doctor do not call us, you may have to pay for services that are determined to be not Medically Necessary.

Treatment you get after your condition has stabilized is not Emergency Care. If you continue to get care from an Out-of-Network Provider, Covered Services will be covered at the Out-of-Network level unless we agree to cover them as an Authorized Service.

Food and Nutrition

Your Plan includes coverage of nutrition therapy. Benefits for enteral therapy and Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN) include a combination of nursing, durable medical equipment and pharmaceutical services. An In-Network licensed therapist or home health agency must provide the nutrition services. All services must be precertified. Please see the "Getting Approval for Benefits" section for information on Precertification guidelines.

Enteral therapy and parenteral nutrition

Enteral nutrition is the delivery of nutrients by a tube into the gastrointestinal tract. TPN is the delivery of nutrients through an intravenous line directly into the bloodstream. Nursing visits to assist with enteral nutrition are covered when Medically Necessary and not considered custodial care under the home care services benefits. These services are frequently provided through a home health agency.

Benefits are provided for enteral formulas for use at home that are prescribed or ordered by a Physician for the treatment of inherited metabolic diseases characterized by deficient metabolism, or malabsorption originating from congenital defects or defects arising shortly after birth, of amino acid, organic acid, carbohydrate, or fat metabolism. Special food products that are prescribed or ordered by a Physician as Medically Necessary are allowed. Coverage is provided whether or not the condition existed when coverage began under this Booklet.

Gene Therapy Services

Your Plan includes benefits for gene therapy services, when Anthem approves the benefits in advance through precertification. See "Getting Approval for Benefits" for details on the precertification process. To be eligible for coverage, services must be Medically Necessary and performed by an approved Provider at an approved treatment center. Even if a Provider is an In-Network Provider for other services it may not be an approved Provider for certain gene therapy services. Please call us to find out which providers are approved Providers. (When calling Member Services, ask for the Transplant Case Manager for further details.)

Services Not Eligible for Coverage

Your Plan does not include benefits for the following:

- Services determined to be Experimental / Investigational;
- Services provided by a non-approved Provider or at a non-approved Facility; or
- Services not approved in advance through Precertification.

Habilitative Services

Benefits also include habilitative health care services and devices that help you keep, learn or improve skills and functioning for daily living. Examples include therapy for a child who isn't walking or talking at the expected age. These services may include physical and occupational therapy, speech-language pathology and other services for people with disabilities in a variety of inpatient and/or outpatient settings.

Please see "Therapy Services" later in this section for further details.

Home Care Services

Benefits are available for Covered Services performed by a Home Health Care Agency or other Provider in your home. To be eligible for benefits, you must essentially be confined to the home, as an alternative to a Hospital stay, and be physically unable to get needed medical services on an outpatient basis. Services must be prescribed by a Doctor and the services must be so inherently complex that they can be safely and effectively performed only by qualified, technical, or professional health staff.

Covered Services include but are not limited to:

- Intermittent skilled nursing services by an R.N. or L.P.N.
- Medical / social services
- Diagnostic services
- Nutritional guidance
- Training of the patient and/or family/caregiver
- Home health aide services. You must be receiving skilled nursing or therapy. Services must be given by appropriately trained staff working for the Home Health Care Provider. Other organizations may give services only when approved by us, and their duties must be assigned and supervised by a professional nurse on the staff of the Home Health Care Provider or other Provider as approved by us.
- Therapy Services (except for Manipulation Therapy which will not be covered when given in the home.)

- Medical supplies
- Durable medical equipment
- Private duty nursing services

When available in your area, benefits are also available for Intensive In-home Behavioral Health Services. These do not require confinement to the home. These services are described in the “Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services” section below.

Home Infusion Therapy

See “Therapy Services” later in this section.

Hospice Care

You are eligible for hospice care if your Doctor and the Hospice medical director certify that you are terminally ill and likely have less than twelve (12) months to live. You may access hospice care while participating in a clinical trial or continuing disease modifying therapy, as ordered by your treating Provider. Disease modifying therapy treats the underlying terminal illness.

The services and supplies listed below are Covered Services when given by a Hospice for the palliative care of pain and other symptoms that are part of a terminal disease. Palliative care means care that controls pain and relieves symptoms, but is not meant to cure a terminal illness. Covered Services include:

- Care from an interdisciplinary team with the development and maintenance of an appropriate plan of care.
- Short-term Inpatient Hospital or outpatient care when needed in periods of crisis or as respite care.
- Skilled nursing services, home health aide services, and homemaker services given by or under the supervision of a registered nurse.
- Social services and counseling services from a licensed social worker.
- Nutritional support such as intravenous feeding and feeding tubes.
- Physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech therapy, and respiratory therapy given by a licensed therapist.
- Pharmaceuticals, medical equipment, and supplies needed for the palliative care of your condition, including oxygen and related respiratory therapy supplies.
- Bereavement (grief) services, including a review of the needs of the bereaved family and the development of a care plan to meet those needs, both before and after the Member’s death. Bereavement services are available to the patient and those individuals who are closely linked to the patient, including the immediate family, the primary or designated care giver and individuals with significant personal ties, for one year after the Member’s death.

Your Doctor must agree to care by the Hospice and must be consulted in the development of the care plan. The Hospice must keep a written care plan on file and give it to us upon request.

Benefits for services beyond those listed above that are given for disease modification or palliation, such as but not limited to chemotherapy and radiation therapy, are available to a Member in Hospice. These services are covered under other parts of this Plan.

Human Organ and Tissue Transplant (Bone Marrow / Stem Cell) Services

Your Plan includes coverage for Medically Necessary human organ and tissue transplants. Certain transplants (e.g., cornea and kidney) are covered like any other surgery, under the regular inpatient and outpatient benefits described elsewhere in this Booklet.

In this section, you will see the term Covered Transplant Procedure, which is defined below:

Covered Transplant Procedure

As decided by us, any Medically Necessary human organ, tissue, and stem cell / bone marrow transplants and infusions including necessary acquisition procedures, mobilization, collection and storage. It also includes Medically Necessary myeloablative or reduced intensity preparative chemotherapy, radiation therapy, or a combination of these therapies.

Prior Approval and Precertification

To maximize your benefits, you should call our Transplant Department as soon as you think you may need a transplant to talk about your benefit options. You must do this before you have an evaluation and/or work-up for a transplant. We will help you maximize your benefits by giving you coverage information, including details on what is covered and if any clinical coverage guidelines, medical policies, or Exclusions apply. Call the Member Services phone number on the back of your Identification Card and ask for the transplant coordinator. Even if we give a prior approval for the Covered Transplant Procedure, you or your Provider must call our Transplant Department for Precertification prior to the transplant whether this is performed in an Inpatient or Outpatient setting.

Precertification is required before we will cover benefits for a transplant. Your Doctor must certify, and we must agree, that the transplant is Medically Necessary. Your Doctor should send a written request for Precertification to us as soon as possible to start this process. Not getting Precertification will result in a denial of benefits.

Please note that there are cases where your Provider asks for approval for Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) testing, donor searches and/or a collection and storage of stem cells prior to the final decision as to what transplant procedure will be needed. In these cases, the HLA testing and donor search charges will be covered as routine diagnostic tests. The collection and storage request will be reviewed for Medical Necessity and may be approved. However, such an approval for HLA testing, donor search and/or collection and storage is NOT an approval for the later transplant. A separate Medical Necessity decision will be needed for the transplant.

Transportation and Lodging

We will cover the cost of reasonable and necessary travel costs when you get prior approval and need to travel more than 75 miles from your permanent home to reach the Facility where the Covered Transplant Procedure will be performed. Our help with travel costs includes transportation to and from the Facility, and lodging for the patient and one companion. If the Member receiving care is a minor, then reasonable and necessary costs for transportation and lodging may be allowed for two companions. You must send itemized receipts for transportation and lodging costs in a form satisfactory to us when claims are filed. Call us for complete information.

For lodging and ground transportation benefits, we will cover costs up to the current limits set forth in the Internal Revenue Code.

Non-Covered Services for transportation and lodging include, but are not limited to:

- Child care,
- Mileage within the medical transplant Facility city,
- Rental cars, buses, taxis, or shuttle service, except as specifically approved by us,
- Frequent Flyer miles,
- Coupons, Vouchers, or Travel tickets,
- Prepayments or deposits,
- Services for a condition that is not directly related, or a direct result, of the transplant,
- Phone calls,
- Laundry,
- Postage,
- Entertainment,
- Travel costs for donor companion/caregiver,
- Return visits for the donor for a treatment of an illness found during the evaluation,
- Meals.

Infertility Services

Please see “Maternity and Reproductive Health Services” later in this section.

Inpatient Services

Inpatient Hospital Care

Covered Services include acute care in a Hospital setting.

Benefits for room, board, and nursing services include:

- A room with two or more beds.
- A private room. The most the Plan will cover for private rooms is the Hospital’s average semi-private room rate unless it is Medically Necessary that you use a private room for isolation and no isolation facilities are available.
- A room in a special care unit approved by us. The unit must have facilities, equipment, and supportive services for intensive care or critically ill patients.
- Routine nursery care for eligible newborns during the mother’s normal Hospital stay.
- Meals, special diets.
- General nursing services.

Benefits for ancillary services include:

- Operating, childbirth, and treatment rooms and equipment.
- Prescribed Drugs.
- Anesthesia, anesthesia supplies and services given by the Hospital or other Provider.

- Medical and surgical dressings and supplies, casts, and splints.
- Diagnostic services.
- Therapy services.

Inpatient Professional Services

Covered Services include:

- Medical care visits.
- Intensive medical care when your condition requires it.
- Treatment for a health problem by a Doctor who is not your surgeon while you are in the Hospital for surgery. Benefits include treatment by two or more Doctors during one Hospital stay when the nature or severity of your health problem calls for the skill of separate Doctors.
- A personal bedside exam by another Doctor when asked for by your Doctor. Benefits are not available for staff consultations required by the Hospital, consultations asked for by the patient, routine consultations, phone consultations, or EKG transmittals by phone.
- Surgery and general anesthesia.
- Newborn exam for eligible newborns. A Doctor other than the one who delivered the child must do the exam.
- Professional charges to interpret diagnostic tests such as imaging, pathology reports, and cardiology.

Maternity and Reproductive Health Services

Maternity Services

Covered Services include services needed during a normal or complicated pregnancy and for services needed for a miscarriage. Covered maternity services include:

- Prenatal screenings and tests as recommended by the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists or its successor organization;
- Professional and Facility services for childbirth in a Facility or the home including the services of an appropriately licensed nurse midwife;
- Routine nursery care for the eligible newborn during the mother's normal Hospital stay, including circumcision of a covered male Dependent;
- Prenatal, postnatal, and postpartum services; and
- Fetal screenings, which are genetic or chromosomal tests of the fetus, as allowed by us.

If you are pregnant on your Effective Date and in the first trimester of the pregnancy, you must change to an In-Network Provider to have Covered Services covered at the In-Network level. If you are pregnant on your Effective Date and in your second or third trimester of pregnancy (13 weeks or later) as of the Effective Date, benefits for obstetrical care will be available at the In-Network level even if an Out-of-Network Provider is used if you fill out a Continuation of Care Request Form and send it to us. Covered Services will include the obstetrical care given by that Provider through the end of the pregnancy and the immediate post-partum period.

Important Note About Maternity Admissions: Under federal law, we may not limit benefits for any Hospital length of stay for childbirth for the mother or newborn to less than 48 hours after vaginal birth, or less than 96 hours after a cesarean section (C-section). However, federal law as a rule does not stop the mother's or newborn's attending Provider, after consulting with the mother, from discharging the mother

or her newborn earlier than 48 hours, or 96 hours, as applicable. In any case, as provided by federal law, we may not require a Provider to get authorization from us before prescribing a length of stay which is not more than 48 hours for a vaginal birth or 96 hours after a C-section. In addition, newborns conceived or delivered by a Member while acting as a Gestational Carrier or Surrogate are not eligible to be enrolled as a Dependent under this Plan and will not be covered beyond the timeframes noted here.

Contraceptive Benefits

Benefits include up to a 3-month initial supply, and up to a 9-month supply the second time the drug is dispensed (for up to the remainder of the Benefit Year). In subsequent Benefit Years under this Booklet, benefits include up to a 12-month supply (or refills for the months remaining in the Benefit Year) per prescription for the same contraceptive drug previously prescribed under this Booklet.

Covered contraceptives include oral contraceptive Drugs, injectable contraceptive Drugs and patches or other Therapeutic Equivalent Contraceptive Drugs. Benefits also include contraceptive devices such as diaphragms, intra uterine devices (IUDs), and implants, and the insertion of a contraceptive device and the removal of such device if the device was inserted while the Member was covered under the Booklet.

Sterilization Services

Benefits include sterilization services and services to reverse a non-elective sterilization that resulted from an illness or injury. Reversals of elective sterilizations are not covered. Sterilizations for women are covered under the "Preventive Care" benefit.

Abortion Services

Benefits include services for a therapeutic abortion, which is an abortion recommended by a Provider, performed to save the life or health of the mother, or as a result of incest or rape. The Plan will also cover elective abortions.

Infertility Services

Important Note: Although this Plan offers limited coverage of certain infertility services, it does not cover all forms of infertility treatment. Benefits do not include assisted reproductive technologies (ART) or the diagnostic tests and Drugs to support it. Examples of ART include artificial insemination, in-vitro fertilization, zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT), or gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT).

Covered Services include diagnostic tests to find the cause of infertility, such as diagnostic laparoscopy, endometrial biopsy, and semen analysis. Benefits also include services to treat the underlying medical conditions that cause infertility (e.g., endometriosis, obstructed fallopian tubes, and hormone deficiency). Fertility treatments such as artificial insemination and in-vitro fertilization are not a Covered Service.

Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services

Covered Services include the following:

- **Inpatient Services** in a Hospital or any Facility that we must cover per state law. Inpatient benefits include psychotherapy, psychological testing, electroconvulsive therapy, and detoxification.
- **Residential Treatment** in a licensed Residential Treatment Center that offers individualized and intensive treatment and includes:
 - Observation and assessment by a physician weekly or more often,

- Rehabilitation and therapy.
- **Outpatient Services** including office visits, therapy and treatment, Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment Programs, Intensive Outpatient Programs and (when available in your area) Intensive In-Home Behavioral Health Services.
- **Online Visits** when available in your area. Covered Services include a medical visit with the Doctor using the internet by a webcam, chat or voice or other platform approved by us. Online visits generally do not include reporting normal lab or other test results, requesting office visits, getting answers to billing, insurance coverage or payment questions, asking for referrals to doctors outside the online care panel, benefit precertification, or Doctor to Doctor discussions. Online visits are not the same as Telehealth Services and can, at times, include audio-only interactions but generally do not include store-and-forward transfers.

Examples of Providers from whom you can receive Covered Services include:

- Psychiatrist,
- Psychologist,
- Neuropsychologist,
- Licensed clinical social worker (L.C.S.W.),
- Mental health clinical nurse specialist,
- Licensed marriage and family therapist (L.M.F.T.),
- Licensed professional counselor (L.P.C) or
- Any agency licensed by the state to give these services, when we have to cover them by law.

Occupational Therapy

Please see “Therapy Services” later in this section.

Office Visits and Doctor Services

Covered Services include:

Office Visits for medical care (including second surgical opinions) to examine, diagnose, and treat an illness or injury.

Consultations between your Primary Care Physician and a Specialist, when approved by Anthem.

Home Visits for medical care to examine, diagnose, and treat an illness or injury. Please note that Doctor visits in the home are different than the “Home Care Services” benefit described earlier in this Booklet.

Retail Health Clinic Care for limited basic health care services to Members on a “walk-in” basis. These clinics are normally found in major pharmacies or retail stores. Health care services are typically given by Physician’s Assistants or Nurse Practitioners. Services are limited to routine care and treatment of common illnesses for adults and children.

Walk-In Doctor’s Office for services limited to routine care and treatment of common illnesses for adults and children. You do not have to be an existing patient or have an appointment to use a walk-in Doctor’s office.

Urgent Care as described in “Urgent Care Services” later in this section.

Online Visits when available in your area. Covered Services include a medical visit with the Doctor using the internet by a webcam, chat or voice or other platform approved by us. Online visits generally do not include reporting normal lab or other test results, requesting office visits, getting answers to billing, insurance coverage or payment questions, asking for referrals to doctors outside the online care panel, benefit precertification, or Doctor to Doctor discussions. Online visits are not the same as Telehealth Services and can, at times, include audio-only interactions but generally do not include store-and-forward transfers. For Mental Health and Substance Abuse Online Visits, see the “Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services” section.

Prescription Drugs Administered in the Office

Hormone Replacement Therapy

Orthotics

See “Durable Medical Equipment and Medical Devices, Orthotics, Prosthetics, and Medical and Surgical Supplies” earlier in this section.

Outpatient Facility Services

Your Plan includes Covered Services in an:

- Outpatient Hospital,
- Freestanding Ambulatory Surgical Facility,
- Mental Health / Substance Abuse Facility, or
- Other Facilities approved by us.

Benefits include Facility and related (ancillary) charges, when proper, such as:

- Surgical rooms and equipment,
- Prescription Drugs, including Specialty Drugs,
- Anesthesia and anesthesia supplies and services given by the Hospital or other Facility,
- Medical and surgical dressings and supplies, casts, and splints,
- Diagnostic services,
- Therapy services.

Physical Therapy

Please see “Therapy Services” later in this section.

Preventive Care

Preventive care includes screenings and other services for adults and children. All recommended preventive services will be covered as required by the Affordable Care Act (ACA) and applicable state law. This means many preventive care services are covered with no Deductible, Copayments or Coinsurance when you use an In-Network Provider.

Certain benefits for Members who have current symptoms or a diagnosed health problem may be covered under the “Diagnostic Services” benefit instead of this benefit, if the coverage does not fall within the state or ACA-recommended preventive services.

Covered Services fall under the following broad groups:

- Services with an “A” or “B” rating from the United States Preventive Services Task Force, or American Cancer Society guidelines, to the extent required by applicable law. Examples include screenings for:
 - Breast cancer, including a mammogram every 2 years or annually if ordered by a Provider, for women 40 years of age or older.
 - Cervical cancer,
 - Colorectal cancer,
 - High blood pressure,
 - Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus,
 - Cholesterol,
 - Child and adult obesity.
- Immunizations for children, adolescents, and adults recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
- Preventive care and screenings for infants, children and adolescents as listed in the guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration;
- Preventive care and screening for women as listed in the guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, and as required by applicable law, including:
 - Women’s contraceptives, sterilization treatments, and counseling. This includes Generic oral contraceptives as well as injectable contraceptives, spermicides, sponges and patches. Contraceptive devices such as diaphragms, contraceptive rings, cervical caps, intra uterine devices (IUDs), and implants are also covered. Brand Drugs will be covered as a Preventive Care benefit when Medically Necessary according to your attending Provider, otherwise they will be covered under the “Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy.”
 - Breastfeeding equipment, counseling and education during the antenatal, perinatal and postpartum period for not more than one year. Benefits for breast pumps are limited to one pump per pregnancy.
 - Screening for blood pressure abnormalities and diabetes, including gestational diabetes, after at least 24 weeks of gestation or as ordered by a provider of health care.
- Preventive care services for smoking cessation and tobacco cessation for Members age 18 and older as recommended by the United States Preventive Services Task Force including:
 - Counseling
 - Prescription Drugs obtained at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy
 - Nicotine replacement therapy products obtained at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy, when prescribed by a Provider, including over the counter (OTC) nicotine gum, lozenges and patches.
 - Not more than two cessation attempts per year and four counseling sessions per year.
- Prescription Drugs and OTC items identified as an A or B recommendation by the United States Preventive Services Task Force when prescribed by a Provider including:
 - Aspirin
 - Folic acid supplement

- Bowel preparations

Please note that certain age and gender and quantity limitations apply.

Your Plan includes additional benefits for:

- Well-woman visits which includes at least one visit per year beginning at 14 years of age, HPV testing and vaccination, counseling for sexually transmitted infections, and counseling and screening for HIV.
- Behavioral counseling concerning sexually transmitted diseases from a provider of health care for sexually active women who are at increased risk for such diseases;
- Screening and counseling for interpersonal and domestic violence for women at least annually with intervention services consisting of education, strategies to reduce harm, supportive services or a referral for any other appropriate services.
- Screening for depression.
- Services include those that meet the requirements of federal and state law including certain screenings, immunizations, all prescribed FDA approved contraceptives for women with reproductive capacity.

You can find the current set of preventive benefits at <http://doi.nv.gov/Healthcare-Reform/Individuals-Families/Preventive-Care/>.

You may call Member Services at the number on your Identification Card for more details about these services or view the federal government's web sites, <https://www.healthcare.gov/what-are-my-preventive-care-benefits>, <http://www.ahrq.gov>, and <http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/acip/index.html>.

Covered Services also include these services as required by state law, including colorectal cancer and prostate cancer screenings in accordance with the American Cancer Society:

- Routine or periodic exams, e.g., pelvic exams, Exams are covered according to the frequency determined by your Provider.
- Family history, current health problems and lifestyle all affect your risk for disease. Talk to your Provider to determine if you are at high risk for specific diseases and then together determine your appropriate exam schedule.
- Immunizations (including those required for school) and immunizations against cervical cancer or HPV to the extent required by applicable law. Immunizations protect you from certain diseases and help prevent epidemics. While immunization risks to your health are low, the risks from disease are high. Both children and adults need immunizations to help keep them healthy.
- Annual medical diabetes eye exams, or in accordance with the frequency determined by your Provider.
- Annual flu shot benefit when you receive a flu shot at your In-Network Provider's office. If it's more convenient to get your flu shot at a flu shot clinic or from an Out-of-Network Provider, you may be eligible for reimbursement of some or all of your out of pocket costs. Examples of locations that may provide flu shots and may be considered flu shot clinics include your local pharmacy, your place of employment, a grocery store, Wal-Mart, Walgreens or Costco. There may be additional flu shot clinic locations available to you. For more information on flu shot clinics, how to obtain a claim form, and for the reimbursement amount allowed contact Anthem's Member Services department or visit our website at www.anthem.com. The annual reimbursement is subject to change. Your cost for a flu shot otherwise paid for in full or in part by another party, is not eligible for reimbursement.
- Such other exams, screenings, supplies or counseling services, to the extent they are required by applicable law, to be covered as preventive care services.

Prosthetics

See "Durable Medical Equipment and Medical Devices, Orthotics, Prosthetics, and Medical and Surgical Supplies" earlier in this section.

Pulmonary Therapy

Please see "Therapy Services" later in this section.

Radiation Therapy

Please see "Therapy Services" later in this section.

Rehabilitation Services

Benefits include services in a Hospital, free-standing Facility, Skilled Nursing Facility, or in an outpatient day rehabilitation program.

Covered Services involve a coordinated team approach and several types of treatment, including skilled nursing care, physical, occupational, and speech therapy, and services of a social worker or psychologist.

To be Covered Services, rehabilitation services must involve goals you can reach in a reasonable period of time. Benefits will end when treatment is no longer Medically Necessary and you stop progressing toward those goals.

Please see "Therapy Services" in this section for further details.

Respiratory Therapy

Please see "Therapy Services" later in this section.

Sickle Cell Disease and Its Variants

Your Plan includes benefits for treatment of Sickle Cell Disease and Its Variants, including Medically Necessary prescription drugs and necessary care management services to assist patients in identifying and facilitating additional resources and treatments, to the extent required by law.

Skilled Nursing Facility

When you require Inpatient skilled nursing and related services for convalescent and rehabilitative care, Covered Services are available if the Facility is licensed or certified under state law as a Skilled Nursing Facility. Custodial Care is not a Covered Service.

Smoking Cessation

Please see the "Preventive Care" section in this Booklet.

Speech Therapy

Please see "Therapy Services" later in this section.

Surgery

Your Plan covers surgical services on an Inpatient or outpatient basis, including office surgeries. Covered Services include:

- Accepted operative and cutting procedures;
- Other invasive procedures, such as angiogram, arteriogram, amniocentesis, tap or puncture of brain or spine;
- Endoscopic exams, such as arthroscopy, bronchoscopy, colonoscopy, laparoscopy;
- Treatment of fractures and dislocations;
- Anesthesia and surgical support when Medically Necessary;
- Medically Necessary pre-operative and post-operative care.

Bariatric Surgery

Bariatric surgery and complications from bariatric surgery that satisfy Anthem's medical policy are covered.

Benefits include coverage for any Medically Necessary bariatric surgery procedure. Medically Necessary treatment for complications and adjustments related to a covered bariatric procedure are not subject to the Bariatric Procedure Benefit Maximum shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

Oral Surgery

Important Note: Although this Plan covers certain oral surgeries, many oral surgeries e.g. removal of wisdom teeth are not covered.

Benefits are limited to certain oral surgeries including:

- Treatment of medically diagnosed cleft lip, cleft palate, or ectodermal dysplasia;
- Orthognathic surgery for a physical abnormality that prevents normal function of the upper and/or lower jaw and is Medically Necessary to attain functional capacity of the affected part.
- Oral / surgical correction of accidental injuries as indicated in the "Dental Services (All Members / All Ages)" section.
- Treatment of non-dental lesions, such as removal of tumors and biopsies.
- Incision and drainage of infection of soft tissue not including odontogenic cysts or abscesses .

Reconstructive Surgery

Benefits include reconstructive surgery to correct significant deformities caused by congenital or developmental abnormalities, illness, injury or an earlier treatment in order to create a more normal appearance. Benefits include surgery performed to restore symmetry after a mastectomy. Reconstructive services needed as a result of an earlier treatment are covered only if the first treatment would have been a Covered Service under this Plan.

Note: This section does not apply to orthognathic surgery. See the "Oral Surgery" section above for that benefit.

Mastectomy Notice

A Member who is getting benefits for a mastectomy or for follow-up care for a mastectomy and who chooses breast reconstruction, will also get coverage for:

- Reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy has been performed;
- Surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to give a symmetrical appearance; and
- Prostheses and treatment of physical problems of all stages of mastectomy, including lymphedemas.

Members will have to pay the same Deductible, Coinsurance, and/or Copayments that normally apply to surgeries in this Plan.

Telehealth Services

Telehealth is the real-time transfer of health data and help to a patient at a different location. Services are available when provided by covered providers at a Distant Site. Services include the use of interactive audio, video, or other electronic media to discuss and treat the member's health problem when the member is receiving services at an Originating Site. These services are covered as if they would be covered services when given in a face-to-face meeting with the provider. There are limits.

Non-covered services for Telehealth also include, but are not limited to:

- Reporting normal lab or other test results;
- Office appointment requests;
- Billing, insurance coverage or payment questions;
- Requests for referrals;
- Benefit precertification;
- Doctor talking to another doctor; and
- Phone, fax, or email communications between a provider and member for Telemedicine.

Telehealth benefits include coverage for services to treat a Member through Telehealth to the same extent as though provided in person. However, Anthem may not:

- Require a Member to establish a relationship in person with a provider of health care or provide any additional consent to or reason for obtaining services through Telehealth as a condition to providing coverage;
- Require covered services to be provided through Telehealth as a condition to providing coverage for such services.

Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) and Craniomandibular Joint Services

Benefits are available to treat temporomandibular and craniomandibular disorders. The temporomandibular joint connects the lower jaw to the temporal bone at the side of the head and the craniomandibular joint involves the head and neck muscles.

Covered Services include removable appliances for TMJ repositioning and related surgery, medical care, and diagnostic services. Covered Services do not include fixed or removable appliances that involve movement or repositioning of the teeth, repair of teeth (fillings), or prosthetics (crowns, bridges, dentures).

Therapy Services

Physical Medicine Therapy Services

Your Plan includes coverage for the therapy services described below. To be a Covered Service, the therapy must improve your level of function within a reasonable period of time. Covered Services include:

- **Physical therapy** – The treatment by physical means to ease pain, restore health, and to avoid disability after an illness, injury, or loss of an arm or a leg. It includes hydrotherapy, heat, physical agents, bio-mechanical and neuro-physiological principles and devices. It does not include massage therapy services.
- **Speech therapy and speech-language pathology (SLP) services** – Services to identify, assess, and treat speech, language, and swallowing disorders in children and adults. Therapy will develop or treat communication or swallowing skills to correct a speech impairment.
- **Occupational therapy** – Treatment to restore a physically disabled person's ability to do activities of daily living, such as walking, eating, drinking, dressing, using the toilet, moving from a wheelchair to a bed, and bathing. It also includes therapy for tasks needed for the person's job. Occupational therapy does not include recreational or vocational therapies, such as hobbies, arts and crafts.
- **Chiropractic / Osteopathic / Manipulation therapy** – Includes therapy to treat problems of the bones, joints, and the back. The two therapies are similar, but chiropractic therapy focuses on the joints of the spine and the nervous system, while osteopathic therapy also focuses on the joints and surrounding muscles, tendons and ligaments.
- **Acupuncture** – Treatment of neuromusculoskeletal pain by an acupuncturist who acts within the scope of their license. Treatment involves using needles along specific nerve pathways to ease pain.

Other Therapy Services

Benefits are also available for:

- **Cardiac Rehabilitation** – Medical evaluation, training, supervised exercise, and psychosocial support to care for you after a cardiac event (heart problem). Benefits do not include home programs, on-going conditioning, or maintenance care.
- **Chemotherapy** – Treatment of an illness by chemical or biological antineoplastic agents. See the section "Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider" for more details.
- **Dialysis** – Services for acute renal failure and chronic (end-stage) renal disease, including hemodialysis, home intermittent peritoneal dialysis (IPD), home continuous cycling peritoneal dialysis (CCPD), and home continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD). Covered Services include dialysis treatments in an outpatient dialysis Facility. Covered Services also include home dialysis and training for you and the person who will help you with home self-dialysis.
- **Infusion Therapy** – Nursing, durable medical equipment and Drug services that are delivered and administered to you through an I.V. in your home. Also includes Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN), Enteral nutrition therapy, antibiotic therapy, pain care and chemotherapy. May include injections (intra-muscular, subcutaneous, continuous subcutaneous). See the section "Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider" for more details.

- **Pulmonary Rehabilitation** – Includes outpatient short-term respiratory care to restore your health after an illness or injury.
- **Radiation Therapy** – Treatment of an illness by x-ray, radium, or radioactive isotopes. Covered Services include treatment (teletherapy, brachytherapy and intraoperative radiation, photon or high energy particle sources), materials and supplies needed, and treatment planning.
- **Respiratory Therapy** – Includes the use of dry or moist gases in the lungs, nonpressurized inhalation treatment; intermittent positive pressure breathing treatment, air or oxygen, with or without nebulized medication, continuous positive pressure ventilation (CPAP); continuous negative pressure ventilation (CNP); chest percussion; therapeutic use of medical gases or Drugs in the form of aerosols, and equipment such as resuscitators, oxygen tents, and incentive spirometers; broncho-pulmonary drainage and breathing exercises.

Transplant Services

See “Human Organ and Tissue Transplant (Bone Marrow / Stem Cell) Services” earlier in this section.

Urgent Care Services

Often an urgent rather than an Emergency health problem exists. An urgent health problem is an unexpected illness or injury that calls for care that cannot wait until a regularly scheduled office visit. Urgent health problems are not life threatening and do not call for the use of an Emergency Room. Urgent health problems include earache, sore throat, and fever (not above 104 degrees).

Benefits for urgent care include:

- X-ray services;
- Care for broken bones;
- Tests such as flu, urinalysis, pregnancy test, rapid strep;
- Lab services;
- Stitches for simple cuts; and
- Draining an abscess.

Vision Services (All Members / All Ages)

Benefits include medical and surgical treatment of injuries and illnesses of the eye. Certain vision screenings required by Federal law are covered under the “Preventive Care” benefit.

Benefits do not include glasses or contact lenses except as listed in the “Prosthetics” benefit.

Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider

Your Plan covers Prescription Drugs, including Specialty Drugs, that must be administered to you as part of a doctor's visit, home care visit, or at an outpatient Facility when they are Covered Services. This may include Drugs for infusion therapy, chemotherapy, hormone replacement therapy to the extent required by law, blood products, certain injectables, and any Drug that must be administered by a Provider. This section applies when a Provider orders the Drug and a medical Provider administers it to you in a medical setting. Benefits for Drugs that you inject or get through your Pharmacy benefits (i.e., self-administered Drugs) are not covered under this section. Benefits for those Drugs are described in the "Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy" section.

Important Details About Prescription Drug Coverage

Your Plan includes certain features to determine when Prescription Drugs should be covered, which are described below. As part of these features, your prescribing Doctor may be asked to give more details before we can decide if the Prescription Drug is eligible for coverage. In order to determine if the Prescription Drug is eligible for coverage, we have established criteria.

The criteria, which are called drug edits, may include requirements regarding one or more of the following:

- Quantity, dose, and frequency of administration,
- Specific clinical criteria including, but not limited to, requirements regarding age, test result requirements, and/or presence of a specific condition or disease,
- Specific Provider qualifications including, but not limited to, REMS certification (Risk, Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies),
- Step therapy requiring one Drug, Drug regimen, or treatment be used prior to use of another Drug, Drug regimen, or treatment for safety and/or cost-effectiveness when clinically similar results may be anticipated.
- Use of an Anthem Prescription Drug List (a formulary developed by Anthem) which is a list of FDA-approved Drugs that have been reviewed and recommended for use based on their quality and cost effectiveness.

Covered Prescription Drugs

To be a Covered Service, Prescription Drugs must be approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and, under federal law, require a Prescription. Prescription Drugs must be prescribed by a licensed Provider and Controlled Substances must be prescribed by a licensed Provider with an active DEA license.

Compound drugs are a Covered Service when a commercially available dosage form of a Medically Necessary medication is not available, all the ingredients of the compound drug are FDA approved as designated in the FDA's Orange Book: *Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations*, require a prescription to dispense, and are not essentially the same as an FDA approved product from a drug manufacturer. Non-FDA approved, non-proprietary, multisource ingredients that are vehicles essential for compound administration may be covered.

Precertification

Precertification may be required for certain Prescription Drugs to help make sure proper use and guidelines for Prescription Drug coverage are followed. We will give the results of our decision to both you and your Provider.

For a list of Prescription Drugs that need precertification, please call the phone number on the back of your Identification Card. The list will be reviewed and updated from time to time. Including a Prescription Drug or related item on the list does not guarantee coverage under your Plan. Your Provider may check with us to verify Prescription Drug coverage, to find out which drugs are covered under this section and if any drug edits apply.

Please refer to the section "Getting Approval for Benefits" for more details.

If precertification is denied you have the right to file a Grievance as outlined in the "Grievance and External Review Procedures" section of this Booklet.

Designated Pharmacy Provider

Anthem in its sole discretion, may establish one or more Designated Pharmacy Provider programs which provide specific pharmacy services (including shipment of Prescription Drugs) to Members. An In-Network Provider is not necessarily a Designated Pharmacy Provider. To be a Designated Pharmacy Provider, the In-Network Provider must have signed a Designated Pharmacy Provider Agreement with us. You or your Provider can contact Pharmacy Member Services to learn which Pharmacy or Pharmacies are part of a Designated Pharmacy Provider program.

For Prescription Drugs that are shipped to you or your Provider and administered in your Provider's office, you and your Provider are required to order from a Designated Pharmacy Provider. A Patient Care coordinator will work with you and your Provider to obtain Precertification and to assist shipment to your Provider's office.

We may also require you to use a Designated Pharmacy Provider to obtain Prescription Drugs for treatment of certain clinical conditions such as Hemophilia. We reserve our right to modify the list of Prescription Drugs as well as the setting and/or level of care in which the care is provided to you. Anthem may, from time to time, change with or without advance notice, the Designated Pharmacy Provider for a Drug, if in our discretion, such change can help provide cost effective, value based and/or quality services.

If you are required to use a Designated Pharmacy Provider and you choose not to obtain your Prescription Drug from a Designated Pharmacy Provider, you will not have coverage for that Prescription Drug.

You can get the list of the Prescription Drugs covered under this section by calling Pharmacy Member Services at the phone number on the back of your Identification Card or check our website at www.anthem.com.

Therapeutic Substitution

Therapeutic substitution is an optional program that tells you and your Doctor about alternatives to certain prescribed Drugs. We may contact you and your Doctor to make you aware of these choices. Only you and your Doctor can determine if the therapeutic substitute is right for you. For questions or issues about therapeutic Drug substitutes, call Pharmacy Member Services at the phone number on the back of your Identification Card.

Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy

Your Plan also includes benefits for Prescription Drugs you get at a Retail or Mail Order Pharmacy. We use a Pharmacy Benefits Manager (PBM) to manage these benefits. The PBM has a network of Retail Pharmacies, a Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy, and a Specialty Pharmacy. The PBM works to make sure Drugs are used properly. This includes checking that Prescriptions are based on recognized and appropriate doses and checking for Drug interactions or pregnancy concerns.

Please note: Benefits for Prescription Drugs, including Specialty Drugs, which are administered to you by a medical Provider in a medical setting (e.g., doctor's office visit, home care visit, or outpatient Facility) are covered under the "Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider" benefit. Please read that section for important details.

Prescription Drug Benefits

Prescription Drug benefits may require prior authorization to determine if your Drugs should be covered. Your In-Network Pharmacist will be told if prior authorization is required and if any additional details are needed for us to decide benefits.

Prior Authorization

Prescribing Providers must obtain prior authorization in order for you to get benefits for certain Drugs. At times your Provider will initiate a prior authorization on your behalf before your Pharmacy fills your Prescription. At other times, the Pharmacy may make you or your Provider aware that a prior authorization or other information is needed. In order to determine if the Prescription drug is eligible for coverage, we have established criteria.

The criteria, which are called drug edits, may include requirements regarding one or more of the following:

- Quantity, dose, and frequency of administration,
- Specific clinical criteria including, but not limited to, requirements regarding age, test result requirements, and/or presence of a specific condition or disease,
- Specific Provider qualifications including, but not limited to, REMS certification (Risk, Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies),
- Step therapy requiring one Drug, Drug regimen, or treatment be used prior to use of another Drug, Drug regimen, or treatment for safety and/or cost-effectiveness when clinically similar results may be anticipated.
- Use of a Prescription Drug List (as described below).

You or your Provider can get the list of the Drugs that require prior authorization by calling Pharmacy Member Services at the phone number on the back of your Identification Card or check our website at www.anthem.com. The list will be reviewed and updated from time to time. Including a Prescription Drug or related item on the list does not guarantee coverage under your Plan. Your Provider may check with us to verify Prescription Drug coverage, to find out which drugs are covered under this section and if any drug edits apply.

Anthem may, from time to time, waive, enhance, change or end certain prior authorization and/or offer alternate benefits, if in our sole discretion, such change furthers the provision of cost effective, value based and/or quality services.

If prior authorization is denied you have the right to file a Grievance as outlined in the "Grievance and External Review Procedures" section of this Booklet.

Covered Prescription Drugs

To be a Covered Service, Prescription Drugs must be approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and, under federal law, require a Prescription. Prescription Drugs must be prescribed by a licensed Provider and you must get them from a licensed Pharmacy. Controlled Substances must be prescribed by a licensed Provider with an active DEA license.

Benefits are available for the following:

- Prescription Legend Drugs from either a Retail Pharmacy or the PBM's Home Delivery Pharmacy;
- Specialty Drugs;
- Self-administered Drugs. These are Drugs that do not need administration or monitoring by a Provider in an office or Facility. Injectables and infused Drugs that need Provider administration and/or supervision are covered under the "Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider" benefit;
- Self-injectable insulin and supplies and equipment used to administer insulin;
- Certain supplies, equipment and appliances (such as those for diabetes and asthma). You may contact us to determine approved supplies covered through a pharmacy.
- Self-administered contraceptives, including oral contraceptive Drugs, self-injectable contraceptive Drugs, contraceptive patches, and contraceptive rings. Certain contraceptives are covered under the "Preventive Care" benefit. Please see that section for more details.
- Special food products or supplements when prescribed by a Doctor if we agree they are Medically Necessary.
- Flu Shots (including administration). These will be covered under the "Preventive Care" benefit.
- Immunizations (including administration) required by the "Preventive Care" benefit.
- Prescription Drugs that help you stop smoking or reduce your dependence on tobacco products. These Drugs will be covered under the "Preventive Care" benefit.
- FDA-approved smoking cessation products, including over the counter nicotine replacement products when obtained with a Prescription for a Member age 18 or older. These products will be covered under the "Preventive Care" benefit.
- Compound drugs when a commercially available dosage form of a Medically Necessary medication is not available, all the ingredients of the compound drug are FDA approved as designated in the FDA's *Orange Book: Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations*, require a prescription to dispense, and are not essentially the same as an FDA approved product from a drug manufacturer. Non-FDA approved, non-proprietary, multisource ingredients that are vehicles essential for compound administration may be covered.
- Orally administered cancer chemotherapy drugs are covered according to state law.
- Hormone replacement therapy to the extent required by law.
- Medically Necessary Prescription Drugs for the treatment of Sickle Cell Disease and Its Variants to the extent required by law.

Where You Can Get Prescription Drugs

In-Network Pharmacy

You can visit one of the local Retail Pharmacies in our network. Give the Pharmacy the prescription from your Doctor and your Identification Card and they will file your claim for you. You will need to pay any Copayment, Coinsurance, and/or Deductible that applies when you get the Drug. If you do not have your Identification Card, the Pharmacy will charge you the full retail price of the Prescription and will not be able to file the claim for you. You will need to ask the Pharmacy for a detailed receipt and send it to us with a written request for payment.

Important Note: If we determine that you may be using Prescription Drugs in a harmful or abusive manner, or with harmful frequency, your selection of In-Network Pharmacies may be limited. If this happens, we may require you to select a single In-Network Pharmacy that will provide and coordinate all future pharmacy services. Benefits will only be paid if you use the single In-Network Pharmacy. We will contact you if we determine that use of a single In-Network Pharmacy is needed and give you options as to which In-Network Pharmacy you may use. If you do not select one of the In-Network Pharmacies we offer within 31 days, we will select a single In-Network Pharmacy for you. If you disagree with our decision, you may ask us to reconsider it as outlined in the "Grievance and External Review Procedures" section of this Booklet.

In addition, if we determine that you may be using Controlled Substance Prescription Drugs in a harmful or abusive manner, or with harmful frequency, your selection of In-Network Providers for Controlled Substance Prescriptions may be limited. If this happens, we may require you to select a single In-Network Provider that will provide and coordinate all Controlled Substance Prescriptions. Benefits for Controlled Substance Prescriptions will only be paid if you use the single In-Network Provider. We will contact you if we determine that use of a single In-Network Provider is needed and give you options as to which In-Network Provider you may use. If you do not select one of the In-Network Providers we offer within 31 days, we will select a single In-Network Provider for you. If you disagree with our decision, you may ask us to reconsider it as outlined in the "Grievance and External Review Procedures" section of this Booklet.

Maintenance Pharmacy

You may also obtain a 90-day supply of Maintenance Medications from a Maintenance Pharmacy. A Maintenance Medication is a Drug you take on a regular basis to treat or control a chronic illness such as heart disease, high blood pressure, epilepsy, or diabetes. If you are not sure the Prescription Drug you are taking is a Maintenance Medication or need to determine if your Pharmacy is a Maintenance Pharmacy, please call Pharmacy Member Services at the number on the back of your Identification Card or check our website at www.anthem.com for more details. You must use a Maintenance Pharmacy to get the In-Network level of benefits. If you do not use a Maintenance Pharmacy, benefits will be covered at the Out-of-Network level.

Specialty Pharmacy

We keep a list of Specialty Drugs that may be covered based upon clinical findings from the Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Process, and where appropriate, certain clinical economic reasons. This list will change from time to time. We may require you or your doctor to order certain Specialty Drugs from the PBM's Specialty Pharmacy.

When you use the PBM's Specialty Pharmacy its patient care coordinator will work with you and your Doctor to get prior authorization and to ship your Specialty Drugs to your home or your preferred address. Your patient care coordinator will also tell you when it is time to refill your prescription.

You can get the list of covered Specialty Drugs by calling Pharmacy Member Services at the phone number on the back of your Identification Card or check our website at www.anthem.com.

Home Delivery Pharmacy

The PBM also has a Home Delivery Pharmacy which lets you get certain Drugs by mail if you take them on a regular basis. You will need to contact the PBM to sign up when you first use the service. You can mail written prescriptions from your Doctor or have your Doctor send the prescription to the Home Delivery Pharmacy. Your Doctor may also call the Home Delivery Pharmacy. You will need to send in any Copayments, Deductible, or Coinsurance amounts that apply when you ask for a prescription or refill.

Home Delivery for Maintenance Medications - If you are taking a Maintenance Medication, you may get the first 30 day supply and one 30 day refill of the same Maintenance Medication at your local Retail Pharmacy. You must then contact the Home Delivery Pharmacy and tell them if you would like to keep getting your Maintenance Medications from your local Retail Pharmacy or if you would like to use the Home Delivery Pharmacy. You will have to pay the full retail cost of any Maintenance Medication you get without registering your choice each year through the Home Delivery Pharmacy. You can tell us your choice by phone at the number on the back of your ID Card or by visiting our website at www.anthem.com.

A Maintenance Medication is a Drug you take on a regular basis to treat or control a chronic illness such as heart disease, high blood pressure, epilepsy, or diabetes. If you are not sure if the Prescription Drug you are taking is a Maintenance Medication, please call Pharmacy Member Services at the number on the back of your Identification Card or check our website at www.anthem.com for more details.

Out-of-Network Pharmacy

You may also use a Pharmacy that is not in our network. You will be charged the full retail price of the Drug and you will have to send your claim for the Drug to us. (Out-of-Network Pharmacies won't file the claim for you.) You can get a claims form from us or the PBM. You must fill in the top section of the form and ask the Out-of-Network Pharmacy to fill in the bottom section. If the bottom section of this form cannot be filled out by the pharmacist, you must attach a detailed receipt to the claim form. The receipt must show:

- Name and address of the Out-of-Network Pharmacy;
- Patient's name;
- Prescription number;
- Date the prescription was filled;
- Name of the Drug;
- Cost of the Drug;
- Quantity (amount) of each covered Drug or refill dispensed.

You must pay the amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits. This is based on the Maximum Allowed Amount as determined by our normal or average contracted rate with network pharmacies on or near the date of service.

What You Pay for Prescription Drugs

Tiers

Your share of the cost for Prescription Drugs may vary based on the tier the Drug is in.

- Tier 1 Drugs have the lowest Coinsurance or Copayment. This tier contains low cost and preferred Drugs that may be Generic, single source Brand Drugs, Biosimilars, Interchangeable Biologic Products, or multi-source Brand Drugs.

- Tier 2 Drugs have a higher Coinsurance or Copayment than those in Tier 1. This tier may contain preferred Drugs that may be Generic, single source, Brand Drugs, Biosimilars, Interchangeable Biologic Products or multi-source Brand Drugs.
- Tier 3 Drugs have a higher Coinsurance or Copayment than those in Tier 2. This tier may contain preferred Drugs that may be Generic, single source, Brand Drugs, Biosimilars, Interchangeable Biologic Products or multi-source Brand Drugs.
- Tier 4 Drugs have a higher Coinsurance or Copayment than those in Tier 3. This tier may contain preferred Drugs that may be Generic, single source, Brand Drugs, Biosimilars, Interchangeable Biologic Products or multi-source Brand Drugs.

We assign drugs to tiers based on clinical findings from the Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Process. We retain the right, at our discretion, to decide coverage for doses and administration (i.e., oral, injection, topical, or inhaled). We may cover one form of administration instead of another, or put other forms of administration in a different tier.

Prescription Drug List

We also have an Anthem Prescription Drug List, (a formulary), which is a list of FDA-approved Drugs that have been reviewed and recommended for use based on their quality and cost effectiveness. Benefits may not be covered for certain Drugs if they are not on the Prescription Drug List.

The Drug List is developed by us based upon clinical findings, and where proper, the cost of the Drug relative to other Drugs in its therapeutic class or used to treat the same or similar condition. It is also based on the availability of over the counter medicines, Generic Drugs, the use of one Drug over another by our Members, and where proper, certain clinical economic reasons.

We retain the right, at our discretion, to decide coverage for doses and administration methods (i.e., oral, injection, topical, or inhaled) and may cover one form of administration instead of another as Medically Necessary.

You may request a copy of the covered Prescription Drug list by calling the Pharmacy Member Services telephone number on the back of your Identification Card or visiting our website at www.anthem.com. The covered Prescription Drug list is subject to periodic review and amendment. We may add or remove drugs on the Prescription Drug List, or move drugs between tiers, to the extent permitted by law. Inclusion of a Drug or related item on the covered Prescription Drug list is not a guarantee of coverage.

Exception Request for a Drug not on the Prescription Drug List:

If you or your Doctor believes you need a Prescription Drug that is not on the Prescription Drug List, please have your Doctor or pharmacist get in touch with us. We will cover the other Prescription Drug only if we agree that it is Medically Necessary and appropriate over the other Drugs that are on the List. We will make a coverage decision within 72 hours of receiving your request. If we approve the coverage of the Drug, coverage of the Drug will be provided for the duration of your prescription, including refills. If we deny coverage of the Drug, you have the right to request an external review by an Independent Review Organization (IRO). The IRO will make a coverage decision within 72 hours of receiving your request. If the IRO approves the coverage of the Drug, coverage of the Drug will be provided for the duration of your prescription, including refills.

You or your Doctor may also submit a request for a Prescription Drug that is not on the Prescription Drug List based on exigent circumstances. Exigent circumstances exist if you are suffering from a health condition that may seriously jeopardize your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function, or if you are undergoing a current course of treatment using a drug not covered by the Plan. We will make a coverage decision within 24 hours of receiving your request. If we approve the coverage of the Drug, coverage of the Drug will be provided for the duration of the exigency. If we deny coverage of the Drug,

you have the right to request an external review by an IRO. The IRO will make a coverage decision within 24 hours of receiving your request. If the IRO approves the coverage of the Drug, coverage of the Drug will be provided for the duration of the exigency.

Coverage of a Drug approved as a result of your request or your Doctor's request for an exception will only be provided if you are a Member enrolled under the Plan.

Additional Features of Your Prescription Drug Pharmacy Benefit

Day Supply and Refill Limits

Certain day supply limits apply to Prescription Drugs as listed in the "Schedule of Benefits." In most cases, you must use a certain amount of your prescription before it can be refilled. In some cases we may let you get an early refill. For example, we may let you refill your prescription early if it is decided that you need a larger dose. Early refills may also be available for Topical Ophthalmic Products and for synchronizing Chronic Medications, as required by law. We may also authorize coverage for less than a 30-day supply for purposes of synchronizing medications. We will work with the Pharmacy to decide when this should happen. As used in this section, Chronic Medication means any drug that is prescribed to treat any disease or other condition which is determined to be permanent, persistent or lasting indefinitely, or as defined by Nevada law. Topical Ophthalmic Product means a liquid prescription drug which is applied directly to the eye from a bottle or by means of a dropper, or as defined by Nevada law.

If you are going on vacation and you need more than the day supply allowed, you should ask your pharmacist to call our PBM and ask for an override for one early refill. If you need more than one early refill, please call Pharmacy Member Services at the number on the back of your Identification Card.

Therapeutic Substitution

Therapeutic substitution is an optional program that tells you and your Doctor about alternatives to certain prescribed Drugs. We may contact you and your Doctor to make you aware of these choices. Only you and your Doctor can determine if the therapeutic substitute is right for you. For questions or issues about therapeutic Drug substitutes, call Pharmacy Member Services at the phone number on the back of your Identification Card.

Split Fill Dispensing Program

The split fill dispensing program is designed to prevent and/or minimize wasted Prescription Drugs if your Prescription Drugs or dose changes between fills, by allowing only a portion of your prescription to be filled. This program also saves you out of pocket expenses. The Prescription Drugs that are included under this program have been identified as requiring more frequent follow up to monitor response to treatment and potential reactions or side-effects. You can access the list of these Prescription Drugs by calling the toll-free number on your member ID card or log on to the website at www.anthem.com.

Drug Cost Share Assistance Programs

If you qualify for and participate in certain drug cost share assistance programs offered by drug manufacturers or other third parties to reduce the Deductible, Copayment, or Coinsurance you pay for certain Specialty Drugs, the reduced amount you pay may be the amount we apply to your Deductible and/or Out-of-Pocket Limit.

Special Programs

Except when prohibited by federal regulations (such as HSA rules), from time to time we may offer programs to support the use of more cost-effective or clinically effective Prescription Drugs including

Generic Drugs, Home Delivery Drugs, over the counter Drugs or preferred products. Such programs may reduce or waive Copayments or Coinsurance for a limited time.

Rebate Impact on Prescription Drugs You get at Retail or Home Delivery Pharmacies

Anthem and/or its PBM may also, from time to time, enter into agreements that result in Anthem receiving rebates or other funds ("rebates") directly or indirectly from Prescription Drug manufacturers, Prescription Drug distributors or others.

You will be able to take advantage of a portion of the cost savings anticipated by Anthem from rebates on Prescription Drugs purchased by you from Retail, Home Delivery, or Specialty Pharmacies under this section. If the Prescription Drug purchased by you is eligible for a rebate, most of the estimated value of that rebate will be used to reduce the Maximum Allowable Amount for the Prescription Drug. Any Deductible or Coinsurance would be calculated using that reduced amount. The remaining value of that rebate will be used to reduce the cost of coverage for all Members enrolled in coverage of this type.

It is important to note that not all Prescription Drugs are eligible for a rebate, and rebates can be discontinued or applied at any time based on the terms of the rebate agreements. Because the exact value of the ultimate rebate will not be known at the time you purchase the Prescription Drug, the amount of the rebate applied to your claim will be based on an estimate. Payment on your claim will not be adjusted if the later determined rebate value is higher or lower than our original estimate.

What's Not Covered

In this section you will find a review of items that are not covered by your Plan. Excluded items will not be covered even if the service, supply, or equipment is Medically Necessary. This section is only meant to be an aid to point out certain items that may be misunderstood as Covered Services. This section is not meant to be a complete list of all the items that are excluded by your Plan.

We will have the right to make the final decision about whether services or supplies are Medically Necessary and if they will be covered by your Plan.

- **Acts of War, Disasters, or Nuclear Accidents** In the event of a major disaster, epidemic, war, or other event beyond our control, we will make a good faith effort to give you Covered Services. We will not be responsible for any delay or failure to give services due to lack of available Facilities or staff.
Benefits will not be given for any illness or injury that is a result of war, service in the armed forces, a nuclear explosion, nuclear accident, release of nuclear energy, a riot, or civil disobedience.
- **Administrative Charges**
 - Charges to complete claim forms,
 - Charges to get medical records or reports,
 - Membership, administrative, or access fees charged by Doctors or other Providers. Examples include, but are not limited to, fees for educational brochures or calling you to give you test results.
- **Aids for Non-verbal Communication** Devices and computers to assist in communication and speech except for speech aid devices and tracheo-esophageal voice devices approved by Anthem.
- **Alternative / Complementary Medicine** Services or supplies for alternative or complementary medicine. This includes, but is not limited to:
 - Acupressure, or massage to help alleviate pain, treat illness or promote health by putting pressure to one or more areas of the body,
 - Holistic medicine,
 - Homeopathic medicine,
 - Hypnosis,
 - Aroma therapy,
 - Massage and massage therapy,
 - Reiki therapy,
 - Herbal, vitamin or dietary products or therapies,
 - Naturopathy,
 - Thermography,
 - Orthomolecular therapy,
 - Contact reflex analysis,
 - Bioenergetic synchronization technique (BEST),
 - Iridology-study of the iris,
 - Auditory integration therapy (AIT),

- Colonic irrigation,
- Magnetic innervation therapy,
- Electromagnetic therapy,
- Neurofeedback / Biofeedback.
- **Applied Behavioral Treatment** (including, but not limited to, Applied Behavior Analysis and Intensive Behavior Interventions) for all indications except as described under Autism Services in the “What’s Covered” section unless otherwise required by law.
- **Autopsies** Autopsies and post-mortem testing.
- **Before Effective Date or After Termination Date** Charges for care you get before your Effective Date or after your coverage ends, except as written in this Plan.
- **Certain Providers** Services you get from Providers that are not licensed by law to provide Covered Services as defined in this Booklet. Examples include, but are not limited to, masseurs or masseuses (massage therapists), physical therapist technicians, and athletic trainers.
- **Charges Not Supported by Medical Records** Charges for services not described in your medical records.
- **Charges Over the Maximum Allowed Amount** Charges over the Maximum Allowed Amount for Covered Services. However, for Covered Emergency Care you receive from an Out-of-Network Provider at a facility in Nevada, the Out-of-Network Provider may be limited in their ability to collect these charges from you.
- **Chelating Agents** Services, supplies, or treatment for which a chelating agent is used, except for providing treatment for heavy metal poisoning.
- **Clinical Trials** Except as specifically stated as a Covered Service, this Plan does not provide coverage of:
 - The Investigational item, device, or service.
 - Items and services that are given only to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that are not used in the direct clinical management of the patient.
 - A service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.
 - Any item or service that is paid for, or should have been paid for, by the sponsor of the trial.
 - Any portion of the Approved Clinical Trial that is customarily paid for by a government or a biotechnical, pharmaceutical or medical industry.
 - A drug or device which is paid for by the manufacturer, distributor or provider of the drug or device including but not limited to the subject of the Approved Clinical Trial itself.
 - Health care services that are specifically excluded from coverage under this Booklet, regardless of whether such services are provided under the Approved Clinical Trial.
 - Extraneous expenses related to participation in the Approved Clinical Trial including, without limitation, travel, housing and other expenses that a participant may incur.
 - Any expenses incurred by a person who accompanies the Member during the Approved Clinical Trial.
 - Any costs for the management of research relating to the Approved Clinical Trial.
 - Non-health services required for you to receive treatment.
 - Costs that would not be a Covered Service under this Plan for non-Investigational treatments.

- **Clinically-Equivalent Alternatives** Certain Prescription Drugs may not be covered if you could use a clinically equivalent Drug, unless required by law. "Clinically equivalent" means Drugs that for most Members, will give you similar results for a disease or condition. If you have questions about whether a certain Drug is covered and which Drugs fall into this group, please call the number on the back of your Identification Card, or visit our website at www.anthem.com.
- **Complications of/ or Services Related to Non-Covered Services** Services, supplies, or treatment related to or, for problems directly related to a service that is not covered by this Plan. Directly related means that the care took place as a direct result of the non-Covered Service and would not have taken place without the non-Covered Service.
- **Compound Drugs** Compound Drugs unless all of the ingredients are FDA-approved as designated in the FDA's Orange Book: *Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations*, require a prescription to dispense, and the compound medication is not essentially the same as an FDA-approved product from a drug manufacturer. Exceptions to non-FDA approved compound ingredients may include multi-source, non-proprietary vehicles and/or pharmaceutical adjuvants.
- **Cosmetic Services.** Treatments, services, Prescription Drugs, equipment, or supplies given for cosmetic services. Cosmetic services are meant to preserve, change, or improve how you look or are given for social reasons. No benefits are available for surgery or treatments to change the texture or look of your skin or to change the size, shape or look of facial or body features (such as your nose, eyes, ears, cheeks, chin, chest or breasts).

This Exclusion does not apply to reconstructive surgery for breast symmetry after a mastectomy.

- **Court Ordered Testing** Court ordered testing or care unless Medically Necessary.
- **Crime** Treatment of an injury or illness that results from a felony you committed, or tried to commit, and for which you have been convicted pursuant to applicable law. This Exclusion does not apply if your involvement in the crime was solely the result of a medical or mental condition (including being intoxicated or under the influence of a controlled substance), or where you were the victim of a crime, including domestic violence.
- **Cryopreservation** Charges associated with cryopreservation of eggs, embryos, or sperm, including collection, storage, and thawing.
- **Custodial Care** Custodial Care, convalescent care or rest cures. This Exclusion does not apply to Hospice services.
- **Delivery Charges** Charges for delivery of Prescription Drugs.
- **Dental Devices for Snoring** Oral appliances for snoring.
- **Dental Treatment** Excluded treatment includes but is not limited to preventive care and fluoride treatments; dental X-rays, supplies, appliances and all associated costs; and diagnosis and treatment for the teeth, jaw or gums such as:
 - Removing, restoring, or replacing teeth;
 - Medical care or surgery for dental problems (unless listed as a Covered Service in this Booklet);
 - Services to help dental clinical outcomes.

Dental treatment for injuries that are a result of biting or chewing is also excluded, unless the chewing or biting results from a medical or mental condition.

This Exclusion does not apply to services that we must cover by law.

- **Drugs Contrary to Approved Medical and Professional Standards** Drugs given to you or prescribed in a way that is against approved medical and professional standards of practice.
- **Drugs Over Quantity or Age Limits** Drugs which are over any quantity or age limits set by the Plan or us.

- **Drugs Over the Quantity Prescribed or Refills After One Year** Drugs in amounts over the quantity prescribed, or for any refill given more than one year after the date of the original Prescription Order.
- **Drugs Prescribed by Providers Lacking Qualifications/Registrations/Certifications** Prescription Drugs prescribed by a Provider that does not have the necessary qualifications, registrations, and/or certifications, as determined by Anthem.
- **Drugs That Do Not Need a Prescription** Drugs that do not need a prescription by federal law (including Drugs that need a prescription by state law, but not by federal law), except for injectable insulin.
- **Educational Services** Services, supplies or room and board for teaching, vocational, or self-training purposes. This includes, but is not limited to boarding schools and/or the room and board and educational components of a residential program where the primary focus of the program is educational in nature rather than treatment based.
- **Emergency Room Services for non-Emergency Care** Services provided in an emergency room for conditions that do not meet the definition of Emergency. This includes, but is not limited to, suture removal, routine pregnancy test, sore throat, ear ache/infection, rashes, sprains/strains, constipation, diarrhea, upper respiratory illness, abrasions, sleep disorder, conjunctivitis/pink eye, back pain that is not sudden and severe in onset, or dental caries/cavity in an emergency room. For non-emergency care please use the closest network Urgent Care Center or your Primary Care Physician.
- **Experimental or Investigational Services** Services or supplies that we find are Experimental / Investigational. This also applies to services related to Experimental / Investigational services, whether you get them before, during, or after you get the Experimental / Investigational service or supply.

The fact that a service or supply is the only available treatment will not make it a Covered Service if we conclude it is Experimental / Investigational.
- **Eyeglasses and Contact Lenses** Eyeglasses and contact lenses to correct your eyesight unless listed as covered in this Booklet. This Exclusion does not apply to lenses needed after a covered eye surgery.
- **Eye Exercises** Orthoptics and vision therapy.
- **Eye Surgery** Eye surgery to fix errors of refraction, such as near-sightedness. This includes, but is not limited to, LASIK, radial keratotomy or keratomileusis, and excimer laser refractive keratectomy.
- **Family Members** Services prescribed, ordered, referred by or given by a member of your immediate family, including your spouse, child, brother, sister, parent, in-law, or self.
- **Food and Nutrition**
 - Enteral feedings.
 - Tube feeding formula except as provided elsewhere in this Booklet.
 - Weight-loss programs, exercise equipment, exercise classes, health club memberships, personal trainers, prescription or over-the-counter medications for weight loss, or obesity treatment even if the extra weight or obesity aggravates another condition.
 - Food, meals, formulas, and supplements other than those listed under Food and Nutrition in the "What's Covered" section even if the food, meal, formula or supplement is the sole source of nutrition, other than as provided above.
 - Breast feeding education, see "Preventive Care Services" section for coverage of breast feeding support.
 - Baby formulas.
 - Feeding clinics.

- **Foot Care** Routine foot care unless Medically Necessary. This Exclusion applies to cutting or removing corns and calluses; trimming nails; cleaning and preventive foot care, including but not limited to:
 - Cleaning and soaking the feet.
 - Applying skin creams to care for skin tone.
 - Other services that are given when there is not an illness, injury or symptom involving the foot.
- **Foot Orthotics** Foot orthotics, orthopedic shoes or footwear or support items unless used for a systemic illness affecting the lower limbs, such as severe diabetes.
- **Foot Surgery** Surgical treatment of flat feet; subluxation of the foot; weak, strained, unstable feet; tarsalgia; metatarsalgia; hyperkeratoses.
- **Free Care** Services you would not have to pay for if you didn't have this Plan. This includes, but is not limited to government programs, services during a jail or prison sentence, services you get from Workers Compensation, and services from free clinics.

If your Group is not required to have Workers Compensation coverage, this Exclusion does not apply. This Exclusion will apply if you get the benefits in whole or in part. This Exclusion also applies whether or not you claim the benefits or compensation, and whether or not you get payments from any third party.

- **Growth Hormone Treatment** Any treatment, device, drug, service or supply (including surgical procedures, devices to stimulate growth and growth hormones), solely to increase or decrease height or alter the rate of growth.
- **Health Club Memberships and Fitness Services** Health club memberships, workout equipment, charges from a physical fitness or personal trainer, or any other charges for activities, equipment, or facilities used for physical fitness, even if ordered by a Doctor. This Exclusion also applies to health spas.
- **Hearing Aids** Hearing aids or exams to prescribe or fit hearing aids, including bone-anchored hearing aids, unless listed as covered in this Booklet. This Exclusion does not apply to cochlear implants.
- **Home Care**
 - Services given by registered nurses and other health workers who are not employees of or working under an approved arrangement with a Home Health Care Provider.
 - Food, housing, homemaker services and home delivered meals.
- **Hospital Services Billed Separately** Services rendered by Hospital resident Doctors or interns that are billed separately. This includes separately billed charges for services rendered by employees of Hospitals, labs or other institutions, and charges included in other duplicate billings.
- **Hyperhidrosis Treatment** Medical and surgical treatment of excessive sweating (hyperhidrosis).
- **Infertility Treatment** Testing or treatment related to infertility.
- **Lost or Stolen Drugs** Refills of lost or stolen Drugs.
- **Maintenance Therapy** Rehabilitative treatment given when no further gains are clear or likely to occur. Maintenance therapy includes care that helps you keep your current level of function and prevents loss of that function, but does not result in any change for the better. This exclusion does not apply to "Habilitative Services" as described in the "What's Covered" section.
- **Medical Equipment, Devices, and Supplies**
 - Replacement or repair of purchased or rental equipment because of misuse, abuse, or loss/theft.
 - Surgical supports, corsets, or articles of clothing unless needed to recover from surgery or injury.

- Non-Medically Necessary enhancements to standard equipment and devices.
- Supplies, equipment and appliances that include comfort, luxury, or convenience items or features that exceed what is Medically Necessary in your situation. Reimbursement will be based on the Maximum Allowable Amount for a standard item that is a Covered Service, serves the same purpose, and is Medically Necessary. Any expense that exceeds the Maximum Allowable Amount for the standard item which is a Covered Service is your responsibility.
- Disposable supplies for use in the home such as bandages, gauze, tape, antiseptics, dressings, ace-type bandages, and any other supplies, dressings, appliances or devices that are not specifically listed as covered in the "What's Covered" section.
- **Medicare** For which benefits are payable under Medicare Parts A and/or B, or would have been payable if you had applied for Parts A and/or B, except as listed in this Booklet or as required by federal law, as described in the section titled "Medicare" in "General Provisions". If you do not enroll in Medicare Part B when you are eligible, you may have large out of pocket costs. Please refer for www.medicare.gov for more details on when you should enroll and when you are allowed to delay enrollment without penalties.
- **Missed or Cancelled Appointments** Charges for missed or cancelled appointments.
- **Non-approved Drugs** Drugs not approved by the FDA.
- **Non-Approved Facility** Services from a Provider that does not meet the definition of Facility.
- **Non-Medically Necessary Services** Services we conclude are not Medically Necessary. This includes services that do not meet our medical policy, clinical coverage, or benefit policy guidelines.
- **Nutritional or Dietary Supplements** Nutritional and/or dietary supplements, except as described in this Booklet or that we must cover by law. This Exclusion includes, but is not limited to, nutritional formulas and dietary supplements that you can buy over the counter and those you can get without a written Prescription or from a licensed pharmacist.
- **Off label use** Off label use, unless we must cover it by law or if we approve it.
- **Oral Surgery** Extraction of teeth, surgery for impacted teeth and other oral surgeries to treat the teeth or bones and gums directly supporting the teeth, except as listed in this Booklet.
- **Personal Care, Convenience and Mobile/Wearable Devices**
 - Items for personal comfort, convenience, protection, cleanliness such as air conditioners, humidifiers, water purifiers, sports helmets, raised toilet seats, and shower chairs.
 - First aid supplies and other items kept in the home for general use (bandages, cotton-tipped applicators, thermometers, petroleum jelly, tape, non-sterile gloves, heating pads.
 - Home workout or therapy equipment, including treadmills and home gyms.
 - Pools, whirlpools, spas, or hydrotherapy equipment.
 - Hypo-allergenic pillows, mattresses, or waterbeds.
 - Residential, auto, or place of business structural changes (ramps, lifts, elevator chairs, escalators, elevators, stair glides, emergency alert equipment, handrails).
 - Consumer wearable / personal mobile devices (such as a smart phone, smart watch, or other personal tracking devices), including any software or applications.
- **Private Duty Nursing** Private duty nursing services given in a Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility. Private duty nursing services are a Covered Service only when given as part of the "Home Care Services" benefit.
- **Prosthetics** Prosthetics for sports or cosmetic purposes. This includes wigs and scalp hair prosthetics.

- **Residential accommodations** Residential accommodations to treat medical or behavioral health conditions, except when provided in a Hospital, Hospice, Skilled Nursing Facility, or Residential Treatment Center. This Exclusion includes procedures, equipment, services, supplies or charges for the following:
 - Domiciliary care provided in a residential institution, treatment center, halfway house, or school because a Member's own home arrangements are not available or are unsuitable, and consisting chiefly of room and board, even if therapy is included.
 - Care provided or billed by a hotel, health resort, convalescent home, rest home, nursing home or other extended care facility home for the aged, infirmary, school infirmary, institution providing education in special environments, supervised living or halfway house, or any similar facility or institution.
 - Services or care provided or billed by a school, Custodial Care center for the developmentally disabled, or outward bound programs, even if psychotherapy is included.
- **Routine Physicals and Immunizations** Physical exams and immunizations required for travel, enrollment in any insurance program, as a condition of employment, for licensing, sports programs, or for other purposes, which are not required by law under the "Preventive Care" benefit.
- **Self-Inflicted Injuries** Services or supplies necessitated by injuries which a Member intentionally self-inflicted, except if injury sustained by a Member is a consequence of being intoxicated or under the influence of a controlled substance, or except where the application of this exclusion is prohibited by applicable law.
- **Sexual Dysfunction** Services or supplies for male or female sexual problems.
- **Stand-By Charges** Stand-by charges of a Doctor or other Provider.
- **Sterilization** Services to reverse an elective sterilization.
- **Surrogate Mother Services** Services or supplies for a person not covered under this Plan for a surrogate pregnancy (including, but not limited to, the bearing of a child by another woman for an infertile couple). When a Member acts as a Gestational Carrier or Surrogate, the maternity coverage of the Member is not affected but the newborn child is not eligible for coverage under this Plan except as required by applicable law.
- **Travel Costs** Mileage, lodging, meals, and other Member-related travel costs except as described in this Plan.
- **Vein Treatment** Treatment of varicose veins or telangiectatic dermal veins (spider veins) by any method (including sclerotherapy or other surgeries) for cosmetic purposes.
- **Vision Services** Vision services not described as Covered Services in this Booklet.
- **Waived Cost-Shares Out-of-Network** For any service for which you are responsible under the terms of this Plan to pay a Copayment, Coinsurance or Deductible, and the Copayment, Coinsurance or Deductible is waived by an Out-of-Network Provider.
- **Weight Loss Programs** Programs, whether or not under medical supervision, unless listed as covered in this Booklet.
This Exclusion includes, but is not limited to, commercial weight loss programs (Weight Watchers, Jenny Craig, LA Weight Loss) and fasting programs.
- **Wilderness or other outdoor camps and/or programs.**

What's Not Covered Under Your Prescription Drug Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy Benefit

In addition to the above Exclusions, certain items are not covered under the Prescription Drug Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy benefit:

- **Administration Charges** Charges for the administration of any Drug except for covered immunizations as approved by us or the PBM.
- **Charges Not Supported by Medical Records** Charges for pharmacy services not related to conditions, diagnoses, and/or recommended medications described in your medical records.
- **Clinical Trial Non-Covered Services** Any Investigational drugs or devices, non-health services required for you to receive the treatment, the costs of managing the research, or costs that would not be a Covered Service under this Plan for non-Investigational treatments.
- **Compound Drugs** Compound Drugs unless all of the ingredients are FDA-approved as designated in the FDA's Orange Book: *Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations*, require a prescription to dispense, and the compound medication is not essentially the same as an FDA-approved product from a drug manufacturer. Exceptions to non-FDA approved compound ingredients may include multi-source, non-proprietary vehicles and/or pharmaceutical adjuvants.
- **Contrary to Approved Medical and Professional Standards** Drugs given to you or prescribed in a way that is against approved medical and professional standards of practice.
- **Delivery Charges** Charges for delivery of Prescription Drugs.
- **Drugs Given at the Provider's Office / Facility** Drugs you take at the time and place where you are given them or where the Prescription Order is issued. This includes samples given by a Doctor. This Exclusion does not apply to Drugs used with a diagnostic service, Drugs given during chemotherapy in the office as described in the "Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider" section, or Drugs covered under the "Medical and Surgical Supplies" benefit – they are Covered Services.
- **Drugs Not on the Anthem Prescription Drug List (a formulary)** You can get a copy of the list by calling us or visiting our website at www.anthem.com. If you or your Doctor believes you need a certain Prescription Drug not on the list, please refer to "Prescription Drug List" in the section "Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy" for details on requesting an exception.
- **Drugs Over Quantity or Age Limits** Drugs which are over any quantity or age limits set by the Plan or us.
- **Drugs Over the Quantity Prescribed or Refills After One Year** Drugs in amounts over the quantity prescribed, or for any refill given more than one year after the date of the original Prescription Order.
- **Drugs Prescribed by Providers Lacking Qualifications/Registrations/Certifications** Prescription Drugs prescribed by a Provider that does not have the necessary qualifications, registrations and/or certifications, as determined by Anthem.
- **Drugs That Do Not Need a Prescription** Drugs that do not need a prescription by federal law (including Drugs that need a prescription by state law, but not by federal law), except for injectable insulin.
- **Family Members** Services prescribed, ordered, referred by or given by a member of your immediate family, including your spouse, child, brother, sister, parent, in-law, or self.
- **Gene Therapy** Gene therapy that introduces or is related to the introduction of genetic material into a person intended to replace or correct faulty or missing genetic material. While not covered under the "Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy" benefit, benefits may be available under the "Gene Therapy Services" benefit. Please see that section for details.

- **Growth Hormone Treatment** Any treatment, device, drug, service or supply (including surgical procedures, devices to stimulate growth and growth hormones), solely to increase or decrease height or alter the rate of growth.
- **Hyperhidrosis Treatment** Prescription Drugs related to the medical and surgical treatment of excessive sweating (hyperhidrosis).
- **Infertility Drugs** Drugs used in assisted reproductive technology procedures to achieve conception (e.g., IVF, ZIFT, GIFT.)
- **Items Covered as Durable Medical Equipment (DME)** Therapeutic DME, devices and supplies except peak flow meters, spacers, and glucose monitors. Items not covered under the Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy benefit may be covered under the “Durable Medical Equipment and Medical Devices” benefit. Please see that section for details.
- **Items Covered Under the “Allergy Services” Benefit** Allergy desensitization products or allergy serum. While not covered under the “Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy” benefit, these items may be covered under the “Allergy Services” benefit. Please see that section for details.
- **Lost or Stolen Drugs** Refills of lost or stolen Drugs.
- **Mail Order Providers other than the PBM’s Home Delivery Mail Order Provider** Prescription Drugs dispensed by any Mail Order Provider other than the PBM’s Home Delivery Mail Order Provider, unless we must cover them by law.
- **Non-approved Drugs** Drugs not approved by the FDA.
- **Non-Medically Necessary Services** Services we conclude are not Medically Necessary. This includes services that do not meet our medical policy, clinical coverage, or benefit policy guidelines.
- **Nutritional or Dietary Supplements** Nutritional and/or dietary supplements, except as described in this Booklet or that we must cover by law. This Exclusion includes, but is not limited to, nutritional formulas and dietary supplements that you can buy over the counter and those you can get without a written Prescription or from a licensed pharmacist.
- **Off label use** Off label use, unless we must cover the use by law or if we, or the PBM, approve it.
- **Onychomycosis Drugs** Drugs for Onychomycosis (toenail fungus) except when we allow it to treat Members who are immuno-compromised or diabetic.
- **Over-the-Counter Items** Drugs, devices and products, or Prescription Legend Drugs with over the counter equivalents and any Drugs, devices or products that are therapeutically comparable to an over the counter Drug, device, or product may not be covered, even if written as a Prescription. This includes Prescription Legend Drugs when any version or strength becomes available over the counter.

This Exclusion does not apply to over-the-counter products that we must cover as a “Preventive Care” benefit under federal law with a Prescription.
- **Sexual Dysfunction Drugs** Drugs to treat sexual or erectile problems.
- **Syringes** Hypodermic syringes except when given for use with insulin and other covered self-injectable Drugs and medicine.
- **Weight Loss Drugs** Any Drug mainly used for weight loss.

Claims Payment

This section describes how we reimburse claims and what information is needed when you submit a claim. When you receive care from an In-Network Provider, you do not need to file a claim because the In-Network Provider will do this for you. If you receive care from an Out-of-Network Provider, you will need to make sure a claim is filed. Many Out-of-Network Hospitals, Doctors and other Providers will file your claim for you, although they are not required to do so. If you file the claim, use a claim form as described later in this section.

Maximum Allowed Amount

General

This section describes how we determine the amount of reimbursement for Covered Services. Reimbursement for services rendered by In-Network and Out-of-Network Providers is based on this Booklet's Maximum Allowed Amount for the Covered Service that you receive. Please see "Inter-Plan Arrangements" later in this section for additional information.

The Maximum Allowed Amount for this Booklet is the maximum amount of reimbursement we will allow for services and supplies:

- That meet our definition of Covered Services, to the extent such services and supplies are covered under your Booklet and are not excluded;
- That are Medically Necessary; and
- That are provided in accordance with all applicable precertification, utilization management or other requirements set forth in your Booklet.

You will be required to pay a portion of the Maximum Allowed Amount to the extent you have not met your Deductible or have a Copayment or Coinsurance. In addition, except as explained in this Booklet, when you receive Covered Services from an Out-of-Network Provider, you may be responsible for paying any difference between the Maximum Allowed Amount and the Provider's actual charges. This amount can be significant.

When you receive Covered Services from a Provider, we will, to the extent applicable, apply claim processing rules to the claim submitted for those Covered Services. These rules evaluate the claim information and, among other things, determine the accuracy and appropriateness of the procedure and diagnosis codes included in the claim. Applying these rules may affect our determination of the Maximum Allowed Amount. Our application of these rules does not mean that the Covered Services you received were not Medically Necessary. It means we have determined that the claim was submitted inconsistent with procedure coding rules and/or reimbursement policies. For example, your Provider may have submitted the claim using several procedure codes when there is a single procedure code that includes all of the procedures that were performed. When this occurs, the Maximum Allowed Amount will be based on the single procedure code rather than a separate Maximum Allowed Amount for each billed code.

Likewise, when multiple procedures are performed on the same day by the same Doctor or other healthcare professional, we may reduce the Maximum Allowed Amounts for those secondary and subsequent procedures because reimbursement at 100% of the Maximum Allowed Amount for those procedures would represent duplicative payment for components of the primary procedure that may be considered incidental or inclusive.

NOTE: We will apply the In-Network level of benefits and the Member will not be required to pay more for the services than if the services had been received from an In-Network provider in the following circumstances:

- Emergency Care provided in a Facility within Nevada;
- Where in-patient hospital care at an Out-of-Network Hospital is necessary due to the nature of the treatment;
- Where in-patient hospital care at an Out-of-Network Hospital is necessary due to In-Network Provider Hospital capacity;
- When a Member has received a precertified network exception, under the Authorized Services paragraph below.

Provider Network Status

The Maximum Allowed Amount may vary depending upon whether the Provider is an In-Network Provider or an Out-of-Network Provider.

An In-Network Provider is a Provider who is in the managed network for this specific product or other closely managed specialty network, or who has a participation contract with us. For Covered Services performed by an In-Network Provider, the Maximum Allowed Amount for this Booklet is the rate the Provider has agreed with us to accept as reimbursement for the Covered Services. Because In-Network Providers have agreed to accept the Maximum Allowed Amount as payment in full for those Covered Services, they should not send you a bill or collect for amounts above the Maximum Allowed Amount. However, you may receive a bill or be asked to pay all or a portion of the Maximum Allowed Amount to the extent you have not met your Deductible or have a Copayment or Coinsurance. Please call Member Services for help in finding an In-Network Provider or visit www.anthem.com.

Providers who have not signed any contract with us and are not in any of our networks are Out-of-Network Providers, subject to Blue Cross Blue Shield Association rules governing claims filed by certain ancillary providers.

For Covered Services you receive from an Out-of-Network Provider, the Maximum Allowed Amount for this Booklet will be one of the following as determined by us:

- An amount based on our Out-of-Network Provider fee schedule/rate, which we have established in our discretion, and which we reserve the right to modify from time to time, after considering one or more of the following: reimbursement amounts accepted by like/similar providers contracted with Anthem, reimbursement amounts paid by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services for the same services or supplies, and other industry cost, reimbursement and utilization data; or
- An amount based on reimbursement or cost information from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services ("CMS"). When basing the Maximum Allowed amount upon the level or method of reimbursement used by CMS, Anthem will update such information, which is unadjusted for geographic locality, no less than annually; or
- An amount based on information provided by a third party vendor, which may reflect one or more of the following factors: (1) the complexity or severity of treatment; (2) level of skill and experience required for the treatment; or (3) comparable Providers' fees and costs to deliver care, or
- An amount negotiated by us or a third party vendor which has been agreed to by the Provider. This may include rates for services coordinated through case management, or
- An amount based on or derived from the total charges billed by the Out-of-Network Provider; or

- An amount required by applicable law.

Providers who are not contracted for this product, but are contracted for other products with us are also considered Out-of-Network. For this Booklet, the Maximum Allowed Amount for services from these Providers will be one of the six methods shown above unless the contract between us and that Provider specifies a different amount.

For Covered Services rendered outside Anthem's Service Area by Out-of-Network Providers, claims may be priced using the local Blue Cross Blue Shield plan's non-participating provider fee schedule / rate or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state or federal law. In certain situations, the Maximum Allowed Amount for out of area claims may be based on billed charges, the pricing we would use if the healthcare services had been obtained within the Anthem Service Area, or a special negotiated price.

Except when you get Covered Emergency Services from an Out-of-Network Provider at a Facility in Nevada, Out-of-Network Provider may send you a bill and collect for the amount of the Provider's charge that exceeds our Maximum Allowed Amount. You are responsible for paying the difference between the Maximum Allowed Amount and the amount the Provider charges. This amount can be significant. Choosing an In-Network Provider will likely result in lower out of pocket costs to you. Please call Member Services for help in finding an In-Network Provider or visit our website at www.anthem.com.

Member Services is also available to assist you in determining this Booklet's Maximum Allowed Amount for a particular service from an Out-of-Network Provider. In order for us to assist you, you will need to obtain from your Provider the specific procedure code(s) and diagnosis code(s) for the services the Provider will render. You will also need to know the Provider's charges to calculate your out of pocket responsibility. Although Member Services can assist you with this pre-service information, the final Maximum Allowed Amount for your claim will be based on the actual claim submitted by the Provider.

For Prescription Drugs, the Maximum Allowed Amount is the amount determined by us using Prescription Drug cost information provided by the Pharmacy Benefits Manager.

Member Cost Share

For certain Covered Services and depending on your Plan design, you may be required to pay a part of the Maximum Allowed Amount as your cost share amount (for example, Deductible, Copayment, and/or Coinsurance).

Your cost share amount and Out-of-Pocket Limits may vary depending on whether you received services from an In-Network or Out-of-Network Provider. Specifically, you may be required to pay higher cost sharing amounts or may have limits on your benefits when using Out-of-Network Providers. Please see the "Schedule of Benefits" in this Booklet for your cost share responsibilities and limitations, or call Member Services to learn how this Booklet's benefits or cost share amounts may vary by the type of Provider you use.

We will not provide any reimbursement for non-Covered Services. You may be responsible for the total amount billed by your Provider for non-Covered Services, regardless of whether such services are performed by an In-Network or Out-of-Network Provider. Non-covered services include services specifically excluded from coverage by the terms of your Plan and received after benefits have been exhausted. Benefits may be exhausted by exceeding, for example, benefit caps or day/visit limits.

In some instances you may only be asked to pay the lower In-Network cost sharing amount when you use an Out-of-Network Provider. For example, you will pay the In-Network cost sharing levels and will not have to pay the difference between the Out-of-Network Provider's charge and the Maximum Allowable Amount:

- if you get Covered Emergency Services at a Facility in Nevada; or

- if you go to an In-Network Hospital or Provider Facility in Nevada and receive Covered Services from an Out-of-Network Provider such as a radiologist, anesthesiologist or pathologist who is employed by or contracted with an In-Network Hospital or Facility, you will pay the In-Network cost share amounts for those Covered Services.

The following are examples for illustrative purposes only; the amounts shown may be different than this Booklet's cost share amounts; see your "Schedule of Benefits" for your applicable amounts.

Example: Your Plan has a Coinsurance cost share of 20% for In-Network services, and 30% for Out-of-Network services after the In-Network or Out-of-Network Deductible has been met.

You undergo a surgical procedure in an In-Network Hospital. The Hospital has contracted with an Out-of-Network anesthesiologist to perform the anesthesiology services for the surgery. You have no control over the anesthesiologist used.

- *The Out-of-Network anesthesiologist's charge for the service is \$1200. The Maximum Allowed Amount for the anesthesiology service is \$950; your Coinsurance responsibility is 20% of \$950, or \$190 and the remaining allowance from us is 80% of \$950, or \$760. You may receive a bill from the anesthesiologist for the difference between \$1200 and \$950. Provided the Deductible has been met, your total out of pocket responsibility would be \$190 (20% Coinsurance responsibility) plus an additional \$250, for a total of \$440.*
- *You choose an In-Network surgeon. The charge was \$2500. The Maximum Allowed Amount for the surgery is \$1500; your Coinsurance responsibility when an In-Network surgeon is used is 20% of \$1500, or \$300. We allow 80% of \$1500, or \$1200. The In-Network surgeon accepts the total of \$1500 as reimbursement for the surgery regardless of the charges. Your total out of pocket responsibility would be \$300.*
- *You choose an Out-of-Network surgeon. The Out-of-Network surgeon's charge for the service is \$2500. The Maximum Allowed Amount for the surgery service is \$1500; your Coinsurance responsibility for the OUT-OF-NETWORK surgeon is 30% of \$1500, or \$450 after the OUT-OF-NETWORK Deductible has been met. We allow the remaining 70% of \$1500, or \$1050. **In addition,** the Out-of-Network surgeon could bill you the difference between \$2500 and \$1500, so your total Out of Pocket charge would be \$450 plus an additional \$1000, for a total of **\$1450.***

Authorized Services

In some circumstances, such as where there is no In-Network Provider available for the Covered Service, we may authorize the In-Network cost share amounts (Deductible, Copayment, and/or Coinsurance) to apply to a claim for a Covered Service you receive from an Out-of-Network Provider. In such circumstances, you must contact us in advance of obtaining the Covered Service. We also may authorize the In-Network cost share amounts to apply to a claim for Covered Services if you receive Emergency services from an Out-of-Network Provider and are not able to contact us until after the Covered Service is rendered. If we authorize an In-Network cost share amount to apply to a Covered Service received from an Out-of-Network Provider, You may also still be liable for the difference between the Maximum Allowed Amount and the Out-of-Network Provider's charge. Please contact Member Services for Authorized Services information or to request authorization.

The following are examples for illustrative purposes only; the amounts shown may be different than this Booklet's cost share amounts; see your "Schedule of Benefits" for your applicable amounts.

Example:

You require the services of a specialty Provider; but there is no In-Network Provider for that specialty in your state of residence. You contact us in advance of receiving any Covered Services, and we authorize you to go to an available Out-of-Network Provider for that Covered Service and we agree that the In-Network cost share will apply.

Your Plan has a \$45 Copayment for Out-of-Network Providers and a \$25 Copayment for In-Network Providers for the Covered Service. The Out-of-Network Provider's charge for this service is \$500. The Maximum Allowed Amount is \$200.

Because we have authorized the In-Network cost share amount to apply in this situation, you will be responsible for the In-Network Copayment of \$25 and we will be responsible for the remaining \$175 of the \$200 Maximum Allowed Amount.

Because the Out-of-Network Provider's charge for this service is \$500, you may receive a bill from the Out-of-Network Provider for the difference between the \$500 charge and the Maximum Allowed Amount of \$200. Combined with your In-Network Copayment of \$25, your total out of pocket expense would be \$325.

Federal/State Taxes/Surcharges/Fees

Federal or state laws or regulations may require a surcharge, tax or other fee. If applicable, we will include any such surcharge, tax or other fee as part of the claim charge passed on to you.

Claims Review

Anthem has processes to review claims before and after payment to detect fraud, waste, abuse and other inappropriate activity. Members seeking services from Out-of-Network Providers could be balanced billed by the Out-of-Network Provider for those services that are determined to be not payable as a result of these review processes. A claim may also be determined to be not payable due to a Provider's failure to submit medical records with the claims that are under review in these processes.

Notice of Claim & Proof of Loss

After you get Covered Services, we must receive written notice of your claim in order for benefits to be paid.

- In-Network Providers will submit claims for you. They are responsible for ensuring that claims have the information we need to determine benefits. If the claim does not include enough information, we will ask them for more details, and they will be required to supply those details within certain timeframes.
- Out-of-Network claims can be submitted by the Provider if the Provider is willing to file on your behalf. However, if the Provider is not submitting on your behalf, you will be required to submit the claim. Claim forms are usually available from the Provider. If they do not have a claim form, you can send a written request to us, or contact Member Services and ask for a claim form to be sent to you. The same information that would be given on the claim form must be included in the written notice of claim, including:
 - Name of patient.
 - Patient's relationship with the Subscriber.
 - Identification number.

- Date, type, and place of service.
- Your signature and the Provider's signature.

Out-of-Network claims must be submitted within 180 days. In certain cases, state or federal law may allow additional time to file a claim, if you could not reasonably file within the 180 day period. Failure to file a claim within 180 days shall not invalidate nor reduce any claim if it was not reasonably possible to file the claim within such time, provided such proof is submitted as soon as reasonably possible and in no event, except in the absence of legal capacity, later than one year from the time the claim is required to be filed. The claim must have the information we need to determine benefits. If the claim does not include enough information, we will ask you for more details and inform you of the time by which we need to receive that information. Once we receive the required information, we will process the claim according to the terms of your Plan.

Please note that failure to submit the information we need by the time listed in our request could result in the denial of your claim, unless state or federal law requires an extension.
Please contact Member Services if you have any questions or concerns about how to submit claims.

Member's Cooperation

You will be expected to complete and submit to us all such authorizations, consents, releases, assignments and other documents that may be needed in order to obtain or assure reimbursement under Medicare, Workers' Compensation or any other governmental program. If you fail to cooperate you will be responsible for any charge for services.

Payment of Benefits

You authorize us to make payments directly to Providers for Covered Services. In no event, however, shall our right to make payments directly to a Provider be deemed to suggest that any Provider is a beneficiary with independent claims and appeal rights under the Plan. Where permitted by applicable law, we reserve the right to make payments directly to you as opposed to any Provider for Covered Service, at our discretion. In the event that payment is made directly to you, you have the responsibility to apply this payment to the claim from the Out-of-Network Provider. Payments and notice regarding the receipt and/or adjudication of claims may also be sent to an Alternate Recipient (which is defined herein as any child of a Subscriber who is recognized under a "Qualified Medical Child Support Order" as having a right to enrollment under the Group's Plan), or that person's custodial parent or designated representative. Any payments made by us (whether to any Provider for Covered Service or You) will discharge our obligation to pay for Covered Services. You cannot assign your right to receive payment to anyone, except as required by a "Qualified Medical Child Support Order" as defined by, and if subject to, ERISA or any applicable Federal law.

Once a Provider performs a Covered Service, we will not honor a request to withhold payment of the claims submitted.

The coverage, rights, and benefits under the Plan are not assignable by any Member without the written consent of the Plan, except as provided above. This prohibition against assignment includes rights to receive payment, claim benefits under the Plan and/or law, sue or otherwise begin legal action, or request Plan documents or any other information that a Participant or beneficiary may request under ERISA. Any assignment made without written consent from the Plan will be void and unenforceable.

Inter-Plan Arrangements

Out-of-Area Services

Overview

We have a variety of relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensees. Generally, these relationships are called "Inter-Plan Arrangements." These Inter-Plan Arrangements work based on rules and procedures issued by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association ("Association"). Whenever you access healthcare services outside the geographic area we serve (the "Anthem Service Area"), the claim for those services may be processed through one of these Inter-Plan Arrangements. The Inter-Plan Arrangements are described below.

When you receive care outside of the Anthem Service Area, you will receive it from one of two kinds of Providers. Most Providers ("participating providers") contract with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan in that geographic area ("Host Blue"). Some Providers ("nonparticipating providers") don't contract with the Host Blue. We explain below how we pay both kinds of Providers.

Inter-Plan Arrangements Eligibility – Claim Types

Most claim types are eligible to be processed through Inter-Plan Arrangements, as described above. Examples of claims that are not included are Prescription Drugs that you obtain from a Pharmacy and most dental or vision benefits.

A. BlueCard® Program

Under the BlueCard® Program, when you receive Covered Services within the geographic area served by a Host Blue, we will still fulfill our contractual obligations. But, the Host Blue is responsible for: (a) contracting with its Providers; and (b) handling its interactions with those Providers.

When you receive Covered Services outside the Anthem Service Area and the claim is processed through the BlueCard Program, the amount you pay is calculated based on the lower of:

- The billed charges for Covered Services; or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue makes available to us.

Often, this "negotiated price" will be a simple discount that reflects an actual price that the Host Blue pays to the Provider. Sometimes, it is an estimated price that takes into account special arrangements with that Provider. Sometimes, such an arrangement may be an average price, based on a discount that results in expected average savings for services provided by similar types of Providers. Estimated and average pricing arrangements may also involve types of settlements, incentive payments and/or other credits or charges.

Estimated pricing and average pricing also take into account adjustments to correct for over- or underestimation of past pricing of claims, as noted above. However, such adjustments will not affect the price we used for your claim because they will not be applied after a claim has already been paid.

B. Negotiated (non-BlueCard Program) Arrangements

With respect to one or more Host Blues, instead of using the BlueCard Program, Anthem may process your claims for Covered Services through Negotiated Arrangements for National Accounts.

The amount you pay for Covered Services under this arrangement will be calculated based on the lower of either billed charges for Covered Services or the negotiated price (refer to the description of negotiated price under Section A. BlueCard Program) made available to Anthem by the Host Blue.

C. Special Cases: Value-Based Programs

BlueCard® Program

If you receive Covered Services under a Value-Based Program inside a Host Blue's Service Area, you will not be responsible for paying any of the Provider Incentives, risk-sharing, and/or Care Coordinator Fees that are a part of such an arrangement, except when a Host Blue passes these fees to Anthem through average pricing or fee schedule adjustments. Additional information is available upon request.

Value-Based Programs: Negotiated (non-BlueCard Program) Arrangements

If Anthem has entered into a Negotiated Arrangement with a Host Blue to provide Value-Based Programs to the Employer on your behalf, Anthem will follow the same procedures for Value-Based Programs administration and Care Coordinator Fees as noted above for the BlueCard Program.

D. Inter-Plan Programs: Federal/State Taxes/Surcharges/Fees

Federal or state laws or regulations may require a surcharge, tax or other fee. If applicable, we will include any such surcharge, tax or other fee as part of the claim charge passed on to you.

E. Nonparticipating Providers Outside Our Service Area

1. Allowed Amounts and Member Liability Calculation

When Covered Services are provided outside of Anthem's Service Area by non-participating providers, we may determine benefits and make payment based on pricing from either the Host Blue or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state or federal law. In these situations, the amount you pay for such services as Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance will be based on that allowed amount. Also, you may be responsible for the difference between the amount that the non-participating provider bills and the payment we will make for the Covered Services as set forth in this paragraph. Federal or state law, as applicable, will govern payments for out-of-network Emergency services.

2. Exceptions

In certain situations, we may use other pricing methods, such as billed charges or the pricing we would use if the healthcare services had been obtained within the Anthem Service Area, or a special negotiated price to determine the amount we will pay for services provided by nonparticipating providers. In these situations, you may be liable for the difference between the amount that the nonparticipating provider bills and the payment we make for the Covered Services as set forth in this paragraph.

F. Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core® Program

If you plan to travel outside the United States, call Member Services to find out your Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core® benefits. Benefits for services received outside of the United States may be different from services received in the United States. Remember to take an up to date health ID card with you.

When you are traveling abroad and need medical care, you can call the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core® Service Center any time. They are available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. The toll free number is 800-810-2583. Or you can call them collect at 804-673-1177.

If you need inpatient hospital care, you or someone on your behalf, should contact us for preauthorization. Keep in mind, if you need Emergency medical care, go to the nearest hospital. There is no need to call before you receive care.

Please refer to the "Getting Approval for Benefits" section in this Booklet for further information. You can learn how to get preauthorization when you need to be admitted to the hospital for Emergency or non-emergency care.

How Claims are Paid with Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core®

In most cases, when you arrange inpatient hospital care with Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core®, claims will be filed for you. The only amounts that you may need to pay up front are any Copayment, Coinsurance or Deductible amounts that may apply.

You will typically need to pay for the following services up front:

- Doctors services;
- Inpatient hospital care not arranged through Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core®; and
- Outpatient services.

You will need to file a claim form for any payments made up front.

When you need Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core® claim forms you can get international claims forms in the following ways:

- Call the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core® Service Center at the numbers above; or
- Online at www.bcbsglobalcore.com.

You will find the address for mailing the claim on the form.

Coordination of Benefits When Members Are Insured Under More Than One Plan

We coordinate benefits when you have duplicate coverage.

Duplicate Coverage - Duplicate coverage exists when you are covered by this coverage and also covered by another group or group-type health insurance or health benefits coverage or blanket coverage, or where permitted by law, an individual insurance policy. The total benefits received by you, or on your behalf, from all coverage's combined for any claim for Covered Services will not exceed 100 percent of the total covered charges.

Allowable Expense is a health care expense, including Deductibles, Coinsurance and Copayments, that is covered at least in part by any plan covering the Member. When a plan provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered an allowable expense and a benefit paid. An expense that is not covered by any plan covering the Member is not an allowable expense. In addition, any expense that a provider by law or in accordance with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging the Member is not an allowable expense.

The following are not allowable expense:

- The difference between the cost of a semi-private hospital room and a private hospital room, unless one of the plans provides coverage for private hospital room expenses.
- If the Member is covered by two plans that calculate benefits or services on the basis of a reasonable and customary amount or relative value schedule reimbursement method or some other similar reimbursement method, any amount in excess of the higher of the reasonable and customary amounts.
- If the Member is covered by two plans that provide benefits or services on the basis of negotiated rates or fees, an amount in excess of the highest of the negotiated rates.
- If the Member is covered by one plan that calculates its benefits or services on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology and another plan that provides its benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, the primary plan's payment arrangement shall be the allowable expense for all plans. However, if the provider has contracted with the secondary plan to provide the benefit or service for a specific negotiated fee or payment amount that is different than the primary plan's payment arrangement and if the provider's contract permits, the negotiated fee or payment shall be the allowable expense used by the secondary plan to determine its benefits.
- The amount of any benefit reduction by the primary plan because the Member failed to comply with the Plan provisions is not an allowable expense. Examples of these types of plan provisions include second surgical opinions, precertification of admissions, and preferred provider arrangements.
- If the Member advises Anthem that all plans covering the Member are high deductible health plans as defined by Section 223 of the Internal Revenue Code, and the Member intends to contribute to a health savings account established in accordance with Section 223 of the Internal Revenue Code, any amount that is subject to the primary high deductible health plan's deductible.

How We Determine Which Coverage is Primary and Which is Secondary – We will determine the primary coverage and secondary coverage according to the following rule: A coverage is primary if it does not have order of benefit determination rules or if it has rules that differ from those permitted by state law.

The amount that is subject to the Primary high-deductible health plan's deductible, if We have been advised by you that all Plans covering you are high-deductible health plans and you intend to contribute to a health savings account established in accordance with Section 223 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

Duplicate Coverage on Members - A coverage is primary if the Member claiming benefits is the person in whose name the policy is issued but who is not a Dependent under that coverage (except when covered by Medicare or COBRA).

The benefits of a coverage which covers a person as an employee who is not laid-off or retired (or as that employee's Dependent) is primary before benefits of a coverage which covers that person as a laid-off or retired employee (or as that employee's Dependent).

When you (including your Dependent family Members) have duplicate coverage carried through two or more employers, the policy that has been in force the longest period of time is primary. The policy that has been in force the shortest period of time is secondary.

When the coverage through one of the employers is a COBRA policy and one of the coverage's is through active employment, the coverage through active employment is primary.

NOTE: Change in plan administrators is considered continuous coverage. Therefore, the Effective Date of the coverage in that group is the Effective Date with the original carrier who provided insurance or the original administrator for self-funded plans, as long as there were no lapses in coverage. Information about coordinating benefits for Members who hold two insurance policies and Medicare may be found under the "Members with Medicare and Two Group Insurance Policies" heading in this section of this Benefit Booklet.

Duplicate Coverage on Spouses - When your Spouse has group coverage through an employer and is actively working, that coverage is primary for the Spouse.

When the coverage carried by the Spouse is through retiree or inactive employment, that coverage will be primary over the coverage carried by our Subscriber.

When the Spouse's coverage through the employer is a COBRA policy and our coverage is active, then the Spouse's COBRA coverage will be secondary to us.

Note: Information about coordinating benefits for Members who hold two insurance policies and Medicare may be found under the heading "Members with Medicare and Two Group Insurance Policies" heading in this section.

Duplicate Coverage on Dependent Children (when parents are not separated or divorced) - If both coverages cover the child as a Dependent, the benefits of the coverage of the parent whose birthday occurs earlier in the year is primary ("Birthday Rule") over those of the coverage of the parent whose birthday falls later in that year. However, if both parents have the same birthday (month and day, not year), then the benefits of the coverage that has covered **the parent** and Dependent(s) longest is primary over the coverage which has covered the **other parent** and Dependent(s) for a shorter period of time.

If either form of coverage does not follow the Birthday Rule, the male subscriber's insurance or plan is the primary Plan.

Duplicate Coverage on Dependent Children (when parents are separated or divorced) – We require a copy of the divorce decree to establish primacy on children of divorced parents.

When the specific terms of a court decree state that one of the parents is responsible for providing health insurance for the child that insurance policy is primary. The insurance policy of the other parent is the secondary coverage.

The insurance policy or plan of the parent with legal custody of the child is primary. When the parent with custody remarries, the custodial parent's coverage remains primary. The stepparent's coverage becomes secondary, and the coverage of the parent without custody pays **after** the stepparent's coverage.

The Birthday Rule (benefits of the coverage of the parent whose birthday occurs earlier in the year are primary) applies when the specific terms of the court decree state that the parents share joint custody and both must provide health benefits.

The Birthday Rule applies when the specific terms of the court decree state that the parents share joint custody, without stating which parent is responsible for providing health benefits for the child.

When the divorce decree states that one of the parents is responsible for providing health insurance and the parents share joint custody, then the parent providing the coverage will be primary.

Members with a Stand-Alone Dental Policy - For Covered Services provided by an Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeon, the Plan will be secondary for when the Member is covered under a Stand-Alone Dental Policy. "Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeon" means a dentist who has been issued a specialist's license to practice oral and maxillofacial surgery pursuant to NRS 631.250 and who provides any of the services described in paragraph (c) of subsection 1 of NRS 631.215. "Stand-Alone Dental Policy" means any policy which only pays for or reimburses any part of the cost of dental care, as defined in NRS 695D.030, and is offered or issued separately from a policy of health insurance.

How We Coordinate Benefits - When we are the primary coverage, including if you have other coverage under an individual policy of insurance, we pay benefits under the terms of this Benefit Booklet. When we are the secondary coverage, we may pay up to the difference between benefits that would be payable by the primary coverage and the amount that would be payable under this Benefit Booklet in the absence of a Coordination of Benefits provision, so long as that difference is not more than this Plan would normally pay. Benefits provided under any other coverage include benefits that would have been provided had a claim been made for these benefits.

Determining Primacy Between Medicare and this Plan – We will be the primary payer for persons age 65 and older with Medicare coverage if the Subscriber is actively working for an employer who is providing the Subscriber's health insurance and the employer has 20 or more employees. Medicare will be the primary payer for persons age 65 and older with Medicare coverage if the Subscriber is not actively working and the member is enrolled in Medicare. Medicare will be the primary payer for persons with Medicare age 65 and older if the employer has less than 20 employees and the member is enrolled in Medicare.

This Plan will be the primary payer for persons under age 65 with Medicare coverage when Medicare coverage is due to disability if the member is actively working for an employer who is providing the member's health coverage and the employer has 100 or more employees. Medicare will be the primary payer for persons enrolled with Medicare due to disability if the member is not actively working or the employer has less than 100 employees.

This Plan will be the primary payer for persons under age 65 with Medicare coverage when Medicare coverage is due to End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD), for the first 30 months from the **entitlement to or eligibility for** Medicare (whether or not Medicare is taken at that time). After 30 months, Medicare will become the primary payer if Medicare is in effect (30-month coordination period).

When a Member becomes eligible for Medicare due to a second entitlement (such as age), we remain primary, if we were primary at the point when the second entitlement became effective, for the duration of

30 months after the Medicare entitlement or eligibility due to ESRD. If Medicare was primary at the point of the second entitlement, then Medicare remains primary. There will be no 30-month coordination period for ESRD.

Members with Medicare and Two Group Insurance Policies - If Medicare is secondary to a group coverage (see Medicare primacy rules), the primary coverage covering the Member will pay first, Medicare will pay second, and the coverage covering the Member as a retiree or inactive employee or Dependent will pay third. The order of primacy is not based on the group health insurance subscriber.

If Medicare is the primary payer due to Medicare primacy rules, then the rules of primacy for employees and their Spouses will be used to determine the coverage that will pay second and third. The rules of primacy can be found under the heading "Double Coverage on Spouses."

Your Obligations – You have an obligation to provide us with current and accurate information regarding the existence of other coverage.

Benefits payable under another coverage include benefits that would be payable under that coverage, whether or not a claim is made, and benefits that would have been paid but were refused because the claim was not sent to the Provider of other coverage on a timely basis.

Your benefits under this Benefit Booklet will be reduced by the amount that such benefits would duplicate benefits payable under the primary coverage.

Anthem's Rights to Receive and Release Necessary Information – We may release to, or obtain, from any insurance company or other organization or person any information which we may need to carry out the terms of this Booklet. Members will furnish to us such information as may be necessary to carry out the terms of this Booklet.

Payment of Benefits to Others - Whenever payments that should have been made under this Benefit Booklet have been made under any other coverage, we will have the right to pay to the other coverage any amount we determine to be warranted to satisfy the intent of this provision. Any amount so paid will be considered to be benefits paid under this Benefit Booklet, and with that payment we will fully satisfy our liability under this provision.

Right of Overpayment Recovery - If we have overpaid for Covered Services under this provision, we will have the right, by offset or otherwise, to recover the excess amount from you or any person or entity to which, or on whose behalf, the payments were made.

Subrogation and Reimbursement

These provisions apply when we pay benefits as a result of injuries or illness and another party(ies) agrees or is ordered to pay money because of these injuries or when the member has received or is entitled to receive a recovery because of these injuries or illnesses.

Subrogation

We have the right to recover payments we make on the Member's behalf. Except where prohibited by law or regulation, the following applies:

- We have a lien for the full amount of benefits we have paid from any recovery, including, but not limited to, the other party or parties who caused the injuries or illness, the insurer or other indemnifier of the party or parties who caused the injuries or illness, a guarantor of the party or parties who caused the injuries or illness, or any other person, entity, policy or plan that may be liable or legally responsible in relation to the injuries or illness. We will not seek to recover payments from individual health insurance, health insurance under a franchise plan, no-fault automobile insurance, automobile medical insurance or any other first-party coverage of the member.
- The Member and the Member's legal representative must do whatever is necessary to enable us to exercise our rights and do nothing to prejudice them.
- We have the right to take whatever legal action we see fit against any party or entity to recover the benefits paid under this Benefit Booklet.
- We are not responsible for any attorney fees, other expenses or costs incurred without our prior written consent.

Right of Reimbursement

If the Member, the Member's legal representative, or beneficiary obtain a recovery sufficient to satisfy in full the Member's claim against the third party(ies) and we have not been repaid for the benefits we paid on the Member's behalf, we shall have a lien right to be repaid from the recovery in the amount of the benefits paid on the member's behalf and the following apply:

- Once the Member is made whole, the Member must reimburse us to the extent of benefits we paid on the Member's behalf from any recovery, including, but not limited to, the other party or parties who caused the injuries or illness, the insurer or other indemnifier of the party or parties who caused the injuries or illness, a guarantor of the party or parties who caused the injuries or illness, or any other person, entity, policy or plan that may be liable or legally responsible in relation to the injuries or illness. We will not seek to recover payments from individual health insurance, health insurance under a franchise plan, no-fault automobile insurance, automobile medical insurance or any other first-party coverage of the member.
- Notwithstanding any allocation made in a settlement agreement, we shall have a right of reimbursement against any recovery.

The Member's Duties

- The Member, the Member's legal representative, or beneficiary must notify us promptly of how, when and where an accident or incident resulting in personal injury or illness to the Member occurred and all information regarding the parties involved or any other information requested by us.
- The Member, the Member's legal representative, or beneficiary must cooperate with us in the investigation, settlement and protection of our rights.
- The Member, the Member's legal representative, or beneficiary must not do anything to prejudice our rights.

- Upon request, the Member, the Member's legal representative, or beneficiary must send us copies of all police reports, notices or other papers received in connection with the accident or incident resulting in personal injury or illness.
- The Member, the Member's legal representative, or beneficiary must promptly notify us if the Member retains an attorney or if a lawsuit is filed.
- The Member, the Member's legal representative, or beneficiary must immediately notify us if a trial is commenced, if a settlement occurs or if potentially dispositive motions are filed in a case.

Member Rights and Responsibilities

As a Member you have rights and responsibilities when receiving health care. As your health care partner, we want to make sure your rights are respected while providing your health benefits. That means giving you access to our network health care Providers and the information you need to make the best decisions for your health. As a Member, you should also take an active role in your care.

You have the right to:

- Speak freely and privately with your health care Providers about all health care options and treatment needed for your condition no matter what the cost or whether it is covered under your Plan.
- Work with your Doctors to make choices about your health care.
- Be treated with respect and dignity.
- Expect us to keep your personal health information private by following our privacy policies, and state and Federal laws.
- Get the information you need to help make sure you get the most from your health Plan, and share your feedback. This includes information on:
 - Our company and services.
 - Our network of health care Providers.
 - Your rights and responsibilities.
 - The rules of your health Plan.
 - The way your health Plan works.
- Make a complaint or file an appeal about:
 - Your health Plan and
 - Any care you receive.
 - Any Covered Service or benefit decision that your health Plan makes.
- Say no to care, for any condition, sickness or disease, without having an effect on any care you may get in the future. This includes asking your Doctor to tell you how that may affect your health now and in the future.
- Get the most up-to-date information from a health care Provider about the cause of your illness, your treatment and what may result from it. You can ask for help if you do not understand this information.

You have the responsibility to:

- Read all information about your health benefits and ask for help if you have questions.
- Follow all health Plan rules and policies.
- Choose an In-Network Primary Care Physician, also called a PCP, if your health Plan requires it.
- Treat all Doctors, health care Providers and staff with respect.
- Keep all scheduled appointments. Call your health care Provider's office if you may be late or need to cancel.
- Understand your health problems as well as you can and work with your health care Providers to make a treatment plan that you all agree on.
- Inform your health care Providers if you don't understand any type of care you're getting or what they want you to do as part of your care plan.

- Follow the health care plan that you have agreed on with your health care Providers.
- Give us, your Doctors and other health care Providers the information needed to help you get the best possible care and all the benefits you are eligible for under your health Plan. This may include information about other health insurance benefits you have along with your coverage with us.
- Inform Member Services if you have any changes to your name, address or family members covered under your Plan.

If you would like more information, have comments, or would like to contact us, please go to www.anthem.com and select Customer Support > Contact Us. Or call the Member Services number on your ID card.

We want to provide high quality benefits and member service to our Members. Benefits and coverage for services given under the Plan are governed by the Booklet and not by this Member Rights and Responsibilities statement.

Grievance and External Review Procedures

We want your experience with us to be as positive as possible. There may be times, however, when you have a complaint, problem, or question about your Plan or a service you have received. In those cases, please contact Member Services by calling the number on the back of your ID card. We will try to resolve your complaint informally by talking to your Provider or reviewing your claim. If you are not satisfied with the resolution of your complaint, you have the right to file a Grievance, which is defined as follows:

This section explains what to do if you disagree with our denial, in whole or in part, of a claim, requested service or supply, and how to file a Complaint, Appeal or Grievance with us.

Complaints

If you have a Complaint about any aspect of our services or claims processing, you should contact our Member Services department or write us at:

Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield
700 Broadway
Denver, CO 80273

If you have questions regarding eligibility or Membership, contact our Member Services department or write us at:

Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield
P.O. Box 172405
Denver, CO 80217-2405

A trained representative will work to clear up any confusion and resolve your concerns. If you are not satisfied with the resolution, you can file an Appeal as explained under the "Appeals" heading in this section.

Appeals

While we encourage you to file Appeals within 60 days of the adverse benefit determination, the written or oral Appeal must be received by us within 180 days of the adverse benefit determination. Appeals may be for pre-service denials or post-service denials. We will assign an employee to assist you in the Appeal process. You may send written Appeals to the following address:

Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield
Appeals Department
700 Broadway
Denver, CO 80273

The Appeal must state plainly the reason(s) why you disagree with our claim decision, refusal to authorize or cover a requested service or supply, or how we calculated the benefit. You should include any documents not originally submitted with the claim or request for the service or supply and any other information that you feel may have a bearing on the decision.

Through the Appeal process, you can access two levels of Appeal, and, where appropriate, independent external review. You can designate a representative (e.g., your Physician or anyone else of your choosing) to assist you with filing any level of Appeal. In some instances, we may ask you to designate your representative in writing. You or your representative can review the Appeal file on request, and can present evidence as part of the Appeal process. If, after our denial, we consider, rely on or generate any new or additional evidence in connection with your claim, we will provide you with that new or additional evidence, free of charge. We will not base our appeal decision on a new or additional rationale without first providing you (free of charge) with, and a reasonable opportunity to respond to, any such new or additional rationale.

First Level Appeal — This is an Appeal in which the Anthem Appeal Board reviews the Appeal and makes a determination. The majority of the Appeal Board are Members who receive health care benefits

from us and who were not involved in the initial adverse benefit determination, but a person who was previously involved with the denial may answer questions. The Appeal Board will make its determination within 30 days after receipt of the Appeal, unless you agree to a longer period. You will receive written notification of the Appeal Board's determination, with the reasons for its decision.

Second Level Appeal — If the First Level Appeal decision is not satisfactory, you can (but do not have to) file a Second Level Appeal. You have 60 days from receiving the First Level Appeal decision in which to request a Second Level Appeal. The panel of the Second Level Appeal Board includes a minimum of three people. The majority of the Second Level Appeal Board are Members who receive health care benefits from us. At the Second Level Appeal, you or your representative may appear or be teleconferenced in to present information. We will provide you with a copy of the Second Level Appeal Board's written decision within 30 days after receipt of the Appeal request, unless you agree to a longer period of time. We will provide a copy of the decision to any Provider who submits a Second Level Appeal on your behalf.

Expedited First Level Appeal — You or your representative have the right to request an expedited Appeal when the time frames for a standard review could: (1) seriously jeopardize your life or health; (2) jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function; or (3) in the opinion of a physician with knowledge of your medical condition, would subject you to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the care or treatment that is the subject of the appeal. Expedited Appeals will be resolved as quickly as medical circumstances require, but not later than 72 hours after receipt of the request. Except as mentioned below, expedited Appeals are not available when the service or supply in question has already been provided to you.

Independent External Review Appeal — If our decision involved making a judgment as to the medical necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care or effectiveness of the health care service or treatment you requested, you may have the right to Independent External Review, where our decision will be reviewed by health care professionals who have no association with us. You may also request an Independent External Review when a claim has been denied based upon a determination that the recommended or requested health care service or treatment is experimental or investigational treatment. Except as noted below, in order to request an Independent External Review, you must have first completed a First Level Appeal, but you can make such a request either after or instead of choosing to file a Second Level Appeal. But if we fail to respond to a Complaint or Appeal within thirty (30) calendar days, and you have not agreed to an extension, you can request an Independent External Review and you will be considered to have exhausted the internal Appeals process. Also, in some instances, we may (but are not required to) agree to an Independent External Review even if you have not exhausted the First Level Appeal. If we fail to follow the Appeal procedures outlined under this section the Appeals process may be deemed exhausted. However, the Appeals process will not be deemed exhausted due to minor violations that do not cause, and are not likely to cause, prejudice or harm so long as the error was for good cause or due to matters beyond our control.

The request for Independent External Review must be made to the Nevada Office of the Governor, Consumer Health Assistance within four months after the adverse benefit determination or our final Appeal determination, whichever is later. Except as mentioned below for expedited external review Appeals, the request must be in writing on a form available through the Office of Consumer Health Assistance, which can be contacted at:

555 E. Washington Ave., Ste. 4800
Las Vegas, NV 89101
Phone: 702-486-3587 Fax: 702-486-3586
Toll Free: 1-888-333-1597

- Within 5 business days after receiving the request for external review, the Office of Consumer Health Assistance shall notify you, us and other interested parties that a request for external review has been filed.

- As soon as practical, the Office of Consumer Health Assistance shall assign the Independent Review Organization.
- Within 5 business days after receiving the assignment from the Office of Consumer Health Assistance identifying the Independent Review Organization, we shall provide all documents and materials relating to the adverse determination to the Independent Review Organization.
- Within 5 days after receiving notification from the Office of Consumer Health Assistance and the materials from us, the Independent Review Organization will review the materials and notify you if additional information is needed to conduct the review.
- Additional information must be provided within 5 days after receiving the request.
- The Independent Review Organization shall forward a copy of the additional information to us within 1 business day after receipt.
- Within 15 days of completing the review, the Independent Review Organization shall submit a copy of its determination to you.

When you or your representative request Independent External Review, you will be required to authorize the release of any medical records that may be required to be reviewed for the purpose of reaching a decision.

Not all requests will be eligible for Independent External Review. If your claim is determined to be not eligible for Independent External Review, you will be notified of that decision. However, if your denial is eligible for Independent External Review, an Independent Review Organization will be assigned to conduct the review and issue a decision.

Expedited Independent External Review Appeals — An expedited review may be requested from the Office of Consumer Health Assistance when: (1) an adverse benefit determination concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay or health care service for which you received emergency services but have not been discharged from the facility providing the services or care; or (2) failure to proceed in an expedited manner may jeopardize your life or health or your ability to regain maximum function; or (3) if the claim has been denied based upon a determination that the service or treatment is experimental or investigational, your treating Physician certifies in writing that the recommended service or treatment would be significantly less effective if not promptly initiated.

Typically, you must complete a First Level Appeal prior to requesting external review. However, if the adverse determination involves a denial based on a determination that the service or treatment is experimental or investigational and the treating Physician certifies in writing that the service or treatment would be significantly less effective if not promptly initiated, and, if you have a medical condition where the time to complete an Expedited First Level Appeal would seriously jeopardize your life, health or ability to regain maximum function, then you or your representative can request Expedited Independent External Review at the same time as requesting an Expedited First Level Appeal. If eligible for Expedited Independent External Review, the Independent Review Organization assigned to your case will then determine whether the Independent External Review should be decided before your Expedited First Level Appeal.

- The Office of Consumer Health Assistance shall approve or deny a request for an expedited external review within 72 hours after it receives proof of whether the request qualifies for expedited external review.
- Upon determination that the request is eligible for an expedited external review, Office of Consumer Health Assistance shall assign an Independent Review Organization within 1 working day after approving the request.

- We shall provide all documents and information used to make the adverse determination to the Independent Review Organization within 24 hours after receiving notice from the Office of Consumer Health Assistance assigning the request.
- The Independent Review Organization must complete its review within 48 hours (unless you and Anthem agree to a longer period) after receiving the assignment.
- Within 24 hours after completing the assignment, the Independent Review Organization must notify you, Physician and Anthem of its determination by telephone, followed up in writing within 48 hours.

You or your provider can request (orally or in writing) an Expedited Independent External Review. Requests for Expedited Independent External Review must be made to the Office of Consumer Health Assistance within four months of an adverse benefit determination or our final Appeal determination, whichever is later. The Office of Consumer Health Assistance can be reached at:

555 E. Washington Ave., Ste. 4800
 Las Vegas, NV 89101
 Phone: 702-486-3587 Fax: 702-486-3586
 Toll Free: 1-888-333-1597

When you or your representative request Independent External Review, you will be required to authorize the release of any medical records that may be required to be reviewed for the purpose of reaching a decision.

Not all requests will be eligible for Independent External Review. If your claim is determined to be not eligible for Independent External Review, you will be notified of that decision. However, if your denial is eligible for Independent External Review, an Independent Review Organization will be assigned to conduct the review and issue a decision.

Appeals Involving Independent Medical Evaluations - If we require an independent medical, dental, or chiropractic evaluation to make a final determination of benefits or care, we may require you to submit to the independent medical evaluation. The evaluation will be conducted by a Physician, Dentist, or chiropractor who is certified to practice in the same field of practice as the primary treating Physician, Dentist, or chiropractor, or who is formally educated in that field.

The independent evaluation must include a physical examination of the patient, unless deceased, and a personal review of all x-rays and reports prepared by the primary treating Physician, Dentist or chiropractor. A certified copy of all reports of findings must be sent to the primary treating Physician, Dentist, or chiropractor and you within 10 working days after the evaluation. If you disagree with the findings of the evaluation, you must submit an Appeal to Anthem, pursuant to the procedure for binding arbitration as established by the American Arbitration Association, within 30 days after receipt of the findings of the evaluation. Upon receipt of an Appeal, we will notify the primary treating Physician, Dentist, or chiropractor in writing.

We will not limit or deny coverage for care related to a disputed claim that requires an independent medical evaluation while the dispute is in arbitration. However, if we prevail in the arbitration, the primary treating Physician, Dentist, or chiropractor may not recover any payment from us, the subscriber or the patient for services that the Physician, Dentist, or chiropractor provided to the patient after receiving written notice from us.

Grievances

You may send a written Grievance to the following address within 60 days of the event:

Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield
 Quality Management Department
 700 Broadway
 Denver, CO 80273

Our Quality Management Department will acknowledge receipt of, and investigate, your Grievance. We treat each Grievance investigation in a strictly confidential manner.

Legal Action

Before you take legal action on a claim decision, you must first follow the process outlined under the heading "Appeals" in this section and you must meet all the requirements of this Booklet.

No action in law or in equity shall be brought to recover on this Booklet prior to expiration of 60 calendar days after a claim has been filed in accordance with the requirements of this Booklet. No such action shall be brought at all unless brought within three years after claim has been filed as required by the Booklet. If your health benefit plan is subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and your legal action is based on an adverse benefit determination, any civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA must be brought within one year of the final internal (First or Second Level) appeal decision, or if later, the independent external review decision.

Prescription Drug List Exceptions

Please refer to the "Prescription Drug List" section in "Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy" for the process to submit an exception request for Drugs not on the Prescription Drug List.

Eligibility and Enrollment – Adding Members

In this section you will find information on who is eligible for coverage under this Plan and when Members can be added to your coverage. Eligibility requirements are described in general terms below. For more specific information, please see your Human Resources or Benefits Department.

Who is Eligible for Coverage

The Subscriber

To be eligible to enroll as a Subscriber, the individual must:

- Be an employee of the Group; and
- Be entitled to participate in the benefit Plan arranged by the Group; and
- Have satisfied any probationary or waiting period established by the Group and perform the duties of your principal occupation for the Group.

Dependents

To be eligible to enroll as a Dependent, you must be listed on the enrollment form completed by the Subscriber, meet all Dependent eligibility criteria established by the Group, and be one of the following:

- The Subscriber's spouse as recognized by either state or federal law. For information on spousal eligibility please contact the Group.
- The Subscriber's Domestic Partner, if Domestic Partner coverage is allowed under the Group's Plan. Please contact the Group to determine if Domestic Partners are eligible under this Plan. Domestic Partner, or Domestic Partnership means a person of the same or opposite sex who has a common residence with the Subscriber, neither married nor a member of another domestic partnership, not related to the Subscriber by blood closer than permitted by state law for marriage, at least 18 years of age, and competent to consent to the domestic partnerships. It also includes relationships, regardless of how named, which Nevada law recognizes as a valid domestic partnership.

For purposes of this Plan, a Domestic Partner shall be treated the same as a spouse, and a Domestic Partner's child, adopted child, or child for whom a Domestic Partner has legal guardianship shall be treated the same as any other child. A Domestic Partner's or a Domestic Partner's child's coverage ends on the date of dissolution of the Domestic Partnership.

While this Booklet will recognize and provide benefits for a Member who is a spouse or child in connection with a Domestic Partner relationship, not every federal or state law that applies to a Member who is a spouse or child under this Plan will also apply to a Domestic Partner. This includes but is not limited to, COBRA and FMLA.

To apply for coverage as Domestic Partners, both the Subscriber and the Domestic Partner must have filed with the state of Nevada a signed and notarized statement and have paid all filing fees and associated administrative costs where such a statement or costs are required. A completed Enrollment Application must also be sent to us. We reserve the right to make the ultimate decision in determining eligibility of the Domestic Partner.

- The Subscriber's or the Subscriber's spouse's children, including natural children, stepchildren, newborn and legally adopted children and children who the Group has determined are covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by ERISA or any applicable state law. However, this does not include a newborn child conceived or delivered by the Member while acting as a Gestational Carrier or Surrogate.

Children, including grandchildren, for whom the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse is a legal guardian or as otherwise required by law. Grandchildren may be covered for the first 31 days after birth as long as the parent is covered as a Dependent child under this Booklet. For coverage to continue beyond the first 31 days after birth, the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse must be the court-appointed permanent guardian for the grandchild.

All enrolled eligible children will continue to be covered until the age limit listed in the Schedule of Benefits. Coverage may be continued past the age limit in the following circumstances:

- For those already enrolled unmarried Dependents who cannot work to support themselves due to an intellectual or physical impairment. The Dependent's impairment must start before the end of the period they would become ineligible for coverage. We must be informed of the Dependent's eligibility for continuation of coverage. You must then give proof as often as we require. This will not be more often than once a year after the two-year period following the child reaching the limiting age. You must give the proof at no cost to us. A completed Mentally or Physically Impaired Form must be submitted. The Subscriber and the impaired Dependent's physician must complete this form and submit it to us. You may call us at the number at the back of your ID card to get a form. You must notify us if the Dependent's marital status changes and they are no longer eligible for continued coverage.

We may require you to give proof of continued eligibility for any enrolled child. Your failure to give this information could result in termination of a child's coverage.

To obtain coverage for children, we may require you to give us a copy of any legal documents awarding guardianship of such child(ren) to you.

Types of Coverage

Your Group offers the enrollment options listed below. After reviewing the available options, you may choose the option that best meets your needs. The options are as follows:

- Subscriber only (also referred to as single coverage);
- Subscriber and spouse; or Domestic Partner;
- Subscriber and one child;
- Subscriber and children;
- Subscriber and family.

When You Can Enroll

Initial Enrollment

The Group will offer an initial enrollment period to new Subscribers and their Dependents when the Subscriber is first eligible for coverage. Coverage will be effective based on the waiting period chosen by the Group, and will not exceed 90 days. The Group will inform you of the length of the waiting period. No services before that effective date will be covered. We must receive an application / change form within 31 days after the date of hire or within 31 days of the expiration of the waiting period, as defined in the employer's new hire policy.

If you did not enroll yourself and/or your Dependents during the initial enrollment period you will only be able to enroll during an Open Enrollment period or during a Special Enrollment period, as described below.

Note: Submission of an application / change form does not guarantee member enrollment.

Open Enrollment

Open Enrollment refers to a period of time, usually 31 days prior to the Group's renewal date, during which eligible Subscribers and Dependents can apply for or change coverage. Open Enrollment occurs only once per year. The Group will notify you when Open Enrollment is available.

Special Enrollment Periods

If a Subscriber or Dependent does not apply for coverage when they were first eligible, they may be able to join the Plan prior to Open Enrollment if they qualify for Special Enrollment. Except as noted otherwise below, the Subscriber or Dependent must request Special Enrollment within 31 days of a qualifying event.

Special Enrollment is available for eligible individuals who:

- Lost eligibility under a prior health plan for reasons other than non-payment of premium or due to fraud or intentional misrepresentation of a material fact.
- Exhausted COBRA benefits or stopped receiving group contributions toward the cost of the prior health plan.
- Lost employer contributions towards the cost of the other coverage;
- Are now eligible for coverage due to marriage, birth, adoption, or placement for adoption.

Important Notes about Special Enrollment:

- Members who enroll during Special Enrollment are **not** considered Late Enrollees.
- Individuals must request coverage within 31 days of a qualifying event (i.e., marriage, exhaustion of COBRA, etc.).

Medicaid and Children's Health Insurance Program Special Enrollment

Eligible Subscribers and Dependents may also enroll under two additional circumstances:

- The Subscriber's or Dependent's Medicaid or Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) coverage is terminated as a result of loss of eligibility; or
- The Subscriber or Dependent becomes eligible for a subsidy (state premium assistance program).

The Subscriber or Dependent must request Special Enrollment within 60 days of the above events.

Late Enrollees

If the Subscriber does not enroll themselves and/or their Dependents when first eligible or during a Special Enrollment period, they will not be eligible to enroll until the next Open Enrollment Period.

Members Covered Under the Group's Prior Plan

Members who were previously enrolled under another plan offered by the Group that is being replaced by this Plan are eligible for coverage on the Effective Date of this coverage.

Enrolling Dependent Children

Newborn Children

Newborn children are covered automatically from the moment of birth, to the extent required by applicable law. Covered Services consist of medically necessary care for injury and sickness, including care and treatment of medically diagnosed congenital defects and birth abnormalities. All services provided during the first 31 days of coverage are subject to the cost sharing requirements that are applicable to other sicknesses, diseases and conditions otherwise covered. Following the birth an eligible child, you should submit an application / change form to the Group within 31 days to add the newborn to your Plan.

Even if no additional Premium is required, you should still submit an application / change form to the Group to add the newborn to your Plan, to make sure we have accurate records and are able to cover your claims.

A newborn child, delivered by a Member who acts as a Gestational Carrier or Surrogate, will be deemed to be the child of the Intended Parent, and not the child of the Member. This means that the newborn child will not be eligible to be added as a Dependent under this Plan, will not be covered under this Plan except where required by applicable law and may need to secure coverage under the Intended Parent's plan or a separate individual health benefit plan.

Adopted Children

A child will be considered adopted from the earlier of: (1) the moment of placement in your home; or (2) the date of an entry of an order granting custody of the child to you, and will be covered for 31 days after the date of placement for adoption. The child will continue to be considered adopted unless the child is removed from your home prior to issuance of a legal decree of adoption.

Your Dependent's Effective Date will be the date of the adoption or placement for adoption if you send us the completed application / change form within 31 days of the event.

Adding a Child due to Award of Legal Custody or Guardianship

If you or your spouse is awarded legal custody or guardianship for a child, an application must be submitted within 31 days of the date legal custody or guardianship is awarded by the court. Coverage will be effective on the date the court granted legal custody or guardianship.

Qualified Medical Child Support Order

If you are required by a qualified medical child support order or court order, as defined by ERISA and/or applicable state or federal law, to enroll your child in this Plan, we will permit the child to enroll at any time without regard to any Open Enrollment limits and will provide the benefits of this Plan according to the applicable requirements of such order. However, a child's coverage will not extend beyond any Dependent Age Limit listed in the Schedule of Benefits.

Updating Coverage and/or Removing Dependents

You are required to notify the Group of any changes that affect your eligibility or the eligibility of your Dependents for this Plan. When any of the following occurs, contact the Group and complete the appropriate forms:

- Changes in address;
- Marriage or divorce;

- Death of an enrolled family member (a different type of coverage may be necessary);
- Enrollment in another health plan or in Medicare;
- Eligibility for Medicare;
- Dependent child reaching the Dependent Age Limit (see "Termination and Continuation of Coverage");
- Enrolled Dependent child either becomes totally or permanently disabled, or is no longer disabled.

Failure to notify us of individuals no longer eligible for services will not obligate us to cover such services, even if Premium is received for those individuals. All notifications must be in writing and on approved forms.

Nondiscrimination

No person who is eligible to enroll will be refused enrollment based on health status, health care needs, genetic information, previous medical information, disability, sexual orientation or identity, gender, or age.

Statements and Forms

All Members must complete and submit applications or other forms or statements that we may reasonably request.

Any rights to benefits under this Plan are subject to the condition that all such information is true, correct, and complete. Any material misrepresentation by you may result in termination of coverage as provided in the "Termination and Continuation of Coverage" section. We will not use a statement made by you to void your coverage after that coverage has been in effect for two years. This does not apply, however, to fraudulent misstatements.

Termination and Continuation of Coverage

Termination

Except as otherwise provided, your coverage may terminate in the following situations:

- When the Contract between the Group and us terminates. If your coverage is through an association, your coverage will terminate when the Contract between the association and us terminates, or when your Group leaves the association. It will be the Group's responsibility to notify you of the termination of coverage.
- If you choose to terminate your coverage.
- If you or your Dependents cease to meet the eligibility requirements of the Plan, subject to any applicable continuation requirements. If you cease to be eligible, the Group and/or you must notify us immediately. The Group and/or you shall be responsible for payment for any services incurred by you after you cease to meet eligibility requirements.
- If you elect coverage under another carrier's health benefit plan, which is offered by the Group as an option instead of this Plan, subject to the consent of the Group. The Group agrees to immediately notify us that you have elected coverage elsewhere.
- If you perform an act, practice, or omission that constitutes fraud or make an intentional misrepresentation of material fact, as prohibited by the terms of your Plan, your coverage and the coverage of your Dependents can be retroactively terminated or rescinded. A rescission of coverage means that the coverage may be legally voided back to the start of your coverage under the Plan, just as if you never had coverage under the Plan. You will be provided with a 30 calendar day advance notice with appeal rights before your coverage is retroactively terminated or rescinded. You are responsible for paying us for the cost of previously received services based on the Maximum Allowable Amount for such services, less any Copayments made or Premium paid for such services.
- If you fail to pay or fail to make satisfactory arrangements to pay your portion of the Premium, we may terminate your coverage and may also terminate the coverage of your Dependents.
- If you permit the use of your or any other Member's Plan Identification Card by any other person; use another person's Identification Card; or use an invalid Identification Card to obtain services, your coverage will terminate immediately upon our written notice to the Group. Anyone involved in the misuse of a Plan Identification Card will be liable to and must reimburse us for the Maximum Allowed Amount for services received through such misuse.

You will be notified in writing of the date your coverage ends by either us or the Group.

Removal of Members

Upon written request through the Group, you may cancel your coverage and/or your Dependent's coverage from the Plan. If this happens, no benefits will be provided for Covered Services after the termination date.

Continuation of Coverage Under Federal Law (COBRA)

The following applies if you are covered by a Group that is subject to the requirements of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) of 1985, as amended.

COBRA continuation coverage can become available to you when you would otherwise lose coverage under your Group's health Plan. It can also become available to other Members of your family, who are

covered under the Group's health Plan, when they would otherwise lose their health coverage. For additional information about your rights and duties under federal law, you should contact the Group.

Qualifying events for Continuation Coverage under Federal Law (COBRA)

COBRA continuation coverage is available when your coverage would otherwise end because of certain "qualifying events." After a qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage must be offered to each person who is a "qualified beneficiary." You, your spouse and your Dependent children could become qualified beneficiaries if you were covered on the day before the qualifying event and your coverage would be lost because of the qualifying event. Qualified beneficiaries who elect COBRA must pay for this COBRA continuation coverage.

This benefit entitles each Member of your family who is enrolled in the Plan to elect continuation independently. Each qualified beneficiary has the right to make independent benefit elections at the time of annual enrollment. Covered Subscribers may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their spouses, and parents or legal guardians may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their children. A child born to, or placed for adoption with, a covered Subscriber during the period of continuation coverage is also eligible for election of continuation coverage.

Qualifying Event	Length of Availability of Coverage
<u>For Subscribers:</u>	
Voluntary or Involuntary Termination (other than gross misconduct) or Loss of Coverage Under an Employer's Health Plan Due to Reduction In Hours Worked	18 months
<u>For Dependents:</u>	
A Covered Subscriber's Voluntary or Involuntary Termination (other than gross misconduct) or Loss of Coverage Under an Employer's Health Plan Due to Reduction In Hours Worked	18 months
Covered Subscriber's Entitlement to Medicare	36 months
Divorce or Legal Separation	36 months
Death of a Covered Subscriber	36 months
<u>For Dependent Children:</u>	
Loss of Dependent Child Status	36 months

COBRA coverage will end before the end of the maximum continuation period listed above if you become entitled to Medicare benefits. In that case a qualified beneficiary – other than the Medicare beneficiary – is entitled to continuation coverage for no more than a total of 36 months. (For example, if you become entitled to Medicare prior to termination of employment or reduction in hours, COBRA continuation coverage for your spouse and children can last up to 36 months after the date of Medicare entitlement.)

If Your Group Offers Retirement Coverage

If you are a retiree under this Plan, filing a proceeding in bankruptcy under Title 11 of the United States Code may be a qualifying event. If a proceeding in bankruptcy is filed with respect to your Group, and

that bankruptcy results in the loss of coverage, you will become a qualified beneficiary with respect to the bankruptcy. Your Dependents will also become qualified beneficiaries if bankruptcy results in the loss of their coverage under this Plan. If COBRA coverage becomes available to a retiree and his or her covered family members as a result of a bankruptcy filing, the retiree may continue coverage for life and his or her Dependents may also continue coverage for a maximum of up to 36 months following the date of the retiree's death.

Second qualifying event

If your family has another qualifying event (such as a legal separation, divorce, etc.) during the initial 18 months of COBRA continuation coverage, your Dependents can receive up to 18 additional months of COBRA continuation coverage, for a maximum of 36 months from the original qualifying event. Such additional coverage is only available if the second qualifying event would have caused your Dependents to lose coverage under the Plan had the first qualifying event not occurred.

Notification Requirements

The Group will offer COBRA continuation coverage to qualified beneficiaries only after the Group has been notified that a qualifying event has occurred. When the qualifying event is the end of employment or reduction of hours of employment, death of the Subscriber, commencement of a proceeding in bankruptcy with respect to the employer, or the Subscriber's becoming entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both), the Group will notify the COBRA Administrator (e.g., Human Resources or their external vendor) of the qualifying event.

You Must Give Notice of Some Qualifying Events

For other qualifying events (e.g., divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber and spouse or a Dependent child's losing eligibility for coverage as a Dependent child), you must notify the Group within 60 days after the qualifying event occurs.

Electing COBRA Continuation Coverage

To continue your coverage, you or an eligible family Member must make an election within 60 days of the date your coverage would otherwise end, or the date the company's benefit Plan Administrator notifies you or your family Member of this right, whichever is later. You must pay the total Premium appropriate for the type of benefit coverage you choose to continue. If the Premium rate changes for active associates, your monthly Premium will also change. The Premium you must pay cannot be more than 102% of the Premium charged for Employees with similar coverage, and it must be paid to the company's benefit plan administrator within 30 days of the date due, except that the initial Premium payment must be made before 45 days after the initial election for continuation coverage, or your continuation rights will be forfeited.

Disability extension of 18-month period of continuation coverage

For Subscribers who are determined, at the time of the qualifying event, to be disabled under Title II (OASDI) or Title XVI (SSI) of the Social Security Act, and Subscribers who become disabled during the first 60 days of COBRA continuation coverage, coverage may continue from 18 to 29 months. These Subscribers' Dependents are also eligible for the 18- to 29-month disability extension. (This also applies if any covered family Member is found to be disabled.) This would only apply if the qualified beneficiary gives notice of disability status within 60 days of the disabling determination. In these cases, the Employer can charge 150% of Premium for months 19 through 29. This would allow health coverage to be provided in the period between the end of 18 months and the time that Medicare begins coverage for the disabled at 29 months. (If a qualified beneficiary is determined by the Social Security Administration to

no longer be disabled, such qualified beneficiary must notify the Plan Administrator of that fact in writing within 30 days after the Social Security Administration's determination.)

Trade Adjustment Act Eligible Individual

If you don't initially elect COBRA coverage and later become eligible for trade adjustment assistance under the U.S. Trade Act of 1974 due to the same event which caused you to be eligible initially for COBRA coverage under this Plan, you will be entitled to another 60-day period in which to elect COBRA coverage. This second 60-day period will commence on the first day of the month on which you become eligible for trade adjustment assistance. COBRA coverage elected during this second election period will be effective on the first day of the election period.

When COBRA Coverage Ends

COBRA benefits are available without proof of insurability and coverage will end on the earliest of the following:

- A covered individual reaches the end of the maximum coverage period;
- A covered individual fails to pay a required Premium on time;
- A covered individual becomes covered under any other group health plan after electing COBRA. If the other group health plan contains any exclusion or limitation on a pre-existing condition that applies to you, you may continue COBRA coverage only until these limitations cease;
- A covered individual becomes entitled to Medicare after electing COBRA; or
- The Group terminates all of its group welfare benefit plans.

Other Coverage Options Besides COBRA Continuation Coverage

Instead of enrolling in COBRA continuation coverage, there may be other coverage options for you and your family through the Health Insurance Marketplace, Medicaid, or other group health plan coverage options (such as a spouse's plan) through what is called a "special enrollment period." Some of these options may cost less than COBRA continuation coverage. You can learn more about many of these options at www.healthcare.gov.

If You Have Questions

Questions concerning your Group's health Plan and your COBRA continuation coverage rights should be addressed to the Group. For more information about your rights under ERISA, including COBRA, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), and other laws affecting group health plans, contact the nearest Regional or District Office of the U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration (EBSA) in your area or visit the EBSA website at www.dol.gov/agencies/ebsa. (Addresses and phone numbers of Regional and District EBSA Offices are available through EBSA's website.)

Continuation of Coverage Under State Law

Total Disability Coverage

Coverage may continue for a Subscriber and covered Dependents while the Subscriber is on leave without pay due to a total disability. Coverage under this provision continues until the earliest of the following:

- Twelve months from the date that coverage began under this provision.

- The date on which the Subscriber's employment is terminated.
- The date on which the employer master contract is terminated.
- The date on which the Subscriber obtains other health care benefits or health care insurance.

Continuation of Coverage Due To Military Service

Under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA), the Subscriber or his / her Dependents may have a right to continue health care coverage under the Plan if the Subscriber must take a leave of absence from work due to military leave.

Employers must give a cumulative total of five years and in certain instances more than five years, of military leave.

"Military service" means performance of duty on a voluntary or involuntary basis and includes active duty, active duty for training, initial active duty for training, inactive duty training, and full-time National Guard duty.

During a military leave covered by USERRA, the law requires employers to continue to give coverage under this Plan to its Members. The coverage provided must be identical to the coverage provided to similarly situated, active employees and Dependents. This means that if the coverage for similarly situated, active employees and Dependents is modified, coverage for you (the individual on military leave) will be modified.

You may elect to continue to cover yourself and your eligible Dependents by notifying your employer in advance and submitting payment of any required contribution for health coverage. This may include the amount the employer normally pays on your behalf. If your military service is for a period of time less than 31 days, you may not be required to pay more than the active Member contribution, if any, for continuation of health coverage. For military leaves of 31 days or more, you may be required to pay up to 102% of the full cost of coverage, i.e., the employee and employer share.

The amount of time you continue coverage due to USERRA will reduce the amount of time you will be eligible to continue coverage under COBRA.

Maximum Period of Coverage During a Military Leave

Continued coverage under USERRA will end on the earlier of the following events:

- The date you fail to return to work with the Group following completion of your military leave. Subscribers must return to work within:
 - The first full business day after completing military service, for leaves of 30 days or less. A reasonable amount of travel time will be allowed for returning from such military service.
 - 14 days after completing military service for leaves of 31 to 180 days,
 - 90 days after completing military service for leaves of more than 180 days; or
- 24 months from the date your leave began.

Reinstatement of Coverage Following a Military Leave

Regardless of whether you continue coverage during your military leave, if you return to work your health coverage and that of your eligible Dependents will be reinstated under this Plan if you return within:

- The first full business day of completing your military service, for leaves of 30 days or less. A reasonable amount of travel time will be allowed for returning from such military service;
- 14 days of completing your military service for leaves of 31 to 180 days; or
- 90 days of completing your military service for leaves of more than 180 days.

If, due to an illness or injury caused or aggravated by your military service, you cannot return to work within the time frames stated above, you may take up to:

- Two years; or
- As soon as reasonably possible if, for reasons beyond your control you cannot return within two years because you are recovering from such illness or injury.

If your coverage under the Plan is reinstated, all terms and conditions of the Plan will apply to the extent that they would have applied if you had not taken military leave and your coverage had been continuous. Any waiting / probationary periods will apply only to the extent that they applied before.

Please note that, regardless of the continuation and/or reinstatement provisions listed above, this Plan will not cover services for any illness or injury caused or aggravated by your military service, as indicated in the "What's Not Covered" section.

Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993

A Subscriber who takes a leave of absence under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (the Act) will still be eligible for this Plan during their leave. We will not consider the Subscriber and his or her Dependents ineligible because the Subscriber is not at work.

If the Subscriber ends their coverage during the leave, the Subscriber and any Dependents who were covered immediately before the leave may be added back to the Plan when the Subscriber returns to work without medical underwriting. To be added back to the Plan, the Group may have to give us evidence that the Family and Medical Leave Act applied to the Subscriber. We may require a copy of the health care Provider statement allowed by the Act.

Benefits After Termination Of Coverage

Except as provided below, we will not pay for any services provided after your coverage ends even if precertification was received. Benefits cease on the date your coverage ends as described above. You may be liable for benefit payments made by us on your behalf for services provided after your coverage has terminated, even if the termination was retroactive.

We are only liable for payment of expenses for covered services provided during the effective period of this Plan. We are not liable for expenses incurred after coverage under this Plan is terminated or following any amendment(s) made to this Plan in accordance with applicable law that may effect a change in such payment. You may be liable for benefit payments made on your behalf for services provided after your coverage has terminated.

We do not cover services received after your date of termination even if:

- We precertified the services.
- The services were made necessary by an accident, illness or other event that occurred while coverage was in effect.
- The member was hospitalized at the time of termination.

General Provisions

Assignment

The Group cannot legally transfer this Booklet, without obtaining written permission from us. Members cannot legally transfer the coverage. Benefits available under this Booklet are not assignable by any Member without obtaining written permission from us, unless in a way described in this Booklet.

Care Coordination

We pay In-Network Providers in various ways to provide Covered Services to you. For example, sometimes we may pay In-Network Providers a separate amount for each Covered Service they provide. We may also pay them one amount for all Covered Services related to treatment of a medical condition. Other times, we may pay a periodic, fixed pre-determined amount to cover the costs of Covered Services. In addition, we may pay In-Network Providers financial incentives or other amounts to help improve quality of care and/or promote the delivery of health care services in a cost-efficient manner, or compensate In-Network Providers for coordination of Member care. In some instances, In-Network Providers may be required to make payment to us because they did not meet certain standards. You do not share in any payments made by In-Network Providers to us under these programs.

Catastrophic Events

In case of fire, flood, war, civil disturbance, court order, strike or other cause beyond our control, we may be unable to process Member claims on a timely basis. No legal action or lawsuit may be taken against us due to a delay caused by any of these events.

Clerical Error

A clerical error will never disturb or affect your coverage, as long as your coverage is valid under the rules of the Plan. This rule applies to any clerical error, regardless of whether it was the fault of the Group or us.

Confidentiality and Release of Information

Applicable state and federal law requires us to undertake efforts to safeguard your medical information.

For informational purposes only, please be advised that a statement describing our policies and procedures regarding the protection, use and disclosure of your medical information is available on our website and can be furnished to you upon request by contacting our Member Services department.

Obligations that arise under state and federal law and policies and procedures relating to privacy that are referenced but not included in this Booklet are not part of the contract between the parties and do not give rise to contractual obligations.

Conformity with Law

Any term of the Plan which is in conflict with the laws of the state in which the Group Contract is issued, or with federal law, will hereby be automatically amended to conform with the minimum requirements of such laws.

Contract with Anthem

The Group, on behalf of itself and its participants, hereby expressly acknowledges its understanding that this Plan constitutes a Contract solely between the Group and us, Anthem, dba Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield (Anthem), and that we are an independent corporation licensed to use the Blue Cross and Blue Shield names and marks in the state of Nevada. The Blue Cross Blue Shield marks are registered by the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association, an association of independently licensed Blue Cross and Blue Shield plans, with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office in Washington, D.C. and in other countries. Further, we are not contracting as the agent of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association or any other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan or licensee. The Group, on behalf of itself and its participants, further acknowledges and agrees that it has not entered into this Contract based upon representations by any person other than Anthem and that no person, entity, or organization other than Anthem shall be held accountable or liable to the Group for any of Anthem's obligations to the Group created under the Contract. This paragraph shall not create any additional obligations whatsoever on our part other than those obligations created under other terms of this agreement.

Entire Contract

Note: The laws of the state in which the Group Contract is issued will apply unless otherwise stated herein.

This Booklet, the Group Contract, the Group application, any riders, endorsements or attachments, and the individual applications of the Subscriber and Dependents constitute the entire Contract between the Group and us and as of the Effective Date, supersede all other agreements. Any and all statements made to us by the Group and any and all statements made to the Group by us are representations and not warranties. No such statement, unless it is contained in a written application for coverage under this Booklet, shall be used in defense to a claim under this Booklet.

Form or Content of Booklet

No agent or employee of ours is authorized to change the form or content of this Booklet. Changes can only be made through a written authorization, signed by an officer of Anthem.

Fraudulent Insurance Acts

It is unlawful to knowingly provide false, incomplete or misleading facts or information to an insurance company for the purpose of defrauding or attempting to defraud the company. Penalties may include imprisonment, fines, denial of insurance and civil damages. Any insurance company or agent of an insurance company who knowingly provides false, incomplete or misleading facts or information to a policyholder or claimant for the purpose of defrauding or attempting to defraud the policyholder or claimant with regard to a settlement or award payable from insurance proceeds shall be reported to the Nevada Division of Insurance within the Department of Business and Industry.

Insurance fraud results in cost increases for health care coverage. Members can help decrease these costs by doing the following:

- Be wary of offers to waive copayments. This practice is usually illegal.
- Be wary of mobile health testing labs. Ask what the insurance company will be charged for the tests.
- Always review the Explanation of Benefits received from Anthem. If there are any discrepancies, call Anthem's Member Services department at the number on your ID card.
- Be very cautious about giving the member's health insurance coverage information over the phone.

If fraud is suspected, you should contact Anthem's Member Services department at the number on your ID card.

We reserve the right to recoup any benefit payments paid on behalf of a Member if the Member has committed fraud or material misrepresentation in applying for coverage in or receiving or filing for benefits.

Government Programs

The benefits under this Plan shall not duplicate any benefits that you are entitled to, or eligible for, under any other governmental program. This does not apply if any particular laws require us to be the primary payer. If we have duplicated such benefits, all money paid by such programs to you for services you have or are receiving, shall be returned by or on your behalf to us.

Medical Policy and Technology Assessment

Anthem reviews and evaluates new technology according to its technology evaluation criteria developed by its medical directors. Technology assessment criteria are used to determine the Experimental / Investigational status or Medical Necessity of new technology. Guidance and external validation of Anthem's medical policy is provided by the Medical Policy and Technology Assessment Committee (MPTAC) which consists of approximately 20 Doctors from various medical specialties including Anthem's medical directors, Doctors in academic medicine and Doctors in private practice.

Conclusions made are incorporated into medical policy used to establish decision protocols for particular diseases or treatments and applied to Medical Necessity criteria used to determine whether a procedure, service, supply or equipment is covered.

Medicare

Any benefits covered under both this Plan and Medicare will be covered according to Medicare Secondary Payer legislation, regulations, and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services guidelines, subject to federal court decisions. Federal law controls whenever there is a conflict among state law, Booklet terms, and federal law.

Except when federal law requires us to be the primary payer, the benefits under this Plan for Members age 65 and older, or Members otherwise eligible for Medicare, do not duplicate any benefit for which Members are entitled under Medicare, including Part B. Where Medicare is the responsible payer, all sums payable by Medicare for services provided to you shall be reimbursed by or on your behalf to us, to the extent we have made payment for such services. If you do not enroll in Medicare Part B when you are eligible, you may have large out-of-pocket costs. Please refer to www.medicare.gov for more details on when you should enroll, and when you are allowed to delay enrollment without penalties.

Modifications

This Booklet allows the Group to make Plan coverage available to eligible Members. However, this Booklet shall be subject to amendment, modification, and termination in accordance with any of its terms, the Group Contract, or by mutual agreement between the Group and us without the permission or involvement of any Member. Changes will not be effective until the date specified in the written notice we give to the Group about the change. By electing medical and Hospital coverage under the Plan or accepting Plan benefits, all Members who are legally capable of entering into a contract, and the legal representatives of all Members that are incapable of entering into a contract, agree to all terms and conditions in this Booklet.

No Withholding of Coverage for Necessary Care

We do not compensate, reward or incent, financially or otherwise, our associates for inappropriate restrictions of care. Anthem does not promote or otherwise provide an incentive to employees or physician reviewers for withholding benefit approval for Medically Necessary services to which the Member is entitled. Utilization review and benefit coverage decision making is based on appropriateness of care and service and the applicable terms of this certificate.

Anthem does not design, calculate, award or permit financial or other incentives based on the frequency of: (1) denials of authorization for coverage; (2) reductions or limitations on hospital lengths of stay, medical services or charges; or (3) telephone calls or other contacts with health care providers or members.

Not Liable for Provider Acts or Omissions

We are not responsible for the actual care you receive from any person. This Booklet does not give anyone any claim, right, or cause of action against Anthem based on the actions of a Provider of health care, services, or supplies.

Paragraph Headings

The headings used throughout this Booklet are for reference only and are not to be used by themselves for interpreting the provisions of the Booklet.

Payment Innovation Programs

We pay In-Network Providers through various types of contractual arrangements. Some of these arrangements – Payment Innovation Programs (Program(s)) – may include financial incentives to help improve quality of care and promote the delivery of health care services in a cost-efficient manner.

These Programs may vary in methodology and subject area of focus and may be modified by us from time to time, but they will be generally designed to tie a certain portion of an In-Network Provider's total compensation to pre-defined quality, cost, efficiency or service standards or metrics. In some instances, In-Network Providers may be required to make payment to us under the Program as a consequence of failing to meet these pre-defined standards.

The Programs are not intended to affect your access to health care. The Program payments are not made as payment for specific Covered Services provided to you, but instead, are based on the In-Network Provider's achievement of these pre-defined standards. You are not responsible for any Copayment or Coinsurance amounts related to payments made by us or to us under the Program(s), and you do not share in any payments made by Network Providers to us under the Program(s).

Policies and Procedures

We are able to introduce new policies, procedures, rules and interpretations, as long as they are reasonable. Such changes are introduced to make the Plan more orderly and efficient. Members must follow and accept any new policies, procedures, rules, and interpretations.

Under the terms of the Group Contract, we have the authority, in our sole discretion, to introduce or terminate from time to time, pilot or test programs for disease management, care management, or wellness initiatives which may result in the payment of benefits not otherwise specified in this Booklet. We reserve the right to discontinue a pilot or test program at any time.

Program Incentives

We may offer incentives from time to time, at our discretion, in order to introduce you to covered programs and services available under this Plan. The purpose of these incentives include, but is not limited to, making you aware of cost effective benefit options or services, helping you achieve your best health, and encouraging you to update member-related information. These incentives may be offered in various forms such as retailer coupons, gift cards, health related merchandise, and discounts on fees or Member cost shares. Acceptance of these incentives is voluntary as long as Anthem offers the incentives program. We may discontinue an incentive for a particular covered program or service at any time. If you have any questions about whether receipt of an incentive or retailer coupon results in taxable income to you, we recommend that you consult your tax advisor.

Relationship of Parties (Group-Member-Anthem)

The Group is responsible for passing information to you. For example, if we give notice to the Group, it is the Group's responsibility to pass that information to you. The Group is also responsible for passing eligibility data to us in a timely manner. If the Group does not give us timely enrollment and termination information, we are not responsible for the payment of Covered Services for Members.

Relationship of Parties (Anthem and In-Network Providers)

The relationship between Anthem and In-Network Providers is an independent contractor relationship. In-Network Providers are not agents or employees of ours, nor is Anthem, or any employee of Anthem, an employee or agent of In-Network Providers.

Your health care Provider is solely responsible for all decisions regarding your care and treatment, regardless of whether such care and treatment is a Covered Service under this Plan. We shall not be responsible for any claim or demand on account of damages arising out of, or in any manner connected with, any injuries suffered by you while receiving care from any In-Network Provider or in any In-Network Provider's Facilities.

Your In-Network Provider's agreement for providing Covered Services may include financial incentives or risk sharing relationships related to the provision of services or referrals to other Providers, including In-Network Providers, Out-of-Network Providers, and disease management programs. If you have questions regarding such incentives or risk sharing relationships, please contact your Provider or us.

Research Fees

Anthem reserves the right to charge an administrative fee when extensive research is necessary to reconstruct information that has already been provided to the Member in explanations of benefits, letters or other documents.

Reservation of Discretionary Authority

This section only applies when the interpretation of this Booklet is governed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA), 29 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.

We, or anyone acting on our behalf, shall determine the administration of benefits and eligibility for participation in such a manner that has a rational relationship to the terms set forth herein. However, we, or anyone acting on our behalf, have complete discretion to determine the administration of your benefits. Our determination shall be final and conclusive and may include, without limitation, determination of whether the services, care, treatment, or supplies are Medically Necessary, Experimental / Investigational, whether surgery is cosmetic, and whether charges are consistent with the Maximum

Allowable Amount. Our decision shall not be overturned unless determined to be arbitrary and capricious. However, a Member may utilize all applicable complaint and appeals procedures.

We, or anyone acting on our behalf, shall have all the powers necessary or appropriate to enable us to carry out the duties in connection with the operation and administration of the Plan. This includes, without limitation, the power to construe the Contract, to determine all questions arising under the Booklet and to make, establish and amend the rules, regulations, and procedures with regard to the interpretation and administration of the provisions of this Plan. However, these powers shall be exercised in such a manner that has reasonable relationship to the provisions of the Contract, the Booklet, Provider agreements, and applicable state or federal laws. A specific limitation or exclusion will override more general benefit language.

Reserve Funds

No Member is entitled to share in any reserve or other funds that may be accumulated or established by Anthem, unless Anthem grants a right to share in such funds.

Right of Recovery and Adjustment

Whenever payment has been made in error, we will have the right to recover such payment from you or, if applicable, the Provider or otherwise make appropriate adjustment to claims. In most instances such recovery or adjustment activity shall be limited to the calendar year in which the error is discovered.

We have oversight responsibility for compliance with Provider and vendor contracts. We may enter into a settlement or compromise regarding enforcement of these contracts and may retain any recoveries made from a Provider or vendor resulting from these audits if the return of the overpayment is not feasible. Additionally, we have established recovery and adjustment policies to determine which recoveries and adjustments are to be pursued, when to incur costs and expenses and settle or compromise recovery or adjustment amounts. We will not pursue recoveries for overpayments or adjustments for underpayments if the cost of the activity exceeds the overpayment or underpayment amount. We reserve the right to deduct or offset, including cross plan offsetting on In-Network claims and on Out-Of-Network claims where the Out-Of-Network Provider agrees to cross plan offsetting, any amounts paid in error from any pending or future claim.

Sending Notices

All Subscriber notices are considered sent to and received by the Subscriber when deposited in the United States mail with postage prepaid and addressed to either:

- The Subscriber at the latest address in Anthem's membership records.
- The Subscriber's employer, if applicable.

Unauthorized Use of Identification Card

If you permit your Identification Card to be used by someone else or if you use the card before coverage is in effect or after coverage has ended, you will be liable for payment of any expenses incurred resulting from the unauthorized use. Fraudulent misuse could also result in termination of the coverage.

Value-Added Programs

We may offer health or fitness related programs to our Members, through which you may access discounted rates from certain vendors for products and services available to the general public.

Products and services available under this program are not Covered Services under your Plan but are in addition to Plan benefits. As such, program features are not guaranteed under your health Plan Contract and could be discontinued at any time. We do not endorse any vendor, product or service associated with this program. Program vendors are solely responsible for the products and services you receive.

Value of Covered Services

For purposes of subrogation, reimbursement of excess benefits, or reimbursement under any Workers' Compensation or Employer Liability Law, the value of Covered Services shall be the amount we paid for the Covered Services.

Voluntary Clinical Quality Programs

We may offer additional opportunities to assist you in obtaining certain covered preventive or other care (e.g., well child check-ups or certain laboratory screening tests) that you have not received in the recommended timeframe. These opportunities are called voluntary clinical quality programs. They are designed to encourage you to get certain care when you need it and are separate from Covered Services under your Plan. These programs are not guaranteed and could be discontinued at any time. We will give you the choice and if you choose to participate in one of these programs, and obtain the recommended care within the program's timeframe, you may receive incentives such as gift cards or retailer coupons, which we encourage you to use for health and wellness related activities or items. Under other clinical quality programs, you may receive a home test kit that allows you to collect the specimen for certain covered laboratory tests at home and mail it to the laboratory for processing. You may also be offered a home visit appointment to collect such specimens and complete biometric screenings. You may need to pay any cost shares that normally apply to such covered laboratory tests (e.g., those applicable to the laboratory processing fee) but will not need to pay for the home test kit or the home visit. If you have any questions about whether a gift card or retailer coupon results in taxable income to you, we recommend that you consult your tax advisor.

Voluntary Wellness Incentive Programs

We may offer health or fitness related program options for purchase by your Group to help you achieve your best health. These programs are not Covered Services under your Plan, but are separate components, which are not guaranteed under this Plan and could be discontinued at any time. If your Group has selected one of these options to make available to all employees, you may receive incentives such as gift cards by participating in or completing such voluntary wellness promotion programs as health assessments, weight management or tobacco cessation coaching. Under other options a Group may select, you may receive such incentives by achieving specified standards based on health factors under wellness programs that comply with applicable law. If you think you might be unable to meet the standard, you might qualify for an opportunity to earn the same reward by different means. You may contact us at the Member Services number on your ID card and we will work with you (and, if you wish, your Doctor) to find a wellness program with the same reward that is right for you in light of your health status. (If you receive a gift card as a wellness reward and use it for purposes other than for qualified medical expenses, this may result in taxable income to you. For additional guidance, please consult your tax advisor.)

Waiver

No agent or other person, except an authorized officer of Anthem, is able to disregard any conditions or restrictions contained in this Booklet, to extend the amount of time for making a payment to us, or to bind

us by making any promise or representation or by giving or receiving any information.

Workers' Compensation

The benefits under this Plan are not designed to duplicate benefits that you are eligible for under Workers' Compensation Law. All money paid or owed by Workers' Compensation for services provided to you shall be paid back by, or on your behalf of to us if we have made or makes payment for the services received. It is understood that coverage under this Plan does not replace or affect any Workers' Compensation coverage requirements.

Definitions

If a word or phrase in this Booklet has a special meaning, such as Medical Necessity or Experimental / Investigational, it will start with a capital letter, and be defined below. If you have questions on any of these definitions, please call Member Services at the number on the back of your Identification Card.

Accidental Injury

An unexpected Injury for which you need Covered Services while enrolled in this Plan. It does not include injuries that you get benefits for under any Workers' Compensation, Employer's liability or similar law.

Ambulatory Surgical Facility

A Facility, with a staff of Doctors, that:

- Is licensed as required;
- Has permanent facilities and equipment to perform surgical procedures on an Outpatient basis;
- Gives treatment by or under the supervision of Doctors, and nursing services when the patient is in the Facility;
- Does not have Inpatient accommodations; and
- Is not, other than incidentally, used as an office or clinic for the private practice of a Doctor or other professional Provider.

Appeal

A process for reconsideration of Anthem's decision regarding a Member's claim.

Approved Clinical Trial

A phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial that studies the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening conditions.

Authorized Service(s)

A Covered Service you get from an Out-of-Network Provider that we have agreed to cover at the In-Network level. You will have to pay any In-Network Deductible, Coinsurance, and/or Copayment(s) that apply, and may also have to pay the difference between the Maximum Allowed Amount and the Out-of-Network Provider's charge. Please see "Claims Payment" for more details.

Benefit Period

The length of time we will cover benefits for Covered Services. For Calendar Year plans, the Benefit Period starts on January 1st and ends on December 31st. For Plan Year plans, the Benefit Period starts on your Group's effective or renewal date and lasts for 12 months. (See your Group for details.) The Schedule of Benefits shows if your Plan's Benefit Period is a Calendar Year or a Plan Year. If your coverage ends before the end of the year, then your Benefit Period also ends.

Benefit Maximum

The number of days or units of service, such as two office visits per your Benefit Period, for which a health coverage will provide benefits during a specified length of time.

Biosimilar/Biosimilars

A type of biological product that is licensed (approved) by FDA because it is highly similar to an already FDA-approved biological product, known as the biological reference product (reference product), and has been shown to have no clinically meaningful differences from the reference product.

Birth Abnormality

A condition that is recognizable at birth, such as a fractured arm.

Booklet

This document (also called the Certificate of Coverage), which describes the terms of your benefits. It is part of the Group Contract with your Employer, and is also subject to the terms of the Group Contract.

Brand Name Drugs

Prescription Drugs that we classify as Brand Drugs or that our PBM has classified as Brand Name Drugs through use of an independent proprietary industry database.

Centers of Excellence (COE) Network

A network of health care facilities, which have been selected to give specific services to our Members based on their experience, outcomes, efficiency, and effectiveness. An In-Network Provider under this Plan is not necessarily a COE. To be a COE, the Provider must have signed a Center of Excellence Agreement with us.

Coinsurance

Your share of the cost for Covered Services, which is a percent of the Maximum Allowed Amount. You normally pay Coinsurance after you meet your Deductible. For example, if your Plan lists 20% Coinsurance on office visits, and the Maximum Allowed Amount is \$100, your Coinsurance would be \$20 after you meet the Deductible. The Plan would then cover the rest of the Maximum Allowed Amount. See the "Schedule of Benefits" for details. Your Coinsurance will not be reduced by any refunds, rebates, or any other form of negotiated post-payment adjustments (except as described in the "Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy" section).

Complaint

An expression of dissatisfaction with Anthem's services or the practices of an in-network provider, whether medical or non-medical in nature.

Congenital Defect

A defect or anomaly existing before birth, such as cleft lip or club foot. Disorders of growth and development over time are not considered congenital.

Controlled Substances

Drugs and other substances that are considered controlled substances under the Controlled Substances Act (CSA) which are divided into five schedules.

Copayment

A fixed amount you pay toward a Covered Service. You normally have to pay the Copayment when you get health care. The amount can vary by the type of Covered Service you get. For example, you may have to pay a \$15 Copayment for an office visit, but a \$150 Copayment for Emergency Room Services. See the "Schedule of Benefits" for details. Your Copayment will be the lesser of the amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits or the Maximum Allowed Amount.

Covered Services

Health care services, supplies, or treatment described in this Booklet that are given to you by a Provider. To be a Covered Service the service, supply or treatment must be:

- Medically Necessary or specifically included as a benefit under this Booklet.
- Within the scope of the Provider's license.
- Given while you are covered under the Plan.
- Not Experimental / Investigational, excluded, or limited by this Booklet, or by any amendment or rider to this Booklet.
- Approved by us before you get the service if precertification is needed.

A charge for a Covered Service will apply on the date the service, supply, or treatment was given to you.

The date for applying Deductible and other cost shares for an Inpatient stay is the date of you enter the Facility except as described in "Benefits After Termination Of Coverage".

Covered Services do not include services or supplies not described in the Provider records.

Covered Transplant Procedure

Please see the "What's Covered" section for details.

Custodial Care

Any type of care, including room and board, that (a) does not require the skills of professional or technical workers; (b) is not given to you or supervised by such workers or does not meet the rules for post-Hospital Skilled Nursing Facility care; (c) is given when you have already reached the greatest level of physical or mental health and are not likely to improve further.

Custodial Care includes any type of care meant to help you with activities of daily living that does not require the skill of trained medical or paramedical workers. Examples of Custodial Care include:

- Help in walking, getting in and out of bed, bathing, dressing, eating, or using the toilet,
- Changing dressings of non-infected wounds, after surgery or chronic conditions,
- Preparing meals and/or special diets,
- Feeding by utensil, tube, or gastrostomy,

- Common skin and nail care,
- Supervising medicine that you can take yourself,
- Catheter care, general colostomy or ileostomy care,
- Routine services which we decide can be safely done by you or a non-medical person without the help of trained medical and paramedical workers,
- Residential care and adult day care,
- Protective and supportive care, including education,
- Rest and convalescent care.

Care can be Custodial even if it is recommended by a professional or performed in a Facility, such as a Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility, or at home.

Deductible

The amount you must pay for Covered Services before benefits begin under this Plan. For example, if your Deductible is \$1,000, your Plan won't cover anything until you meet the \$1,000 Deductible. The Deductible may not apply to all Covered Services. Please see the "Schedule of Benefits" for details.

Dependent

A member of the Subscriber's family who meets the rules listed in the "Eligibility and Enrollment – Adding Members" section and who has enrolled in the Plan.

Please see "Eligibility and Enrollment – Adding Members" for information regarding a newborn child delivered by a Member who acts as a Gestational Carrier or Surrogate.

Designated Pharmacy Provider

An In-Network Pharmacy that has executed a Designated Pharmacy Provider Agreement with us or an In-Network Provider that is designated to provide Prescription Drugs, including Specialty Drugs, to treat certain conditions.

Distant Site

The location of the site where a Telehealth provider of health care is providing Telehealth services to a patient located at an Originating Site.

Doctor

See the definition of "Physician."

Effective Date

The date your coverage begins under this Plan.

Emergency (Emergency Medical Condition)

Please see the "What's Covered" section.

Emergency Care

Please see the "What's Covered" section.

Enrollment Date

The first day you are covered under the Plan or, if the Group imposes a waiting period, the first day of your waiting period.

Excluded Services (Exclusion)

Health care services your Plan doesn't cover.

Experimental or Investigational (Experimental / Investigational)

- Any drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply used in or directly related to the diagnosis, evaluation or treatment of a disease, injury, illness or other health condition which Anthem determines in its sole discretion to be experimental or investigational. Anthem will deem any drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply to be experimental or investigational if it determines that one or more of the following criteria apply when the service is rendered with respect to the use for which benefits are sought.

The drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply:

- Cannot be legally marketed in the United States without the final approval of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or any other state or federal regulatory agency, and such final approval has not been granted.
 - Has been determined by the FDA to be contraindicated for the specific use.
 - Is provided as part of a clinical research protocol or clinical trial (except where coverage for such trial is mandated by applicable law), or is provided in any other manner that is intended to evaluate the safety, toxicity or efficacy of the drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply; or is subject to review and approval of an Institutional Review Board (IRB) or other body serving a similar function.
 - Is provided pursuant to informed consent documents that describe the drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply as experimental/investigational, or otherwise indicate that the safety, toxicity or efficacy of the drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply is under evaluation.
- Any service not deemed experimental or investigational based on the criteria in subsection (a) may still be deemed to be experimental or investigational by Anthem. In determining whether a service is experimental or investigational, Anthem will consider the information described in subsection (c) and assess all of the following:
 - Whether the scientific evidence is conclusory concerning the effect of the service on health outcomes.
 - Whether the evidence demonstrates that the service improves the net health outcomes of the total population for whom the service might be proposed as any established alternatives.
 - Whether the evidence demonstrates the service has been shown to improve the net health outcomes of the total population for whom the service might be proposed under the usual conditions of medical practice outside clinical investigatory settings.

- The information Anthem considers or evaluates to determine whether a drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply is experimental or investigational under subsections (a) and (b) may include one or more items from the following list, which is not all-inclusive:
 - Randomized, controlled, clinical trials published in authoritative, peer-reviewed United States medical or scientific journal.
 - Evaluations of national medical associations, consensus panels and other technology evaluation bodies.
 - Documents issued by and/or filed with the FDA or other federal, state or local agency with the authority to approve, regulate or investigate the use of the drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply.
 - Documents of an IRB or other similar body performing substantially the same function.
 - Consent documentation(s) used by the treating physicians, other medical professionals or facilities or by other treating physicians, other medical professionals or facilities studying substantially the same drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply.
 - The written protocol(s) used by the treating physicians, other medical professionals or facilities or by other treating physicians, other medical professionals or facilities studying substantially the same drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply.
 - Medical records.
 - The opinions of consulting providers and other experts in the field.
- Anthem has the sole authority and discretion to identify and weigh all information and determine all questions pertaining to whether a drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply is experimental or investigational.

Facility

A facility including but not limited to, a Hospital, freestanding Ambulatory Surgical Facility, Chemical Dependency Treatment Facility, Residential Treatment Center, Skilled Nursing Facility, Home Health Care Agency or mental health facility, as defined in this Booklet. The Facility must be licensed, accredited, registered or approved by The Joint Commission or the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF), as applicable, or meet specific rules set by us.

Generic Drugs

Prescription Drugs that we classify as Generic Drugs or that our PBM has classified as Generic Drugs through use of an independent proprietary industry database. Generic Drugs have the same active ingredients, must meet the same FDA rules for safety, purity and potency, and must be given in the same form (tablet, capsule, cream) as the Brand Name Drug.

Gestational Carrier or Surrogate

An adult woman who is not the Intended Parent and enters into a gestational agreement, as defined by applicable law, to bear a child conceived using the gametes of other persons and not her own.

Grievance

A written Complaint about the quality of care, denial of a benefit or service received from a Provider.

Group

The employer or other organization (e.g., association), which has a Group Contract with us, Anthem for this Plan.

Group Contract (or Contract)

The Contract between us, Anthem, and the Group (also known as the Group Master Contract). It includes this Booklet, your application, any application or change form, your Identification Card, any endorsements, riders or amendments, and any legal terms added by us to the original Contract.

The Group Master Contract is kept on file by the Group. If a conflict occurs between the Group Master Contract and this Booklet, the Group Master Contract controls.

Home Health Care Agency

A Facility, licensed in the state in which it is located, that:

- Gives skilled nursing and other services on a visiting basis in your home; and
- Supervises the delivery of services under a plan prescribed and approved in writing by the attending Doctor.

Hospice

A Provider that gives care to terminally ill patients and their families, either directly or on a consulting basis with the patient's Doctor. It must be licensed by the appropriate agency.

Hospital

A Provider licensed and operated as required by law, which has:

- Room, board, and nursing care;
- A staff with one or more Doctors on hand at all times;
- 24 hour nursing service;
- All the facilities on site are needed to diagnose, care, and treat an illness or injury; and
- Is fully accredited by The Joint Commission.

The term Hospital does not include a Provider, or that part of a Provider, used mainly for:

- Nursing care
- Rest care
- Convalescent care
- Care of the aged
- Custodial Care
- Educational care
- Subacute care

Identification Card

The card we give you that shows your Member identification, Group numbers, and the plan you have.

In-Network Provider

A Provider that has a contract, either directly or indirectly, with us, or another organization, to give Covered Services to Members through negotiated payment arrangements. A Provider that is In-Network for one plan may not be In-Network for another. Please see “How to Find a Provider” in the section “How Your Plan Works” for more information on how to find an In-Network Provider for this Plan.

Inpatient

A Member who is treated as a registered bed patient in a Hospital and for whom a room and board charge is made.

Intended Parent

A person, married or unmarried, who consistent with applicable law manifests the intent to be legally bound as the parent of a child resulting from assisted reproduction.

Intensive In-Home Behavioral Health Program

A range of therapy services provided in the home to address symptoms and behaviors that, as the result of a mental disorder or substance use disorder, put the Members and others at risk of harm.

Intensive Outpatient Program

Structured, multidisciplinary behavioral health treatment that provides a combination of individual, group and family therapy in a program that operates no less than 3 hours per day, 3 days per week.

Interchangeable Biologic Product

A type of biological product that is licensed (approved) by FDA because it is highly similar to an already FDA-approved biological product, known as the biological reference product (reference product), and has been shown to have no clinically meaningful differences from the reference product. In addition to meeting the biosimilarity standard, is expected to produce the same clinical result as the reference product in any given patient.

Late Enrollees

Subscribers or Dependents who enroll in the Plan after the initial enrollment period. A person will not be considered a Late Enrollee if he or she enrolls during a Special Enrollment period. Please see the “Eligibility and Enrollment – Adding Members” section for further details.

Maintenance Medications

Please see the “Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy” section for details.

Maintenance Pharmacy

An In-Network Retail Pharmacy that is contracted with our PBM to dispense a 90-day supply of Maintenance Medication.

Maximum Allowed Amount

The maximum payment that we will allow for Covered Services. For more information, see the "Claims Payment" section.

Medical Necessity (Medically Necessary)

An intervention that is or will be provided for the diagnosis, evaluation and treatment of a condition, illness, disease or injury and that Anthem, subject to a member's right to appeal, as described in the "Grievance and External Review Procedures" section, determines to be:

- Medically appropriate for and consistent with the symptoms and proper diagnosis or treatment of the condition, illness, disease or injury.
- Obtained from a Physician and/or licensed, certified or registered provider.
- Provided in accordance with applicable medical and/or professional standards.
- Known to be effective, as proven by scientific evidence, in materially improving health outcomes.
- The most appropriate supply, setting or level of service that can safely be provided to the member and which cannot be omitted consistent with recognized professional standards of care (which, in the case of hospitalization, also means that safe and adequate care could not be obtained as an outpatient).
- Cost-effective compared to alternative interventions, including no intervention or the same intervention in an alternative setting ("cost effective" does not mean lowest cost). It does mean that as to the diagnosis or treatment of the member's illness, injury or disease, the service is: (1) not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services that is medically appropriate, or (2) the service is performed in the least costly setting that is medically appropriate. For example we will not provide coverage for an inpatient admission for surgery if the surgery could have been performed on an outpatient basis or an infusion or injection of a specialty drug provided in the outpatient department of a hospital if the drug could be provided in a Physician's office or the home setting.
- Not Experimental/Investigational.
- Not primarily for the convenience of the Member, the Member's family or the Provider.
- Not otherwise subject to an exclusion under this Booklet.

The fact that a Physician and/or Provider may prescribe, order, recommend or approve care, treatment, services or supplies does not, of itself, make such care, treatment, services or supplies Medically Necessary.

Member

People, including the Subscriber and his or her Dependents, who have met the eligibility rules, applied for coverage, and enrolled in the Plan. Members are called "you" and "your" in this Booklet.

Mental Health and Substance Abuse

A condition that is listed in the current edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) as a mental health or substance abuse condition. It includes autism spectrum disorder, as required

by applicable law. It includes the following conditions, which under state law are any of the following mental illnesses that are biologically based and for which diagnostic criteria are prescribed in the latest edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*, published by the American Psychiatric Association:

- Schizophrenia.
- Schizoaffective disorder.
- Bipolar disorder.
- Major depressive disorders.
- Panic disorder.
- Obsessive-compulsive disorder.

Open Enrollment

A period of time in which eligible people or their dependents can enroll without penalty after the initial enrollment. See the "Eligibility and Enrollment – Adding Members" section for more details.

Originating Site

The location of the site where a patient is receiving Telehealth services from a provider of health care located at a Distant Site.

Out-of-Network Provider

A Provider that does not have an agreement or contract with us, or our subcontractor(s) to give services to our Members. You will often get a lower level of benefits when you use Out-of-Network Providers.

Out-of-Pocket Limit

The most you pay in Copayments, Deductibles, and Coinsurance during a Benefit Period for Covered Services. The Out-of-Pocket limit does *not* include your Premium, amounts over the Maximum Allowed Amount, or charges for health care that your Plan doesn't cover. Please see the "Schedule of Benefits" for details.

Partial Hospitalization Program

Structured, multidisciplinary behavioral health treatment that offers nursing care and active individual, group and family treatment in a program that operates no less than 6 hours per day, 5 days per week.

Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Process

A process to make clinically based recommendations that will help you access quality, low cost medicines within your Plan. The process includes health care professionals such as nurses, pharmacists, and Doctors. The committees of the National Pharmacy and Therapeutics Process meet regularly to talk about and find the clinical and financial value of medicines for our Members. This process first evaluates the clinical evidence of each product under review. The clinical review is then combined with an in-depth review of the market dynamics, Member impact and financial value to make choices for the formulary. Our programs may include, but are not limited to, Drug utilization programs, precertification criteria, therapeutic conversion programs, cross-branded initiatives, and Drug profiling initiatives.

Pharmacy Benefits Manager (PBM)

A Pharmacy benefits management company that manages Pharmacy benefits on Anthem's behalf. Anthem's PBM has a nationwide network of Retail Pharmacies, a Home Delivery Pharmacy, and clinical services that include Prescription Drug List management.

The management and other services the PBM provides include, but are not limited to: managing a network of Retail Pharmacies and operating a mail service Pharmacy. Anthem's PBM, in consultation with Anthem, also provides services to promote and assist Members in the appropriate use of Pharmacy benefits, such as review for possible excessive use, proper dosage, drug interactions or drug/pregnancy concerns.

Physician (Doctor)

Includes the following when licensed by law:

- Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) legally entitled to practice medicine and perform surgery,
- Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) legally licensed to perform the duties of a D.O.,
- Doctor of Chiropractic (D.C.), legally licensed to perform the duties of a chiropractor;
- Doctor of Podiatric Medicine (D.P.M.) legally entitled to practice podiatry, and
- Doctor of Dental Medicine (D.D.M.), Doctor of Dental Surgery (D.D.S.), legally entitled to provide dental services.

Optometrists, Clinical Psychologists (PhD) and surgical chiropodists are also Providers when legally licensed and giving Covered Services within the scope of their licenses.

Plan

The benefit plan your Group has purchased, which is described in this Booklet.

Precertification

Please see the section "Getting Approval for Benefits" for details.

Premium

The amount that you and/or the Group must pay to be covered by this Plan. This may be based on your age and will depend on the Group's Contract with us.

Prescription Drug (Drug) (Also referred to as Legend Drug)

A medicine that is approved by the Food & Drug Administration (FDA) to treat illness or injury. Under the Federal Food, Drug & Cosmetic Act, such substances must bear a message on its original packing label that says, "Caution: Federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription." This includes the following:

- Compounded (combination) medications, when all of the ingredients are FDA-approved as designated in the FDA's *Orange Book: Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations*, require a prescription to dispense, and are not essentially the same as an FDA-approved product from a drug manufacturer.
- Insulin, diabetic supplies, and syringes.

Primary Care Physician (“PCP”)

A Physician who gives or directs health care services for you. The Physician may work in family practice, general practice, internal medicine, pediatrics, geriatrics or any other practice allowed by the Plan.

Primary Care Provider

A Physician, nurse practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, physician assistant, or any other Provider licensed by law and allowed under the Plan, who gives, directs, or helps you get a range of health care services.

Provider

A professional or Facility licensed by law that gives health care services within the scope of that license and is approved by us. This includes any Provider that state law says we must cover when they give you services that state law says we must cover. Providers that deliver Covered Services are described throughout this Booklet. If you have a question about a Provider not described in this Booklet please call the number on the back of your Identification Card.

Recovery

Please see the “Subrogation and Reimbursement” section for details.

Residential Treatment Center / Facility

A Provider licensed and operated as required by law, which includes:

- Room, board and skilled nursing care (either an RN or LVN/LPN) available on-site at least eight hours daily with 24 hour availability;
- A staff with one or more Doctors available at all times.
- Residential treatment takes place in a structured facility-based setting.
- The resources and programming to adequately diagnose, care and treat a psychiatric and/or substance use disorder.
- Facilities are designated residential, subacute, or intermediate care and may occur in care systems that provide multiple levels of care.
- Is fully accredited by The Joint Commission (TJC), the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF), the National Integrated Accreditation for Healthcare Organizations (NIAHO), or the Council on Accreditation (COA).

The term Residential Treatment Center/Facility does not include a Provider, or that part of a Provider, used mainly for:

- Nursing care
- Rest care
- Convalescent care
- Care of the aged
- Custodial Care
- Educational care

Retail Health Clinic

A Facility that gives limited basic health care services to Members on a "walk-in" basis. These clinics are often found in major pharmacies or retail stores. Medical services are typically given by Physician Assistants and Nurse Practitioners.

Service Area

The geographical area where you can get Covered Services from an In-Network Provider.

Sickle Cell Disease and Its Variants

An inherited disease caused by a mutation in a gene for hemoglobin in which red blood cells have an abnormal crescent shape that causes them to block small blood cells and die sooner than normal red blood cells and may include sickle cell disease, one or more variants or a combination thereof, as applicable.

Skilled Nursing Facility

A Facility operated alone or with a Hospital that cares for you after a Hospital stay when you have a condition that needs more care than you can get at home. It must be licensed by the appropriate agency and accredited by The Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Care Organizations or the Bureau of Hospitals of the American Osteopathic Association, or otherwise approved by us. A Skilled Nursing Facility gives the following:

- Inpatient care and treatment for people who are recovering from an illness or injury;
- Care supervised by a Doctor;
- 24 hour per day nursing care supervised by a full-time registered nurse.

A Skilled Nursing Facility is not a place mainly for care of the aged, Custodial Care or domiciliary care, or a place for rest, educational, or similar services.

Special Enrollment

A period of time in which eligible people or their dependents can enroll after the initial enrollment, typically due to an event such as marriage, birth, adoption, etc. See the "Eligibility and Enrollment – Adding Members" section for more details.

Specialist (Specialty Care Physician \ Provider or SCP)

A Specialist is a Doctor who focuses on a specific area of medicine or group of patients to diagnose, manage, prevent, or treat certain types of symptoms and conditions. A non-Physician Specialist is a Provider who has added training in a specific area of health care.

Specialty Drugs

Drugs that typically need close supervision and checking of their effect on the patient by a medical professional. These drugs often need special handling, such as temperature-controlled packaging and overnight delivery, and are often not available at retail pharmacies. They may be administered in many forms including, but not limited to, injectable, infused, oral and inhaled.

Subscriber

An employee or member of the Group who is eligible for and has enrolled in the Plan.

Telehealth

The delivery of services from a provider of health care to a patient at a different location through the use of information and audio-visual communication technology, not including standard telephone, facsimile, or electronic mail.

Therapeutic Equivalent Contraceptive Drug

A Drug used for contraception which contains an identical amount of the same active ingredients, in the same dosage and method of administration, as another drug and which is expected to have the same clinical effect when administered to a patient pursuant to a prescription or order as the other drug.

Total Disability (or Totally Disabled)

The continuing inability of the Member, because of injury or illness, to perform substantially the duties related to the Member's employment for which the Member is otherwise qualified.

Urgent Care Center

A licensed health care Facility that is separate from a Hospital and whose main purpose is giving immediate, short-term medical care, without an appointment, for urgent care.

Utilization Review

Evaluation of the necessity, quality, effectiveness, or efficiency of medical or behavioral health services, Prescription Drugs (as set forth in the section Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider), procedures, and/or facilities.

End of Booklet

Get help in your language

Curious to know what all this says? We would be too. Here's the English version:

You have the right to get this information and help in your language for free. Call the Member Services number on your ID card for help. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Separate from our language assistance program, we make documents available in alternate formats for members with visual impairments. If you need a copy of this document in an alternate format, please call the Member Services telephone number on the back of your ID card.

Spanish

Tiene el derecho de obtener esta información y ayuda en su idioma en forma gratuita. Llame al número de Servicios para Miembros que figura en su tarjeta de identificación para obtener ayuda. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Albanian

Keni të drejtën të merrni falas ndihmë dhe informacion në gjuhën tuaj. Për ndihmë, telefononi numrin e shërbimeve për anëtarët, të shënuar në kartën tuaj ID. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Amharic

ይህንን መረጃ እና እገዛ በቋንቋዎ በነጻ እገዛ የማግኘት መብት አልዎት። እንደ እገዛ በመታወቂያዎ ላይ ያለውን የአባል አገልግሎቶች ቁጥር ይደውሉ።(TTY/TDD: 711)

Arabic

يحق لك الحصول على هذه المعلومات والمساعدة بلغتك مجانًا. اتصل برقم خدمات الأعضاء الموجود على بطاقة التعريف الخاصة بك للمساعدة (TTY/TDD: 711).

Armenian

Դուք իրավունք ունեք Ձեր լեզվով անվճար ստանալ այս տեղեկատվությունը և ցանկացած օգնություն: Օգնություն ստանալու համար զանգահարեք Անդամների սպասարկման կենտրոն՝ Ձեր ID քարտի վրա նշված համարով: (TTY/TDD: 711)

Bassa

M bédé dyi-bédèin-dèò bè m kè bǝ nià ke kè gbo-kpá- kpá dyé dé m bídí-wúdíün bó pídyi. Ðá mébà jè gbo-gmò Kpòè nòbà nià ni Dyí-dyoin-bèò kǝ bè m kè gbo-kpá-kpá dyé. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Bengali

আপনার বিনামূল্যে এই তথ্য পাওয়ার ও আপনার ভাষায় সাহায্য করার অধিকার আছে। সাহায্যের জন্য আপনার আইডি কার্ডে থাকা সদস্য পরিষেবা নম্বরে কল করুন।(TTY/TDD: 711)

Burmese

ဤအချက်အလက်များနှင့် အကူအညီကို သင့်ဘာသာစကားဖြင့် အခမဲ့ ရရှိခွင့် သင့်တွင်ရှိပါသည်။ အကူအညီ ရယူရန် သင့် ID ကဒ်ပေါ်ရှိ အဖွဲ့ဝင်အတွက် ဝန်ဆောင်မှုများ ဌာန၏ နံပါတ်သို့ ခေါ်ဆိုပါ။ (TTY/TDD: 711)

Chinese

您有權使用您的語言免費獲得該資訊和協助。請撥打您的 ID 卡上的成員服務號碼尋求協助。(TTY/TDD: 711)

Dinka

Yin non yic ba ye lek ne yok ku be yi kuony ne thon yin jam ke cin weu tou ke piiny. Col ran ton de koc ke luci ne namba den to ne ID kat du yic. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Dutch

U hebt het recht om deze informatie en hulp gratis in uw taal te krijgen. Bel het ledendienstnummer op uw ID-kaart voor ondersteuning. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Farsi

شما این حق را دارید که این اطلاعات و کمکها را به صورت رایگان به زبان خودتان دریافت کنید. برای دریافت کمک به شماره مرکز خدمات اعضاء که بر روی کارت شناساییتان درج شده است، تماس بگیرید. (TTY/TDD: 711)

French

Vous avez le droit d'accéder gratuitement à ces informations et à une aide dans votre langue. Pour cela, veuillez appeler le numéro des Services destinés aux membres qui figure sur votre carte d'identification. (TTY/TDD: 711)

German

Sie haben das Recht, diese Informationen und Unterstützung kostenlos in Ihrer Sprache zu erhalten. Rufen Sie die auf Ihrer ID-Karte angegebene Servicenummer für Mitglieder an, um Hilfe anzufordern. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Greek

Έχετε το δικαίωμα να λάβετε αυτές τις πληροφορίες και αυτήν τη βοήθεια στη γλώσσα σας δωρεάν. Καλέστε τον αριθμό του Τμήματος Υπηρεσιών Μέλους (Member Services) που αναγράφεται στην ταυτότητά σας (ID card) για βοήθεια. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Gujarati

તમે તમારી ભાષામાં મહત્તમિ ખ્યા માહિતી અને મદદ મેળવવાનો અધિકાર ધરાવો છો. મદદ માટે તમારા આઈડી કાર્ડ પરના મેમ્બર સર્વિસ નંબર પર કોલ કરો. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Haitian

Ou gen dwa pou resevwa enfòmasyon sa a ak asistans nan lang ou pou gratis. Rele nimewo Manm Sèvis la ki sou kat idantifikasyon ou a pou jwenn èd. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Hindi

आपके पास यह जानकारी और मदद अपनी भाषा में मुफ्त में प्राप्त करने का अधिकार है। मदद के लिए अपने ID कार्ड पर सदस्य सेवाएँ नंबर पर कॉल करें। (TTY/TDD: 711)

Hmong

Koj muaj cai tau txais qhov lus qhia no thiab kev pab hais ua koj hom lus yam tsis xam tus nqi. Hu rau tus nab npawb xov tooj lis Cov Kev Pab Cuam Rau Tswv Cuab nyob rau ntawm koj daim ID txhawm rau thov kev pab. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Igbo

I nwere ikike inweta ozi a yana enyemaka n'asusu gym n'efu. Kpoo nomba Oru Onye Otu di na kaadi NJ gi maka enyemaka. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Ilokano

Addanka ti karbengan a maala iti daytoy nga impormasyon ken tulong para ti lengguahem nga awanan ti bayadna. Awagan ti numero ti Serbisyo para ti Kameng a masarakan ayan ti ID kard mo para ti tulong. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Indonesian

Anda berhak untuk mendapatkan informasi ini dan bantuan dalam bahasa Anda secara gratis. Hubungi nomor Layanan Anggota pada kartu ID Anda untuk mendapatkan bantuan. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Italian

Ha il diritto di ricevere queste informazioni ed eventuale assistenza nella sua lingua senza alcun costo aggiuntivo. Per assistenza, chiami il numero dedicato ai Servizi per i membri riportato sul suo libretto. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Japanese

この情報と支援を希望する言語で無料で受けることができます。支援を受けるには、IDカードに記載されているメンバーサービス番号に電話してください。(TTY/TDD: 711)

Khmer

អ្នកមានសិទ្ធិក្នុងការទទួលបានព័ត៌មាននេះ និងទទួលបានជំនួយជាការសាររបស់អ្នកដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ។ សូមហៅទូរស័ព្ទទៅលេខសេវាសមាជិកដែលមានលើប័ណ្ណ ID របស់អ្នកដើម្បីទទួលបានជំនួយ។ (TTY/TDD: 711)

Kirundi

Ufise uburenganzira bwo gufashwa mu rurimi rwawe ku buntu. Akura umunywany abikora Ikaratakarangamuntu yawe kugira ufashwe. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Korean

귀하에게는 무료로 이 정보를 얻고 귀하의 언어로 도움을 받을 권리가 있습니다. 도움을 받으려면 귀하의 ID 카드에 있는 회원 서비스 번호로 전화하십시오. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Lao

ທ່ານມີສິດໄດ້ຮັບຂໍ້ມູນນີ້ ແລະ ອວາມຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອເປັນພາສາຂອງທ່ານໂດຍບໍ່ເສຍຄ່າ. ໂທຫາເບີໂທຂອງພ່າຍບໍລິການສະມາຊິກທີ່ໃຫ້ໄວ້ໃນບັດປະຈຳຕົວຂອງທ່ານເພື່ອຂໍອາມຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອ. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Navajo

Bee ná ahoot'í t'áá ni nizaad k'ehjí níká a'doowol t'áá jíik'e. Naaltsoos bee atah nilínígíí bee n'ého'dólzingo nanitínígíí béésh bee hane'í bikáá' áájí' hodíílnih. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Nepali

तपाईंले यो जानकारी तथा सहयोग आफ्नो भाषामा निःशुल्क प्राप्त गर्ने तपाईंको अधिकार हो। सहायताको लागि तपाईंको ID कार्डमा दिइएको सदस्य सेवा नम्बरमा कल गर्नुहोस्। (TTY/TDD: 711)

Oromo

Odeeffanoo kana fi gargaarsa afaan keetiin kaffaltii malee argachuuf mirga qabda. Gargaarsa argachuuf lakkoofsa bilbilaa tajaajila miseensaa (Member Services) waraqaa enyummaa kee irratti argamu irratti bilbilii. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Pennsylvania Dutch

Du hoscht die Recht selle Information un Hilfe in dei Schprooch mitaus Koscht griege. Ruf die Member Services Nummer uff dei ID Kaarte fer Hilfe aa. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Polish

Masz prawo do bezpłatnego otrzymania niniejszych informacji oraz uzyskania pomocy w swoim języku. W tym celu skontaktuj się z Działem Obsługi Klienta pod numerem telefonu podanym na karcie identyfikacyjnej. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Portuguese-Europe

Tem o direito de receber gratuitamente estas informações e ajuda no seu idioma. Ligue para o número dos Serviços para Membros indicado no seu cartão de identificação para obter ajuda. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Punjabi

ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਆਪਣੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿੱਚ ਇਹ ਜਾਣਕਾਰੀ ਅਤੇ ਮਦਦ ਮੁਫਤ ਵਿੱਚ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰਨ ਦਾ ਅਧਿਕਾਰ ਹੈ। ਮਦਦ ਲਈ ਆਪਣੇ ਆਈਡੀ ਕਾਰਡ ਉੱਤੇ ਮੈਂਬਰ ਸਰਵਿਸਿਜ਼ ਨੰਬਰ ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ। (TTY/TDD: 711)

Romanian

Aveți dreptul să obțineți aceste informații și asistență în limba dvs. în mod gratuit. Pentru asistență, apăsați numărul departamentului de servicii destinate membrilor de pe cardul dvs. de identificare. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Russian

Вы имеете право получить данную информацию и помощь на вашем языке бесплатно. Для получения помощи звоните в отдел обслуживания участников по номеру, указанному на вашей идентификационной карте. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Samoan

E iai lou 'aia faaletulafono e maua nei faamatalaga ma se fesoasoani i lou lava gagana e aunoa ma se tofogi. Vili le numera mo Sauniuniga mo lou Vaega o loo maua i lou pepa faailoa ID mo se fesoasoani. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Serbian

Imate pravo da dobijete sve informacije i pomoć na vašem jeziku, i to potpuno besplatno. Pozovite broj Centra za podršku članovima koji se nalazi na vašoj identifikacionoj kartici. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Tagalog

May karapatan kayong makuha ang impormasyon at tulong na ito sa ginagamit ninyong wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa numero ng Member Services na nasa inyong ID card para sa tulong. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Thai

ท่านมีสิทธิขอรับบริการสอบถามข้อมูลและความช่วยเหลือในภาษาของท่านฟรี

โทรไปที่หมายเลขฝ่ายบริการสมาชิกบนบัตรประจำตัวของท่านเพื่อขอความช่วยเหลือ (TTY/TDD: 711)

Ukrainian

Ви маєте право безкоштовно отримати інформацію та допомогу своєю рідною мовою. По допомогу звертайтеся за номером служби підтримки учасників програми страхування, указаним на вашій ідентифікаційній картці. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Urdu

آپ کو اپنی زبان میں مفت ان معلومات اور مدد کے حصول کا حق ہے۔ مدد کے لیے اپنے آئی ڈی کارڈ پر موجود نمبر سروس نمبر کو کال کریں۔ (TTY/TDD: 711)

Vietnamese

Quý vị có quyền nhận miễn phí thông tin này và sự trợ giúp bằng ngôn ngữ của quý vị. Hãy gọi cho số Dịch Vụ Thành Viên trên thẻ ID của quý vị để được giúp đỡ. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Yiddish

רופט די מעמבער באדינונגען איר האט די רעכט צו באקומען דעם אינפארמאציע און הילפט אין אייער שפראך בחינם.
צומער אויף אייער קארטל פאר הילף (TTY/TDD: 711)

Yoruba

O ní ètò látí gba ìwífún yíí kí o sì sèrànwọ ní èdè rẹ lófẹẹ. Pe Nọmbà àwọn ipèsè omọ-egbé lórí káàdì ìdánimọ rẹ fún iránwọ. (TTY/TDD: 711)

It's important we treat you fairly

That's why we follow federal civil rights laws in our health programs and activities. We don't discriminate, exclude people, or treat them differently on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age or disability. For people with disabilities, we offer free aids and services. For people whose primary language isn't English, we offer free language assistance services through interpreters and other written languages. Interested in these services? Call the Member Services number on your ID card for help (TTY/TDD: 711). If you think we failed to offer these services or discriminated based on race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a complaint, also known as a grievance. You can file a complaint with our Compliance Coordinator in writing to Compliance Coordinator, P.O. Box 27401, Mail Drop VA2002-N160, Richmond, VA 23279 . Or you can file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights at 200 Independence Avenue, SW; Room 509F, HHH Building; Washington, D.C. 20201 or by calling 1-800-368-1019 (TDD: 1-800-537-7697) or online at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf> . Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.

Certificate of Coverage

(Referred to as "Booklet" in the following pages)

CARSON CITY

**Custom BlueSecure PPO 7 \$40_\$2500_80%
15/40/60/20% Essential Rx**

07-01-2022



Si necesita ayuda en español para entender este documento, puede solicitarla sin costo adicional, llamando al número de servicio al cliente que aparece en el reverso de su Tarjeta de Identificación.

If you need Spanish-language assistance to understand this document, you may request it at no additional cost by calling Member Services at the number on the back of your Identification Card.

Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield

Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield is the trade name of Rocky Mountain Hospital and Medical Service, Inc. HMO products underwritten by HMO Colorado, Inc dba HMO Nevada. Independent licensees of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. © ANTHEM is a registered trademark of Anthem Insurance Companies, Inc. The Blue Cross and Blue Shield names and symbols are registered marks of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association.

Federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act Notices

Choice of Primary Care Physician

We generally allow the designation of a Primary Care Physician (PCP). You have the right to designate any PCP who participates in our network and who is available to accept you or your family members. For information on how to select a PCP, and for a list of PCPs, contact the telephone number on the back of your Identification Card or refer to our website, www.anthem.com. For children, you may designate a pediatrician as the PCP.

Access to Obstetrical and Gynecological (ObGyn) Care

You do not need a referral from us or from any other person (including a PCP) in order to obtain access to obstetrical or gynecological care from a health care professional in our network who specializes in obstetrics or gynecology. The health care professional, however, may be required to comply with certain procedures, including obtaining Precertification for certain services or following a pre-approved treatment plan. For a list of participating health care professionals who specialize in obstetrics or gynecology, contact the telephone number on the back of your Identification Card or refer to our website, www.anthem.com.

Additional Federal Notices

Statement of Rights under the Newborns' and Mother's Health Protection Act

Group health plans and health insurance issuers generally may not, under Federal law, restrict benefits for any Hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a cesarean section. However, Federal law generally does not prohibit the mother's or newborn's attending Provider, after consulting with the mother, from discharging the mother or her newborn earlier than 48 hours (or 96 hours as applicable). In any case, plans and issuers may not, under Federal law, require that a provider obtain authorization from the Plan or the insurance issuer for prescribing a length of stay not in excess of 48 hours (or 96 hours).

Statement of Rights under the Women's Cancer Rights Act of 1998

If you have had or are going to have a mastectomy, you may be entitled to certain benefits under the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 (WHCRA). For individuals receiving mastectomy-related benefits, coverage will be provided in a manner determined in consultation with the attending Physician and the patient, for:

- All stages of reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy was performed;
- Surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance;
- Prosthesis; and
- Treatment of physical complications of the mastectomy, including lymphedema.

These benefits will be provided subject to the same Deductibles and Coinsurance applicable to other medical and surgical benefits provided under this Plan. (See the "Schedule of Benefits" for details.) If you would like more information on WHCRA benefits, call us at the number on the back of your Identification Card.

Coverage for a Child Due to a Qualified Medical Support Order ("QMCSO")

If you or your spouse are required, due to a QMCSO, to provide coverage for your child(ren), you may ask the Group to provide you, without charge, a written statement outlining the procedures for getting coverage for such child(ren).

Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act

The Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act provides for parity in the application of aggregate treatment limitations (day or visit limits) on mental health and substance abuse benefits with day or visit limits on medical and surgical benefits. In general, group health plans offering mental health and substance abuse benefits cannot set day/visit limits on mental health or substance abuse benefits that are lower than any such day or visit limits for medical and surgical benefits. A plan that does not impose day or visit limits on medical and surgical benefits may not impose such day or visit limits on mental health and substance abuse benefits offered under the Plan. Also, the Plan may not impose Deductibles, Copayment, Coinsurance, and out of pocket expenses on mental health and substance abuse benefits that are more restrictive than Deductibles, Copayment, Coinsurance and out of pocket expenses applicable to other medical and surgical benefits. Medical Necessity criteria are available upon request.

Special Enrollment Notice

If you are declining enrollment for yourself or your Dependents (including your spouse) because of other health insurance coverage, you may in the future be able to enroll yourself or your Dependents in this Plan if you or your Dependents lose eligibility for that other coverage (or if the employer stops contributing towards your or your Dependents' other coverage). However, you must request enrollment within 31 days after your or your Dependents' other coverage ends (or after the employer stops contributing toward the other coverage).

In addition, if you have a new Dependent as a result of marriage, birth, adoption, or placement for adoption, you may be able to enroll yourself and Your Dependents. However, you must request enrollment within 31 days after the marriage, birth, adoption, or placement for adoption.

Eligible Subscribers and Dependents may also enroll under two additional circumstances:

- The Subscriber's or Dependent's Medicaid or Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) coverage is terminated as a result of loss of eligibility; or
- The Subscriber or Dependent becomes eligible for a subsidy (state premium assistance program).

The Subscriber or Dependent must request Special Enrollment within 60 days of the loss of Medicaid/CHIP or of the eligibility determination.

To request special enrollment or obtain more information, call us at the Member Services telephone number on your Identification Card, or contact the Group.

Statement of ERISA Rights

Please note: This section applies to employer sponsored plans **other than** Church employer groups and government groups. If you have questions about whether this Plan is governed by ERISA, please contact the Plan Administrator (the Group).

The Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) entitles you, as a Member of the Group under this Contract, to:

- Examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator's office and at other specified locations such as worksites and union halls, all plan documents, including insurance contracts, collective bargaining agreements and copies of all documents filed by this plan with the U.S. Department of Labor, such as detailed annual reports and plan descriptions;
- Obtain copies of all plan documents and other plan information upon written request to the Plan Administrator. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for these copies; and
- Receive a summary of the plan's annual financial report. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary financial report.

In addition to creating rights for you and other employees, ERISA imposes duties on the people responsible for the operation of your employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan are called plan fiduciaries. They must handle your plan prudently and in the best interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your right under ERISA. If your claim for welfare benefits is denied, in whole or in part, you must receive a written explanation of the reason for the denial. You have the right to have your claims reviewed and reconsidered.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request materials from the Plan Administrator and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a

federal court. In such case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide you the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials are not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Plan Administrator. If your claim for benefits is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court. If plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. It may order you to pay these expenses, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous. If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the Plan Administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210.

Notices Required by State Law

Division of Insurance Inquiries

For inquiries about health care coverage in Nevada, please call the Division of Insurance within the Department of Business and Industry between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday and ask for the Division of Insurance. The toll free number is (888) 872-3234 and the local numbers are (775) 687-0700 in Carson City and (702) 486-4009 in Las Vegas.

Although the numbers above are designed to assist members with inquiries and complaints about health care coverage in Nevada, the Division of Insurance is not equipped to resolve customer service related inquiries. Please continue to refer these types of inquiries to Anthem's Member Services department at the number on the back of your ID card.

Introduction

Welcome to Anthem!

We are pleased that you have become a Member of our health insurance Plan. We want to make sure that our services are easy to use. We've designed this Booklet to give a clear description of your benefits, as well as our rules and procedures.

The Booklet explains many of the rights and duties between you and us. It also describes how to get health care, what services are covered, and what part of the costs you will need to pay. Many parts of this Booklet are related. Therefore, reading just one or two sections may not give you a full understanding of your coverage. You should read the whole Booklet to know the terms of your coverage.

Your Group has agreed to be subject to the terms and conditions of Anthem's Provider agreements which may include pre-service review and utilization management requirements, coordination of benefits, timely filing limits, and other requirements to administer the benefits under this Plan.

This Booklet replaces any Booklet issued to you in the past. The coverage described is based upon the terms of the Group Contract issued to your Group, and the Plan that your Group chose for you. The Group Contract, this Booklet, and any endorsements, amendments or riders attached, form the entire legal contract under which Covered Services are available.

Many words used in the Booklet have special meanings (e.g., Group, Covered Services, and Medical Necessity). These words are capitalized and are defined in the "Definitions" section. See these definitions for the best understanding of what is being stated. Throughout this Booklet you will also see references to "we," "us," "our," "you," and "your." The words "we," "us," and "our" mean Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield. The words "you" and "your" mean the Member, Subscriber and each covered Dependent.

If you have any questions about your Plan, please be sure to call Member Services at the number on the back of your Identification Card. Also be sure to check our website, www.anthem.com for details on how to find a Provider, get answers to questions, and access valuable health and wellness tips. Thank you again for enrolling in the Plan!

How to Get Language Assistance

Anthem is committed to communicating with our Members about their health Plan, no matter what their language is. Anthem employs a language line interpretation service for use by all of our Member Services call centers. Simply call the Member Services phone number on the back of your Identification Card and a representative will be able to help you. Translation of written materials about your benefits can also be asked for by contacting Member Services. TTY/TDD services also are available by dialing 711. A special operator will get in touch with us to help with your needs.

Identity Protection Services

Identity protection services are available with our Anthem health plans. To learn more about these services, please visit [anthemcares.allclearid.com](https://www.anthemcares.allclearid.com).

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Mike Murphy". The signature is written in a cursive style.

Mike Murphy
President and General Manager
Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield

Table of Contents

Federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act Notices.....	1
Choice of Primary Care Physician.....	1
Access to Obstetrical and Gynecological (ObGyn) Care.....	1
Additional Federal Notices.....	2
Statement of Rights under the Newborns' and Mother's Health Protection Act.....	2
Statement of Rights under the Women's Cancer Rights Act of 1998.....	2
Coverage for a Child Due to a Qualified Medical Support Order ("QMCSO").....	2
Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act.....	2
Special Enrollment Notice.....	3
Notices Required by State Law.....	5
Division of Insurance Inquiries.....	5
Introduction.....	6
Welcome to Anthem!.....	6
How to Get Language Assistance.....	6
Identity Protection Services.....	7
Table of Contents.....	8
Schedule of Benefits.....	13
How Your Plan Works.....	29
Introduction.....	29
In-Network Services.....	29
Out-of-Network Services.....	29
How to Find a Provider in the Network.....	30
Continuity of Care.....	30
Your Cost-Shares.....	31
Benefit Maximum.....	31
Crediting Prior Plan Coverage.....	31
The BlueCard Program.....	32
Identification Card.....	32
Getting Approval for Benefits.....	33
Reviewing Where Services Are Provided.....	33
Types of Reviews.....	33
Decision and Notice Requirements.....	35
Important Information.....	36
Health Plan Individual Case Management.....	36
Acute Care at Home Programs.....	37
What's Covered.....	38
Acupuncture.....	38
Allergy Services.....	38
Ambulance Services.....	38
Important Notes on Air Ambulance Benefits.....	39
Autism Spectrum Disorder Services.....	39
Behavioral Health Services.....	41
Cardiac Rehabilitation.....	41
Chemotherapy.....	41
Chiropractic Services.....	41
Clinical Trials.....	41
Dental Services (All Members / All Ages).....	43
Preparing the Mouth for Medical Treatments.....	43
Diabetes Equipment, Education, and Supplies.....	43

Diagnostic Services	44
Diagnostic Laboratory and Pathology Services	44
Diagnostic Imaging Services and Electronic Diagnostic Tests	44
Advanced Imaging Services	44
Dialysis	44
Durable Medical Equipment and Medical Devices, Orthotics, Prosthetics, and Medical and Surgical Supplies	45
Durable Medical Equipment and Medical Devices	45
Orthotics	45
Prosthetics	45
Medical and Surgical Supplies	46
Blood and Blood Products	46
Emergency Care Services	46
Emergency Services	46
Food and Nutrition	47
Gene Therapy Services	48
Habilitative Services	48
Home Care Services	48
Home Infusion Therapy	49
Hospice Care	49
Human Organ and Tissue Transplant (Bone Marrow / Stem Cell) Services	50
Prior Approval and Precertification	50
Infertility Services	51
Inpatient Services	51
Inpatient Hospital Care	51
Inpatient Professional Services	52
Maternity and Reproductive Health Services	52
Maternity Services	52
Contraceptive Benefits	53
Sterilization Services	53
Abortion Services	53
Infertility Services	53
Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services	53
Occupational Therapy	54
Office Visits and Doctor Services	54
Orthotics	55
Outpatient Facility Services	55
Physical Therapy	55
Preventive Care	55
Prosthetics	58
Pulmonary Therapy	58
Radiation Therapy	58
Rehabilitation Services	58
Respiratory Therapy	58
Sickle Cell Disease and Its Variants	58
Skilled Nursing Facility	58
Smoking Cessation	58
Speech Therapy	58
Surgery	59
Bariatric Surgery	59
Oral Surgery	59
Reconstructive Surgery	59
Telehealth Services	60
Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) and Craniomandibular Joint Services	60
Therapy Services	61

Physical Medicine Therapy Services.....	61
Other Therapy Services.....	61
Transplant Services	62
Urgent Care Services	62
Vision Services (All Members / All Ages).....	62
Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider	63
Important Details About Prescription Drug Coverage.....	63
Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy.....	65
Prescription Drug Benefits.....	65
Covered Prescription Drugs	66
Where You Can Get Prescription Drugs	67
What You Pay for Prescription Drugs.....	68
Additional Features of Your Prescription Drug Pharmacy Benefit	70
What's Not Covered	72
What's Not Covered Under Your Prescription Drug Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy Benefit.....	79
Claims Payment.....	81
Maximum Allowed Amount.....	81
General.....	81
Claims Review.....	85
Notice of Claim & Proof of Loss	85
Member's Cooperation	86
Payment of Benefits.....	86
Inter-Plan Arrangements.....	87
Out-of-Area Services.....	87
Coordination of Benefits When Members Are Insured Under More Than One Plan	90
Subrogation and Reimbursement.....	94
Member Rights and Responsibilities	96
Grievance and External Review Procedures.....	98
Prescription Drug List Exceptions.....	102
Eligibility and Enrollment – Adding Members.....	103
Who is Eligible for Coverage	103
The Subscriber.....	103
Dependents	103
Types of Coverage	104
When You Can Enroll.....	104
Initial Enrollment.....	104
Open Enrollment	105
Special Enrollment Periods	105
Medicaid and Children's Health Insurance Program Special Enrollment	105
Late Enrollees.....	105
Members Covered Under the Group's Prior Plan	105
Enrolling Dependent Children	106
Newborn Children.....	106
Adopted Children.....	106
Adding a Child due to Award of Legal Custody or Guardianship	106
Qualified Medical Child Support Order	106
Updating Coverage and/or Removing Dependents.....	106
Nondiscrimination.....	107
Statements and Forms	107
Termination and Continuation of Coverage.....	108

Termination	108
Removal of Members	108
Continuation of Coverage Under Federal Law (COBRA).....	108
Qualifying events for Continuation Coverage under Federal Law (COBRA).....	109
If Your Group Offers Retirement Coverage.....	109
Second qualifying event.....	110
Notification Requirements.....	110
Disability extension of 18-month period of continuation coverage.....	110
Trade Adjustment Act Eligible Individual.....	111
When COBRA Coverage Ends	111
If You Have Questions.....	111
Continuation of Coverage Under State Law	111
Total Disability Coverage.....	111
Continuation of Coverage Due To Military Service	112
Maximum Period of Coverage During a Military Leave.....	112
Reinstatement of Coverage Following a Military Leave	112
Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993.....	113
Benefits After Termination Of Coverage.....	113
General Provisions.....	114
Assignment.....	114
Care Coordination.....	114
Catastrophic Events.....	114
Clerical Error.....	114
Confidentiality and Release of Information.....	114
Conformity with Law.....	114
Contract with Anthem.....	115
Entire Contract.....	115
Form or Content of Booklet	115
Fraudulent Insurance Acts	115
Government Programs	116
Medical Policy and Technology Assessment.....	116
Medicare.....	116
Modifications.....	116
No Withholding of Coverage for Necessary Care	117
Not Liable for Provider Acts or Omissions.....	117
Paragraph Headings	117
Payment Innovation Programs.....	117
Policies and Procedures	117
Program Incentives.....	118
Relationship of Parties (Group-Member-Anthem).....	118
Relationship of Parties (Anthem and In-Network Providers).....	118
Research Fees.....	118
Reservation of Discretionary Authority	118
Reserve Funds.....	119
Right of Recovery and Adjustment	119
Sending Notices	119
Unauthorized Use of Identification Card	119
Value-Added Programs	119
Value of Covered Services.....	120
Voluntary Clinical Quality Programs.....	120
Voluntary Wellness Incentive Programs	120
Waiver.....	120
Workers' Compensation.....	121
Definitions.....	122

Schedule of Benefits

In this section you will find an outline of the benefits included in your Plan and a summary of any Deductibles, Coinsurance, and Copayments that you must pay. Also listed are any Benefit Period Maximums or limits that apply. Please read the "What's Covered" and Prescription Drugs section(s) for more details on the Plan's Covered Services. Read the "What's Not Covered" section for details on Excluded Services.

All Covered Services are subject to the conditions, Exclusions, limitations, and terms of this Booklet including any endorsements, amendments, or riders.

To get the highest benefits at the lowest out-of-pocket cost, you must get Covered Services from an In-Network Provider. Benefits for Covered Services are based on the Maximum Allowed Amount, which is the most the Plan will allow for a Covered Service. When you use an Out-of-Network Provider you may have to pay the difference between the Out-of-Network Provider's billed charge and the Maximum Allowed Amount in addition to any Coinsurance, Copayments, Deductibles, and non-covered charges. This amount can be substantial. Please read the "Claims Payment" section for more details.

Deductibles, Coinsurance, and Benefit Period Maximums are calculated based upon the Maximum Allowed Amount, not the Provider's billed charges.

Essential Health Benefits provided within this Booklet are not subject to lifetime or annual dollar maximums. Certain non-essential health benefits, however, are subject to either a lifetime and/or dollar maximum.

Essential Health Benefits are defined by federal law and refer to benefits in at least the following categories:

- Ambulatory patient services,
- Emergency services,
- Hospitalization,
- Maternity and newborn care,
- Mental health and substance use disorder services, including behavioral health treatment,
- Prescription drugs,
- Rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices,
- Laboratory services,
- Preventive and wellness services, and
- Chronic disease management and pediatric services.

Such benefits shall be consistent with those set forth under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 and any regulations issued pursuant thereto.

Benefit Period	Calendar Year
Dependent Age Limit	To the end of the month in which the child attains age 26.
	Please see the "Eligibility and Enrollment – Adding Members" section for further details.

Deductible	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Per Member	\$2,500	\$5,000
Per Family – All other Members combined	\$4,500	\$15,000
<p>The In-Network and Out-of-Network Deductibles are separate and cannot be combined.</p> <p>When the Deductible applies, you must pay it before benefits begin. See the sections below to find out when the Deductible applies.</p> <p>Copayments and Coinsurance are separate from and do not apply to the Deductible.</p>		

Coinsurance	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Plan Pays	100%	50%
Member Pays	0%	50%
<p>Reminder: Your Coinsurance will be based on the Maximum Allowed Amount. If you use an Out-of-Network Provider, you may have to pay Coinsurance plus the difference between the Out-of-Network Provider's billed charge and the Maximum Allowed Amount.</p> <p>Note: The Coinsurance listed above may not apply to all benefits, and some benefits may have a different Coinsurance. Please see the rest of this Schedule for details.</p>		

Out-of-Pocket Limit	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Per Member	\$6,500	\$12,000
Per Family – All other Members combined	\$12,000	\$24,000
<p>The Out-of-Pocket Limit includes all Deductibles, Coinsurance, and Copayments you pay during a Benefit Period unless otherwise indicated below. It does not include charges over the Maximum Allowed Amount or amounts you pay for non-Covered Services.</p> <p>The Out-of-Pocket Limit does not include amounts you pay for following benefits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Out-of-Network Coinsurance amounts for Human Organ and Tissue Transplant services. • Out-of-Network Coinsurance amounts for Temporomandibular Joint Syndrome services. 		

No one person will pay more than their individual Out-of-Pocket Limit. Once the Out-of-Pocket Limit is satisfied, you will not have to pay any additional Deductibles, Coinsurance, or Copayments for the rest of the Benefit Period, except for the services listed above.

The In-Network and Out-of-Network Out-of-Pocket Limits are separate and do not apply toward each other.

Important Notice about Your Cost Shares

In certain cases, if we pay a Provider amounts that are your responsibility, such as Deductibles, Copayments or Coinsurance, we may collect such amounts directly from you. You agree that we have the right to collect such amounts from you.

The tables below outline the Plan's Covered Services and the cost share(s) you must pay. In many spots you will see the statement, "Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received." In these cases you should determine where you will receive the service (i.e., in a doctor's office, at an outpatient hospital facility, etc.) and look up that location to find out which cost share will apply. For example, you might get physical therapy in a doctor's office, an outpatient hospital facility, or during an inpatient hospital stay. For services in the office, look up "Office Visits." For services in the outpatient department of a hospital, look up "Outpatient Facility Services." For services during an inpatient stay, look up "Inpatient Services."

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Acupuncture	See "Therapy Services."	
Allergy Services	Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.	
Ambulance Services (Air and Water)	\$200 Copayment per trip Out-of-Network Providers may also bill you for any charges over the Plan's Maximum Allowed Amount. Important Note: Air ambulance services for non-Emergency Hospital to Hospital transfers must be approved through precertification. Please see "Getting Approval for Benefits" for details. Benefits for non-Emergency ambulance services will be limited to \$10,000 per occurrence if an Out-of-Network Provider is used.	
Ambulance Services (Ground)	\$200 Copayment per trip Out-of-Network Providers may also bill you for any charges over the Plan's Maximum Allowed Amount. Important Note: All scheduled ground ambulance services for non-Emergency transfers, except transfers from one acute Facility to another, must be approved through precertification. Please see "Getting Approval for Benefits" for details. Benefits for non-Emergency ambulance services will be limited to \$10,000 per occurrence if an Out-of-Network Provider is used.	
Autism Services	Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received. See "Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services."	
Benefit Maximum(s):		

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Covered for Members under 18 years of age or, if enrolled in high school, until the Member reaches 22 years of age.		
Behavioral Health Services	See "Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services."	
Cardiac Rehabilitation	See "Therapy Services."	
Chemotherapy	See "Therapy Services."	
Chiropractic Services	See "Therapy Services."	
Clinical Trials	Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.	
Dental Services (All Members / All Ages)	Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.	
Diabetes Equipment, Education, and Supplies Screenings for gestational diabetes are covered under "Preventive Care." Benefits for diabetic education are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
Diagnostic Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preferred Reference Labs 	No Copayment, Deductible, or Coinsurance	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All Other Diagnostic Services 	Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.	
Dialysis	See "Therapy Services."	
Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Medical Devices, Medical and Surgical Supplies (Received from a Supplier)	\$60 Copayment per item after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Prosthetics The cost-shares listed above only apply when you get the equipment or supplies from a third-party supplier. If you receive the equipment or supplies as part of an office or outpatient visit, or during a Hospital stay, benefits will be based on the setting in which the covered equipment or supplies are received. Wigs Needed After Cancer Treatment Benefit Maximum	\$60 Copayment per item after Deductible One wig(s) up to a maximum benefit of \$500 per Member In- and Out-of-Network combined	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
Emergency Room Services		
Emergency Room		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emergency Room Facility Charge • Emergency Room Doctor Charge (e.g. ER Physician, radiologist, anesthesiologist, surgeon) • Emergency Room Doctor Charge (Mental Health / Substance Abuse) • Other Facility Charges (including diagnostic x-ray and lab services, medical supplies) • Advanced Diagnostic Imaging (including MRIs, CAT scans) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$150 Copayment per visit Copayment waived if admitted. 0% Coinsurance 0% Coinsurance 0% Coinsurance 0% Coinsurance 	
For Covered Emergency Services from an Out-of-Network Provider at a Facility in Nevada, you do not need to pay any more than would have paid for services from an In-Network Provider, and you are not responsible for the charges over the Plan's Maximum Allowed Amount. For other Covered Emergency Services from an Out-of-Network Provider, that Provider may also bill you for any charges over the Plan's Maximum Allowed Amount.		
Gene Therapy Services	Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Precertification required 		
Habilitative Services	Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.	
See "Therapy Services" for details on Benefit Maximums.		
Home Care		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Home Care Visits 	\$60 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Home Dialysis • Home Infusion Therapy • Specialty Prescription Drugs • Other Home Care Services / Supplies • Private Duty Nursing 	<p>\$60 Copayment per visit</p> <p>\$60 Copayment per visit</p> <p>\$60 Copayment per visit</p> <p>\$60 Copayment per visit</p> <p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p>	<p>50% Coinsurance after Deductible</p>
<p>Home Care and Private Duty Nursing Benefit Maximum combined</p>		<p>30 visits per Benefit Period In- and Out-of-Network combined. The limit includes Private Duty Nursing given as part of the Home Care benefit. The limit does not apply to Home Infusion Therapy or Home Dialysis.</p>
<p>Home Infusion Therapy</p>		<p>See "Home Care."</p>
<p>Hospice Care</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Home Hospice Care • Bereavement • Inpatient Hospice • Outpatient Hospice • Respite Care 	<p>\$60 Copayment</p> <p>\$60 Copayment</p> <p>\$1,500 Copayment after Deductible</p> <p>\$60 Copayment</p> <p>\$60 Copayment</p>	<p>50% Coinsurance after Deductible</p>
<p>Out-of-Network Providers may also bill you for any charges over the Plan's Maximum Allowed Amount.</p>		
<p>Human Organ and Tissue Transplant (Bone Marrow / Stem Cell) Services</p>	<p>Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Precertification required • Transportation and Lodging Limit • Donor Search Limit 	<p>Covered, as approved by us, up to \$10,000 per transplant. In- and Out-of-Network combined.</p> <p>Covered, as approved by us, up to \$30,000 per transplant. In- and Out-of-Network combined.</p>	

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Donor Health Service Limit 	Medically Necessary charges for getting an organ from a live donor are covered up to our Maximum Allowed Amount, including complications from the donor procedure for up to six weeks from the date of procurement.	
Infertility Services	See "Maternity and Reproductive Health Services."	
Inpatient Services		
Facility Room & Board Charge:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hospital / Acute Care Facility 	\$1,500 Copayment per admission after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Skilled Nursing Facility 	\$1,500 Copayment per admission after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rehabilitation 	\$1,500 Copayment after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
Skilled Nursing Facility / Rehabilitation Services (Includes Services in an Inpatient Rehabilitation Program) Benefit Maximum	100 days per Benefit Period In- and Out-of-Network combined	
Ancillary Services	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
Hospital Transfers: If you are transferred between Facilities, only one Copayment will apply. You will not have to pay separate Copayments per Facility.		
Hospital Readmissions: If you are readmitted to the Hospital within 72 hours of your discharge for the same medical diagnosis, you will not have to pay an additional Copayment upon readmission.		
Doctor Services when billed separately from the Facility for:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Medical Care / Evaluation and Management (E&M) 	\$1,500 Copayment after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surgery 	\$1,500 Copayment after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maternity 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
Maternity and Reproductive Health Services		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maternity Visits (Global fee for the ObGyn's prenatal, postnatal, and delivery services) 	No Copayment, Deductible, or Coinsurance	50% Coinsurance after Deductible

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inpatient Services (Delivery) <p>Newborn / Maternity Stays: If the newborn needs services other than routine nursery care or stays in the Hospital after the mother is discharged (sent home), benefits for the newborn will be treated as a separate admission.</p>	See "Inpatient Services."	
Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inpatient Mental Health / Substance Abuse Facility Services 	\$1,500 Copayment per admission after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Residential Treatment Center Services 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inpatient Mental Health / Substance Abuse Provider Services (e.g. Doctor and other Professional Providers) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outpatient Mental Health / Substance Abuse Facility Services (Partial Hospitalization Program / Intensive Outpatient Program) 	\$1,500 Copayment per visit after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outpatient Mental Health / Substance Abuse Facility Provider Services (e.g., Doctor and other professional Providers in a Partial Hospitalization Program / Intensive Outpatient Program) 	\$40 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mental Health / Substance Abuse Office Visits (Including Intensive In-Home Behavioral Health Programs and Autism Spectrum Disorder Services) 	\$40 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<p>Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services will be covered as required by state and federal law. Please see "Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act" in the "Additional Federal Notices" section for details.</p>		
Occupational Therapy	See "Therapy Services."	

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Office Visits		
<p>If you have an office visit with your PCP or SCP at an Outpatient Facility (e.g., Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Facility), benefits for Covered Services will be paid under the "Outpatient Facility Services" or "Outpatient Facility Services - Site of Service Ambulatory Surgery and Radiology Centers" section, based on where services are received. Please refer to those sections for details on the cost shares (e.g., Deductibles, Copayments, Coinsurance) that will apply.</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary Care Physician / Provider (PCP) 	\$40 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specialty Care Physician / Provider (SCP) (Including SCP Online Visits) 	\$60 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retail Health Clinic Visit 	\$40 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preferred Online Visit (Including Primary Care and Mental Health & Substance Abuse, and Autism Spectrum Disorder Services) 	\$5 Copayment per visit	Not covered
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Counseling – Includes Family Planning and Nutritional Counseling (Other Than Eating Disorders) 	\$60 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nutritional Counseling for Eating Disorders 	\$40 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allergy Testing 	\$60 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shots / Injections (other than allergy serum) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnostic Labs (other than reference labs) 	No Copayment, Deductible, or Coinsurance	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnostic X-ray 	\$60 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other Diagnostic Tests (including hearing and EKG) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced Diagnostic Imaging (including MRIs, CAT scans) 	\$100 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Office Surgery (including anesthesia) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Therapy Services: 		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Chiropractic / Osteopathic / Manipulative Therapy 	\$60 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Acupuncture - Physical Therapy - Speech Therapy - Occupational Therapy - Dialysis - Radiation / Chemotherapy / Respiratory Therapy - Cardiac Rehabilitation - Pulmonary Therapy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$60 Copayment per visit \$10 Copayment per visit 0% Coinsurance after Deductible 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<p>See "Therapy Services" for details on Benefit Maximums.</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prescription Drugs Administered in the Office (includes allergy serum) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$60 Copayment per visit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<p>Orthotics</p>	<p>See "Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Medical Devices, Medical and Surgical Supplies."</p>	
<p>Outpatient Facility Services</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facility Surgery Charge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$500 Copayment per surgery 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facility Surgery Lab 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0% Coinsurance after Deductible 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facility Surgery X-ray 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$60 Copayment per visit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ancillary Services 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0% Coinsurance after Deductible 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Doctor Surgery Charges 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0% Coinsurance after Deductible 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other Doctor Charges (including Anesthesiologist, Pathologist, Radiologist, Surgical Assistant) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0% Coinsurance after Deductible 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50% Coinsurance after Deductible

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other Facility Charges (for procedure rooms) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnostic Lab 	No Copayment, Deductible, or Coinsurance	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnostic X-ray 	\$60 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other Diagnostic Tests: EKG, EEG, etc. 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced Diagnostic Imaging (including MRIs, CAT scans) 	\$100 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Therapy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Chiropractic / Osteopathic / Manipulative Therapy - Acupuncture - Physical Therapy - Occupational Therapy - Speech Therapy - Radiation / Chemotherapy / Respiratory Therapy - Dialysis - Cardiac Rehabilitation - Pulmonary Therapy <p>See "Therapy Services" for details on Benefit Maximums.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$1,500 Copayment after Deductible 0% Coinsurance after Deductible 0% Coinsurance after Deductible \$10 Copayment per visit \$10 Copayment per visit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prescription Drugs Administered in an Outpatient Facility 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<hr/>		
<p>Outpatient Facility Services – Site of Service Ambulatory Surgical Facility and Radiology Centers</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambulatory Surgical Facility - Facility Surgery 	\$500 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambulatory Surgical Facility – Surgery Lab • Ambulatory Surgical Facility – Surgery X-ray • Ambulatory Surgical Facility – Ancillary Services • Doctor Charges (including Anesthesiologist, Pathologist, Radiologist, Surgery, Surgical Assistant) • Radiology Center - Diagnostic X-ray • Radiology Center - Advanced Diagnostic Imaging (including MRIs, CAT scans) 	<p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>\$60 Copayment per visit</p> <p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>0% Coinsurance after Deductible</p> <p>\$40 Copayment per day per Provider</p> <p>\$100 Copayment per visit</p>	<p>50% Coinsurance after Deductible</p>
Physical Therapy	See "Therapy Services."	
Preventive Care	No Copayment, Deductible, or Coinsurance	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
Prosthetics	See "Prosthetics" under "Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Medical Devices, Medical and Surgical Supplies."	
Pulmonary Therapy	See "Therapy Services."	
Radiation Therapy	See "Therapy Services."	
Rehabilitation Services	<p>Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.</p> <p>See "Inpatient Services" and "Therapy Services" for details on Benefit Maximums.</p>	
Respiratory Therapy	See "Therapy Services."	
Skilled Nursing Facility	See "Inpatient Services."	

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Speech Therapy	See "Therapy Services."	
Surgery Benefit Maximum(s) for Bariatric Surgery/Gastric Bypass	Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received One surgery Lifetime per member In- and Out-of-Network combined. \$1,500 Copayment after Deductible	
Telehealth Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Primary Care Physician / Provider (PCP) <li>• Specialty Care Physician / Provider (SCP) 	Benefits are covered to the same extent as if a Covered Service is provided in person. Please see "Telehealth Services" in the "What's Covered" section for details. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>\$40 Copayment per visit</div> <div>50% Coinsurance after Deductible</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>\$60 Copayment per visit</div> <div>50% Coinsurance after Deductible</div> </div>	
Temporomandibular and Craniomandibular Joint Treatment	Benefits are covered at no less than 50% of the Plan's Maximum Allowed Amount. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>50% Coinsurance after Deductible</div> <div>50% Coinsurance after Deductible</div> </div>	
Therapy Services Benefit Maximum(s): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical & Occupational Therapy (Habilitative & Rehabilitative) <li>• Speech Therapy (Rehabilitative & Habilitative) <li>• Manipulation Therapy & Acupuncture <li>• Cardiac Rehabilitation <li>• Pulmonary Rehabilitation 	Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received. Benefit Maximum(s) are for In- and Out-of-Network visits combined, and for office and outpatient facility/provider visits combined, and for rehabilitative and habilitative services combined. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>90 visits per Benefit Period</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>90 visits per Benefit Period</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>20 visits per Benefit Period. Limit does not apply to osteopathic therapy.</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>60 visits per Benefit Period</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>Unlimited</div> </div>	

Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
<p>Note: The limits for physical, occupational, and speech therapy will not apply if you get that care as part of the Hospice benefit.</p>		
<p>Note: When you get physical, occupational, or speech therapy in the home, the Home Care Visit limit will apply instead of the Therapy Services limits listed above.</p>		
Transplant Services	See "Human Organ and Tissue Transplant (Bone Marrow / Stem Cell) Services."	
Urgent Care Services (Office Visits)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Urgent Care Office Visit Charge 	\$50 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allergy Testing 	\$50 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shots / Injections (other than allergy serum) 	\$50 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diagnostic Lab (other than reference labs) 	No Copayment, Deductible, or Coinsurance	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diagnostic X-ray 	\$40 Copayment per day per Provider	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Other Diagnostic Tests (including hearing and EKG) 	\$50 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advanced Diagnostic Imaging (including MRIs, CAT scans) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Office Surgery (including anesthesia) 	\$50 Copayment per visit	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prescription Drugs Administered in the Office (includes allergy serum) 	0% Coinsurance after Deductible	50% Coinsurance after Deductible
<p>If you get urgent care at a Hospital or other outpatient Facility, please refer to "Outpatient Facility Services" for details on what you will pay.</p>		
<p>Vision Services (All Members / All Ages) (For medical and surgical treatment of injuries and/or diseases of the eye)</p> <p>Certain vision screenings required by Federal law are covered under the "Preventive Care" benefit.</p>	Benefits are based on the setting in which Covered Services are received.	

Prescription Drug Retail Pharmacy and Home Delivery (Mail Order) Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
<p>Each Prescription Drug will be subject to a cost share (e.g., Copayment/ Coinsurance) as described below. If your Prescription Order includes more than one Prescription Drug, a separate cost share will apply to each covered Drug. You will be required to pay the lesser of your scheduled cost share or the Maximum Allowed Amount.</p> <p>Day Supply Limitations – Prescription Drugs will be subject to various day supply and quantity limits. Certain Prescription Drugs may have a lower day-supply limit than the amount shown below due to other Plan requirements such as prior authorization, quantity limits, and/or age limits and utilization guidelines.</p>		
Retail Pharmacy (In-Network and Out-of-Network)	30 days Note: A 90-day supply is available at Maintenance Pharmacies. When you get a 90-day supply at a Maintenance Pharmacy, three (3) Retail Pharmacy Copayments (one for each 30-day period) will apply. When you get a 30-day supply, one Copayment per Prescription Order will apply.	
Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy	90 days	
Specialty Pharmacy (In-Network and Out-of-Network)	30 days* *See additional information in the "Specialty Drug Copayments / Coinsurance" section below.	
Retail Pharmacy Copayments / Coinsurance:		
Tier 1 Prescription Drugs	\$15 Copayment per Prescription Drug	50% Coinsurance per Prescription Drug
Tier 2 Prescription Drugs	\$40 Copayment per Prescription Drug	50% Coinsurance per Prescription Drug
Tier 3 Prescription Drugs	\$60 Copayment per Prescription Drug	50% Coinsurance per Prescription Drug
Tier 4 Prescription Drugs	20% Coinsurance to a maximum of \$500 per Prescription Drug	50% Coinsurance per Prescription Drug
Home Delivery Pharmacy Copayments / Coinsurance:		
Tier 1 Prescription Drugs	\$37.50 Copayment per Prescription Drug	Not covered
Tier 2 Prescription Drugs	\$120 Copayment per Prescription Drug	Not covered
Tier 3 Prescription Drugs	\$180 Copayment per Prescription Drug	Not covered
Tier 4 Prescription Drugs	Not covered	Not covered

Prescription Drug Retail Pharmacy and Home Delivery (Mail Order) Benefits	In-Network	Out-of-Network
<p>Specialty Drug Copayments / Coinsurance:</p> <p>Please note that certain Specialty Drugs are only available from the Specialty Pharmacy and you will not be able to get them at a Retail Pharmacy or through the Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy. Please refer to "Specialty Pharmacy" in the section "Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy" for further details. When you get Specialty Drugs from the Specialty Pharmacy, you will have to pay the same Copayments / Coinsurance you pay for a 30-day supply at a Retail Pharmacy. If you do not use the Specialty Pharmacy, benefits will be covered at the Out-of-Network level.</p> <p>Orally administered cancer chemotherapy drugs are covered In-Network with a Member cost share no greater than \$100 per prescription in accordance with applicable state law.</p> <p>Note: No Copayment, Deductible, or Coinsurance applies to certain diabetic and asthmatic supplies when you get them from an In-Network Pharmacy. These supplies are covered as Medical Supplies and Durable Medical Equipment if you get them from an Out-of-Network Pharmacy. Diabetic test strips are covered subject to applicable Prescription Drug Copayment / Coinsurance.</p>		

How Your Plan Works

Introduction

Your Plan is a PPO plan. The Plan has two sets of benefits: In-Network and Out-of-Network Providers. If you choose an In-Network Provider, you will pay less in out-of-pocket costs, such as Copayments, Deductibles, and Coinsurance. If you use an Out-of-Network Provider, you will have to pay more out-of-pocket costs.

In-Network Services

When you use an In-Network Provider or get care as part of an Authorized Service, Covered Services will be covered at the In-Network level. Regardless of Medical Necessity, benefits will be denied for care that is not a Covered Service. We have final authority to decide the Medical Necessity of the service.

In-Network Providers include Primary Care Physicians / Providers (PCPs), Specialists (Specialty Care Physicians / Providers - SCPs), other professional Providers, Hospitals, and other Facilities who contract with us to care for you. Referrals are never needed to visit an In-Network Specialist, including behavioral health Providers.

To see a Doctor, call their office:

- Tell them you are an Anthem Member,
- Have your Member Identification Card handy. The Doctor's office may ask you for your group or Member ID number.
- Tell them the reason for your visit.

When you go to the office, be sure to bring your Member Identification Card with you.

For services from In-Network Providers:

- You will not need to file claims. In-Network Providers will file claims for Covered Services for you. (You will still need to pay any Coinsurance, Copayments, and/or Deductibles that apply.) You may be billed by your In-Network Provider(s) for any non-Covered Services you get or when you have not followed the terms of this Booklet.
- Precertification will be done by the In-Network Provider. (See the "Getting Approval for Benefits" section for further details.)

Please read the "Claims Payment" section for additional information on Authorized Services.

After Hours Care

If you need care after normal business hours, your Doctor may have several options for you. You should call your Doctor's office for instructions if you need care in the evenings, on weekends, or during the holidays and cannot wait until the office reopens. If you have an Emergency, call 911 or go to the nearest Emergency Room.

Out-of-Network Services

When you do not use an In-Network Provider or get care as part of an Authorized Service, Covered Services are covered at the Out-of-Network level, unless otherwise indicated in this Booklet.

It is important to understand that you may be referred by Anthem participating providers to other Anthem providers, who may be contracted with Anthem, but who are not part of your in-plan network of providers. In such case, any claims incurred would be paid at the Out of Network level of benefits, even though the provider may be a participating provider with Anthem.

For services from an Out-of-Network Provider:

- Except where this Booklet states otherwise, the Out-of-Network Provider may charge you the difference between their bill and the Plan's Maximum Allowed Amount plus any Deductible and/or Coinsurance/Copayments;
- You may have higher cost sharing amounts (i.e., Deductibles, Coinsurance, and/or Copayments);
- You will have to pay for services that are not Medically Necessary;
- You will have to pay for non-Covered Services;
- You may have to file claims; and
- You must make sure any necessary Precertification is done. (Please see "Getting Approval for Benefits" for more details.)

How to Find a Provider in the Network

There are three ways you can find out if a Provider or Facility is in the network for this Plan. You can also find out where they are located and details about their license or training.

- See your Plan's directory of In-Network Providers at www.anthem.com, which lists the Doctors, Providers, and Facilities that participate in this Plan's network.
- Call Member Services to ask for a list of Doctors and Providers that participate in this Plan's network, based on specialty and geographic area.
- Check with your Doctor or Provider.

Please note that not all In-Network Providers offer all services. For example, some Hospital-based labs are not part of our Reference Lab Network. In those cases you will have to go to a lab in our Reference Lab Network to get In-Network benefits. Please call Member Services before you get services for more information.

If you need details about a Provider's license or training, or help choosing a Doctor who is right for you, call the Member Services number on the back of your Member Identification Card. TTY/TDD services also are available by dialing 711. A special operator will get in touch with us to help with your needs.

Continuity of Care

If your In-Network Provider leaves our network because we have terminated their contract without cause, and you are in active treatment, you may be able to continue seeing that Provider for a limited period of time and still get In-Network benefits. "Active treatment" includes:

- An ongoing course of treatment for a life-threatening condition,
- An ongoing course of treatment for a serious acute condition (e.g., chemotherapy, radiation therapy and post-operative visits),
- The second or third trimester of pregnancy and through the postpartum period; or
- An ongoing course of treatment for a health condition for which the Physician or health care Provider attests that discontinuing care by the current Physician or Provider would worsen your condition or interfere with anticipated outcomes.

An “ongoing course of treatment” includes treatments for mental health and substance use disorders.

In these cases, you may be able to continue seeing that Provider until treatment is complete, up to 120 days after the Provider has left Our network and, for pregnant members, up to 45 days following delivery. If you wish to continue seeing the same Provider, you or your Doctor should contact Member Services for details. Any decision by us regarding a request for Continuity of Care is subject to the Grievance and External Review Procedures process.

Your Cost-Shares

Your Plan may involve Copayments, Deductibles, and/or Coinsurance, which are charges that you must pay when receiving Covered Services. Your Plan may also have an Out-of-Pocket Limit, which limits the cost-shares you must pay. Please read the “Schedule of Benefits” for details on your cost-shares. Also read the “Definitions” section for a better understanding of each type of cost share.

Benefit Maximum

Some Covered Services have a maximum number of days, visits or dollar amounts that we will allow during a Benefit Period. When the Deductible (if applicable) is applied to a Covered Service which has a maximum number of days or visits, the Benefit Maximum may be reduced by the amount applied to the Deductible, whether or not the Covered Service is paid by us. Even after you satisfy the Out-of-Pocket Annual Maximum, our reimbursement remains limited by the Benefit Maximums of this plan even after the Out-of-Pocket Annual Maximum has been reached. See the “Schedule of Benefits” for those services which have a Benefit Maximum.

If you leave this Plan, and go on to a new Plan with us in the same Benefit Period, Covered Services that have a Benefit Maximum will be carried over to the new Plan. For example, if a benefit has a limit of one visit per Benefit Period and you received that benefit under the prior coverage, then you are not eligible under the new plan for the same benefit until the Benefit Period ends, as benefits have been exhausted for your Benefit Period.

Crediting Prior Plan Coverage

If you were covered by the Group’s prior carrier / plan immediately before the Group signs up with us, with no break in coverage, then you will get credit for any accrued Deductible if applicable and approved by us under that other plan. This does not apply to people who were not covered by the prior carrier or plan on the day before the Group’s coverage with us began, or to people who join the Group later. Prior credit is not given at other times and is only given as part of the original enrollment of the employer group.

You must request prior Deductible credit and submit written notification of such charges to our Member Services department no later than 180 days following the Employer’s Effective Date with this Plan and submit written notification of such charges to Member Services.

If the documentation provided from the prior carrier gives clear detail that the services were applied to that carrier’s in-network, applicable credit will be given to this coverage in-network. If the documentation is not available or is unclear as to the prior carrier’s application of the deductible, prior deductible credit will not be given under this Plan.

If you or your Group moves from one of our plans to another, (for example, changes its coverage from HMO to PPO), and you were covered by the other product immediately before enrolling in this product with no break in coverage, then you may get credit for any accrued Deductible if applicable and approved by us. Any maximums, when applicable, will be carried over and charged against the maximums under this Plan.

If your Group offers more than one of our products, and you change from one product to another with no break in coverage, you will get credit for any accrued Deductible if applicable and any maximums will be carried over and charged against maximums under this Plan.

This Section Does Not Apply To You If:

- Your Group moves to this Plan at the beginning of a Benefit Period;
- You change from one of our individual policies to a group plan;
- You change employers; or
- You are a new Member of the Group who joins the Group after the Group's initial enrollment with us.

The BlueCard Program

Like all Blue Cross & Blue Shield plans throughout the country, we participate in a program called "BlueCard," which provides services to you when you are outside our Service Area. For more details on this program, please see "Inter-Plan Arrangements" in the "Claims Payment" section.

Identification Card

We will give an Identification Card to each Member enrolled in the Plan. When you get care, you must show your Identification Card. Only a Member who has paid the Premiums for this Plan has the right to services or benefits under this Booklet. If anyone gets services or benefits to which they are not entitled to under the terms of this Booklet, he/she must pay for the actual cost of the services.

Getting Approval for Benefits

Your Plan includes the process of Utilization Review to decide when services are Medically Necessary or Experimental/Investigational as those terms are defined in this Booklet. Utilization Review aids the delivery of cost-effective health care by reviewing the use of treatments and, when proper, level of care and/or the setting or place of service that they are performed.

Reviewing Where Services Are Provided

A service must be Medically Necessary to be a Covered Service. When level of care, setting or place of service is reviewed, services that can be safely given to you in a lower level of care or lower cost setting / place of care, will not be Medically Necessary if they are given in a higher level of care, or higher cost setting / place of care. This means that a request for a service may be denied because it is not Medically Necessary for the service to be provided where it is being requested. When this happens the service can be requested again in another place and will be reviewed again for Medical Necessity. At times a different Provider or Facility may need to be used in order for the service to be considered Medically Necessary. Examples include, but are not limited to:

- A service may be denied on an inpatient basis at a Hospital but may be approvable if provided on an outpatient basis at a Hospital.
- A service may be denied on an outpatient basis at a Hospital but may be approvable at a free standing imaging center, infusion center, Ambulatory Surgical Facility, or in a Physician's office.
- A service may be denied at a Skilled Nursing Facility but may be approvable in a home setting.

Utilization Review criteria will be based on many sources including medical policy and clinical guidelines. Anthem may decide that a treatment that was asked for is not Medically Necessary if a clinically equivalent treatment that is more cost effective is available and appropriate. "Clinically equivalent" means treatments that for Members, will give similar results for a disease or condition.

If you have any questions about the Utilization Review process, the medical policies, or clinical guidelines, you may call the Member Services phone number on the back of your Identification Card.

Coverage for or payment of the service or treatment reviewed is not guaranteed even if we decide your services are Medically Necessary. For benefits to be covered, on the date you get service:

- You must be eligible for benefits;
- Premium must be paid for the time period that services are given;
- The service or supply must be a Covered Service under your Plan;
- The service cannot be subject to an Exclusion under your Plan; and
- You must not have exceeded any applicable limits under your Plan.

Types of Reviews

- **Pre-service Review** – A review of a service, treatment or admission for a benefit coverage determination which is done before the service or treatment begins or admission date.
- **Precertification** – A required Pre-service Review for a benefit coverage determination for a service or treatment. Certain services require Precertification in order for you to get benefits. The benefit coverage review will include a review to decide whether the service meets the definition of Medical Necessity or is Experimental / Investigational as those terms are defined in this Booklet.

For admissions following Emergency Care, you, your authorized representative or Doctor must tell us within 72 hours of the admission or as soon as possible within a reasonable period of time. For childbirth admissions, Precertification is not needed unless there is a problem and/or the mother and baby are not sent home at the same time. Precertification is not required for the first 48 hours for a vaginal delivery or 96 hours for a cesarean section. Admissions longer than 48/96 hours require precertification.

- **Continued Stay / Concurrent Review** - A Utilization Review of a service, treatment or admission for a benefit coverage determination which must be done during an ongoing stay in a facility or course of treatment.

Both Pre-Service and Continued Stay / Concurrent Reviews may be considered urgent when, in the view of the treating Provider or any Doctor with knowledge of your medical condition, without such care or treatment, your life or health or your ability to regain maximum function could be seriously threatened or you could be subjected to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without such care or treatment. Urgent reviews are conducted under a shorter timeframe than standard reviews.

- **Post-service Review** – A review of a service, treatment or admission for a benefit coverage that is conducted after the service has been provided. Post-service reviews are performed when a service, treatment or admission did not need a Precertification, or when a needed Precertification was not obtained. Post-service reviews are done for a service, treatment or admission in which we have a related clinical coverage guideline and are typically initiated by us.

Who is Responsible for Precertification?

Typically, In-Network Providers know which services need Precertification and will get any Precertification when needed. Your Primary Care Physician and other In-Network Providers have been given detailed information about these procedures and are responsible for meeting these requirements. Generally, the ordering Provider, Facility or attending Doctor (“requesting Provider”) will get in touch with us to ask for a Precertification. However, you may request a Precertification or you may choose an authorized representative to act on your behalf for a specific request. The authorized representative can be anyone who is 18 years of age or older. The table below outlines who is responsible for Precertification and under what circumstances.

Provider Network Status	Responsibility to Get Precertification	Comments
In Network	Provider	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Provider must get Precertification when required
Out of Network / Non-Participating	Member	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Member must get Precertification when required. (Call Member Services.) <p>Member may be financially responsible for charges/costs related to the service and/or setting in whole or in part if the service and/or setting is found to not be Medically Necessary.</p>
Blue Card Provider	Member (Except for Inpatient Admissions)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Member must get Precertification when required. (Call Member Services.) • Member may be financially responsible for charges/costs related to the service and/or setting in whole or in part if the service and/or

Provider Network Status	Responsibility to Get Precertification	Comments
		setting is found to not be Medically Necessary. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blue Card Providers must obtain precertification for all Inpatient Admissions.
NOTE: For an Emergency Care admission, you, your authorized representative or Doctor must tell us within 72 hours of the admission or as soon as possible within a reasonable period of time.		

How Decisions are Made

We use our clinical coverage guidelines, such as medical policy, clinical guidelines, and other applicable policies and procedures to help make our Medical Necessity decisions. This includes decisions about Prescription Drugs as detailed in the section "Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider". Medical policies and clinical guidelines reflect the standards of practice and medical interventions identified as proper medical practice. We reserve the right to review and update these clinical coverage guidelines from time to time.

You are entitled to ask for and get, free of charge, reasonable access to any records concerning your request. To ask for this information, call the Precertification phone number on the back of your Identification Card.

If you are not satisfied with our decision under this section of your benefits, please refer to the "Grievance and External Review Procedures" section to see what rights may be available to you.

Decision and Notice Requirements

We will review requests for benefits according to the timeframes listed below. The timeframes and requirements listed are based on state and federal laws. Where state laws are stricter than federal laws, we will follow state laws. If you live in and/or get services in a state other than the state where your Contract was issued other state-specific requirements may apply. You may call the phone number on the back of your Identification Card for more details.

Type of Review	Timeframe Requirement for Decision and Notification
Urgent Pre-service Review	72 hours from the receipt of request
Non-Urgent Pre-service Review	15 calendar days from the receipt of the request
Urgent Continued Stay / Concurrent Review when request is received more than 24 hours before the end of the previous authorization	24 hours from the receipt of the request
Urgent Continued Stay / Concurrent Review when request is received less than 24 hours before the end of the previous authorization or no previous authorization exists	72 hours from the receipt of the request

Non-urgent Continued Stay / Concurrent Review for ongoing outpatient treatment	15 calendar days from the receipt of the request
Post-Service Review	30 calendar days from the receipt of the request

If more information is needed to make our decision, we will tell the requesting Provider of the specific information needed to finish the review. If we do not get the specific information we need by the required timeframe, we will make a decision based upon the information we have.

We will notify you and your Provider of our decision as required by state and federal law. Notice may be given by one or more of the following methods: verbal, written, and/or electronic.

Important Information

Anthem may, from time to time, waive, enhance, change or end certain medical management processes (including utilization management, case management, and disease management) and/or offer an alternate benefit if in our sole discretion, such change furthers the provision of cost effective, value based and/or quality services.

We may also select certain qualifying Providers to take part in a program or a Provider arrangement that exempts them from certain procedural or medical management processes that would otherwise apply. We may also exempt your claim from medical review if certain conditions apply.

Just because Anthem exempts a process, Provider or Claim from the standards which otherwise would apply, it does not mean that Anthem will do so in the future, or will do so in the future for any other Provider, claim or Member. Anthem may stop or change any such exemption with or without advance notice.

You may find out whether a Provider is taking part in certain programs or a Provider arrangement by checking your on-line Provider Directory, or contacting the Member Services number on the back of your ID card.

We also may identify certain Providers to review for potential fraud, waste, abuse or other inappropriate activity if the claims data suggests there may be inappropriate billing practices. If a Provider is selected under this program, then we may use one or more clinical utilization management guidelines in the review of claims submitted by this Provider, even if those guidelines are not used for all Providers delivering services to this Plan's Members.

Health Plan Individual Case Management

Our health plan individual case management programs (Case Management) help coordinate services for Members with health care needs due to serious, complex, and/or chronic health conditions. Our programs coordinate benefits and educate Members who agree to take part in the Case Management program to help meet their health-related needs.

Our Case Management programs are confidential and voluntary and are made available at no extra cost to you. These programs are provided by, or on behalf of and at the request of, your health plan case management staff. These Case Management programs are separate from any Covered Services you are receiving.

If you meet program criteria and agree to take part, we will help you meet your identified health care needs. This is reached through contact and team work with you and/or your chosen authorized representative, treating Doctor(s), and other Providers.

In addition, we may assist in coordinating care with existing community-based programs and services to meet your needs. This may include giving you information about external agencies and community-based programs and services.

In certain cases of severe or chronic illness or injury, we may provide benefits for alternate care that is not listed as a Covered Service. We may also extend Covered Services beyond the Benefit Maximums of this Plan. We will make our decision case-by-case, if in our discretion the alternate or extended benefit is in the best interest of you and Anthem and you or your authorized representative agree to the alternate or extended benefit in writing. A decision to provide extended benefits or approve alternate care in one case does not obligate us to provide the same benefits again to you or to any other Member. We reserve the right, at any time, to alter or stop providing extended benefits or approving alternate care. In such case, we will notify you or your authorized representative in writing.

Acute Care at Home Programs

Anthem has programs available that offer acute care to Members where they live as an alternative to staying in a Facility, when the Member's condition and the Covered Services to be delivered, are appropriate for the home setting. We refer to these programs as Acute Care at Home Programs. These programs provide care for active, short-term treatment of a severe injury or episode of illness, an urgent medical condition, or during recovery from surgery. Acute care services are generally delivered by teams of health care Providers from a range of medical and surgical specialties. The Acute Care at Home Programs are separate from our Home Care Services benefit, are only available in certain Service Areas, and are only provided if the Member's home meets accessibility requirements.

Covered Services provided by Acute Care at Home Programs may include Physician services (either in-person or via telemedicine), diagnostic services, surgery, home care services, home infusion therapy, Prescription Drugs administered by a Provider, therapy services, and follow-up care in the community. Prescription Drugs at a Retail or Mail Order Pharmacy are not included in these Programs. Benefits for those Drugs are described under the "Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy" section. Acute Care at Home Programs may also include services required to set up telemedicine technology for in-home patient monitoring, and may include coverage for meals.

Members who qualify for these programs will be contacted by our Provider, who will discuss how treatment will be structured, and what costs may be required for the services. Benefit limits that might otherwise apply to outpatient or home care services, (e.g., home care visits, physical therapy, etc.), may not apply to these programs.

Your participation in these programs is voluntary. If you choose to participate, your Provider will discuss the length of time that benefits are available under the program (e.g., the Acute Care at Home Benefit Period) when you enroll. The Acute Care at Home Benefit Period typically begins on the date your Acute Care at Home Provider sets up services in your home, and lasts until the date you are discharged from the Program.

Any Covered Services received before or after the Acute Care at Home Benefit Period will be covered according to the other benefits of this Plan.

What's Covered

This section describes the Covered Services available under your Plan. Covered Services are subject to all the terms and conditions listed in this Booklet, including, but not limited to, Benefit Maximums, Deductibles, Copayments, Coinsurance, Exclusions and Medical Necessity requirements. Please read the "Schedule of Benefits" for details on the amounts you must pay for Covered Services and for details on any Benefit Maximums. Also be sure to read "How Your Plan Works" for more information on your Plan's rules. Read the "What's Not Covered" section for important details on Excluded Services.

Your benefits are described below. Benefits are listed alphabetically to make them easy to find. Please note that several sections may apply to your claims. For example, if you have surgery, benefits for your Hospital stay will be described under "Inpatient Hospital Care" and benefits for your Doctor's services will be described under "Inpatient Professional Services." As a result, you should read all sections that might apply to your claims.

You should also know that many of Covered Services can be received in several settings, including a Doctor's office, an Urgent Care Facility, an Outpatient Facility, or an Inpatient Facility. Benefits will often vary depending on where you choose to get Covered Services, and this can result in a change in the amount you need to pay. Please see the "Schedule of Benefits" for more details on how benefits vary in each setting.

Acupuncture

Please see "Therapy Services" later in this section.

Allergy Services

Your Plan includes benefits for Medically Necessary allergy testing and treatment, including allergy serum and allergy shots.

Ambulance Services

Medically Necessary ambulance services are a Covered Service when:

- You are transported by a state licensed vehicle that is designed, equipped, and used only to transport the sick and injured and staffed by Emergency Medical Technicians (EMT), paramedics, or other certified medical professionals. This includes ground, water, fixed wing, and rotary wing air transportation.

And one or more of the following criteria are met:

- For ground ambulance, you are taken:
 - From your home, the scene of an accident or medical Emergency to a Hospital;
 - Between Hospitals, including when we require you to move from an Out-of-Network Hospital to an In-Network Hospital;
 - Between a Hospital and a Skilled Nursing Facility or other approved Facility.
- For air or water ambulance, you are taken:
 - From the scene of an accident or medical Emergency to a Hospital;
 - Between Hospitals, including when we require you to move from an Out-of-Network Hospital to an In-Network Hospital;
 - Between a Hospital and an approved Facility.

Ambulance services are subject to Medical Necessity reviews by us. Emergency ground ambulance services do not require precertification and are allowed regardless of whether the Provider is an In-Network or Out-of-Network Provider. For Emergency ambulance services performed by an Out-of-Network Provider you do not need to pay any more than would have been paid for services from an In-Network Provider.

Non-Emergency ambulance services are subject to Medical Necessity reviews by us. When using an air ambulance for non-Emergency transportation, we reserve the right to select the air ambulance Provider. If you do not use the air ambulance Provider we select, the Out-of-Network Provider may bill you for any charges that exceed the Plan's Maximum Allowed Amount. Please see the "Schedule of Benefits" for the maximum benefit.

You must be taken to the nearest Facility that can give care for your condition. In certain cases we may approve benefits for transportation to a Facility that is not the nearest Facility.

Benefits also include Medically Necessary treatment of a sickness or injury by medical professionals from an ambulance service, even if you are not taken to a Facility.

Ambulance services are not covered when another type of transportation can be used without endangering your health. Ambulance services for your convenience or the convenience of your family or Doctor are not a Covered Service.

Other non-covered ambulance services include, but are not limited to, trips to:

- A Doctor's office or clinic;
- A morgue or funeral home.

Important Notes on Air Ambulance Benefits

Benefits are only available for air ambulance when it is not appropriate to use a ground or water ambulance. For example, if using a ground ambulance would endanger your health and your medical condition requires a more rapid transport to a Facility than the ground ambulance can provide, the Plan will cover the air ambulance. Air ambulance will also be covered if you are in an area that a ground or water ambulance cannot reach.

Air ambulance will not be covered if you are taken to a Hospital that is not an acute care Hospital (such as a Skilled Nursing Facility or a rehabilitation facility), or if you are taken to a Physician's office or your home.

Hospital to Hospital Transport

If you are moving from one Hospital to another, air ambulance will only be covered if using a ground ambulance would endanger your health and if the Hospital that first treats cannot give you the medical services you need. Certain specialized services are not available at all Hospitals. For example, burn care, cardiac care, trauma care, and critical care are only available at certain Hospitals. To be covered, you must be taken to the closest Hospital that can treat you. **Coverage is not available for air ambulance transfers simply because you, your family, or your Provider prefers a specific Hospital or Physician.**

Autism Spectrum Disorder Services

Your Plan includes benefits for the screening, diagnosis, and treatment of autism spectrum disorder. Autism spectrum disorder is a condition that meets the diagnostic criteria for autism spectrum disorder published in the current edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders published by the American Psychiatric Association or the edition thereof that was in effect at the time the condition was

diagnosed or determined. Coverage is provided for the screening, diagnosis, and treatment of autism spectrum disorder to members under 18 years of age or, if enrolled in high school, until the member reaches 22 years of age.

Screening for autism spectrum disorders means Medically Necessary assessments, evaluations or tests to screen and diagnose whether a Member has an autism spectrum disorder.

Treatment of autism spectrum disorders must be identified in a treatment plan and may include Medically Necessary habilitative or rehabilitative care, prescription care, psychiatric care, psychological care, behavior therapy or therapeutic care that is:

- Prescribed for a Member diagnosed with an autism spectrum disorder by a licensed Physician or licensed psychologist; and
- Provided for a Member diagnosed with an autism spectrum disorder by a licensed Physician, licensed psychologist, licensed behavior analyst or other provider, including an early intervention agency Provider, that is supervised by the licensed physician, psychologist or behavior analyst.

Solely as used in this autism spectrum disorders section, the following terms and definitions will apply:

Applied behavior analysis — the design, implementation and evaluation of environmental modifications using behavioral stimuli and consequences to produce socially significant improvement in human behavior, including, without limitation, the use of direct observation, measurement and functional analysis of the relations between environment and behavior. Benefits for applied behavior analysis treatment are limited to a maximum benefit as listed in the “Schedule of Benefits”.

Behavior or Behavioral therapy — any interactive therapy derived from evidence-based research, including, without limitation, discrete trial training, early intensive behavioral intervention, intensive intervention programs, pivotal response training and verbal behavior provided by a licensed psychologist, licensed behavior analyst, licensed assistant behavior analyst or Registered Behavior Technician or an equivalent credential by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board, Inc., or its successor organization and provides behavioral therapy under the supervision of: (1) A licensed psychologist; (2) A licensed behavior analyst; or (3) A licensed assistant behavior analyst.

Evidence-based research — research that applies rigorous, systematic and objective procedures to obtain valid knowledge relevant to autism spectrum disorders.

Habilitative or rehabilitative care — counseling, guidance and professional services and treatment programs, including, without limitation, applied behavior analysis, that are necessary to develop, maintain and restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of a person.

Licensed assistant behavior analyst — a person who holds current certification or meets the standards to be certified as a board certified assistant behavior analyst issued by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board, Inc., or any successor in interest to that organization, who is licensed as an assistant behavior analyst by the Aging and Disability Services Division of the Department of Health and Human Services and who provides behavioral therapy under the supervision of a licensed behavior analyst or psychologist.

Licensed behavior analyst — a person who holds current certification or meets the standards to be certified as a board certified behavior analyst or a board certified assistant behavior analyst issued by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board, Inc., or any successor in interest to that organization and who is licensed as a behavior analyst by the Aging and Disability Services Division of the Department of Health and Human Services.

Prescription care — medications prescribed by a licensed Physician and any health-related services deemed Medically Necessary to determine the need or effectiveness of the medications.

Psychiatric care — direct or consultative services provided by a psychiatrist licensed in the state in which the psychiatrist practices.

Psychological care — direct or consultative services provided by a psychologist licensed in the state in which the psychologist practices.

Therapeutic care — services provided by licensed or certified speech pathologists, occupational therapists and physical therapists.

Treatment plan — a plan to treat an autism spectrum disorder that is prescribed by a licensed physician or licensed psychologist and may be developed pursuant to a comprehensive evaluation in coordination with a licensed behavior analyst.

We may request a copy of and review the autism spectrum treatment plan. Services for autism spectrum disorder may be subject to Precertification. See the “Getting Approval for Benefits” section for details on Precertification.

Services for autism spectrum disorders are subject to the same general exclusions or limitations as other mental health services or prescription drugs covered by this Booklet.

Behavioral Health Services

See “Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services” later in this section.

Cardiac Rehabilitation

Please see “Therapy Services” later in this section.

Chemotherapy

Please see “Therapy Services” later in this section.

Chiropractic Services

Please see “Therapy Services” later in this section.

Clinical Trials

Benefits include coverage for services, such as routine patient care costs, given to you as a participant in an Approved Clinical Trial if the services are Covered Services under this Plan. An “Approved Clinical Trial” means a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial that studies the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening conditions. The term life-threatening condition means any disease or condition from which death is likely unless the disease or condition is treated including, but not limited to, chronic fatigue syndrome.

Benefits are limited to the following Approved Clinical Trials:

- Federally funded trials approved or funded by one of the following:
 - The National Institutes of Health.

- The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
- The Agency for Health Care Research and Quality.
- The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.
- Cooperative group or center of any of the entities described in (a) through (d) or the Department of Defense or the Department of Veterans Affairs.
- A qualified non-governmental research entity identified in the guidelines issued by the National Institutes of Health for center support grants.
- Any of the following in i-iii below if the study or investigation has been reviewed and approved through a system of peer review that the Secretary of Health and Human Services determines 1) to be comparable to the system of peer review of studies and investigations used by the National Institutes of Health, and 2) assures unbiased review of the highest scientific standards by qualified individuals who have no interest in the outcome of the review.
 - o The Department of Veterans Affairs.
 - o The Department of Defense.
 - o The Department of Energy.
- Studies or investigations done as part of an investigational new drug application reviewed by the Food and Drug Administration;
- Studies or investigations done for drug trials which are exempt from the investigational new drug application.
- Before participating in an Approved Clinical Trial, the Member has signed a statement of consent indicating that they have been informed of, without limitation: (a) the procedure to be undertaken; (b) alternative methods of treatment; and, (c) the risks associated with participation in the Approved Clinical Trial or, including, without limitation, the general nature and extent of such risks.

All requests for clinical trials services, including services that are not part of Approved Clinical Trials, will be reviewed according to our clinical coverage guidelines, related policies and procedures.

This Plan may require you to use an In-Network Provider to maximize your benefits.

Coverage for medical treatment specified in this section is limited to:

- Routine patient care costs include items, services, and drugs provided to you in connection with an approved clinical trial that would otherwise be covered by this Plan.
- Coverage for any drug or device that is approved for sale by the Food and Drug Administration, except this coverage shall not extend to the investigational item, device, or service that is the subject of the Approved Clinical Trial.
- The cost of any reasonably necessary health care services that are required as a result of the medical treatment provided under an Approved Clinical Trial or as a result of any complication arising out of the medical treatment provided in an Approved Clinical Trial, to the extent that such health care services would otherwise be covered under this Plan.
- The initial consultation to determine whether the Member is eligible to participate in the Approved Clinical Trial.
- Health care services required for the clinically appropriate monitoring of the Member during an Approved Clinical Trial.

Dental Services (All Members / All Ages)

Preparing the Mouth for Medical Treatments

Your Plan includes coverage for dental services to prepare the mouth for medical services and treatments such as radiation therapy to treat cancer and prepare for transplants. Covered Services include:

- Evaluation
- Dental x-rays
- Extractions, including surgical extractions
- Anesthesia

Treatment of Accidental Injury

Benefits are also available for dental work needed to treat injuries to the jaw, sound natural teeth, mouth or face as a result of an accident. An injury that results from chewing or biting is not considered an Accidental Injury under this Plan, unless the chewing or biting results from a medical or mental condition.

Treatment must begin within 12 months of the injury, or as soon after that as possible to be a Covered Service under this Plan.

Dental Anesthesia

Benefits are provided for general anesthesia, when provided in a Hospital, outpatient surgical facility or other facility, and for associated hospital or facility charges for dental care provided to a Dependent child who 1) has a physical, mental or medically compromising condition; 2) has dental needs for which local anesthesia is not effective because of acute infection, or allergy; 3) is extremely uncooperative, unmanageable, uncommunicative; or 4) has sustained extensive orofacial and dental trauma to a degree that would require unconscious sedation.

Inpatient Admission for Dental Care

Benefits are provided for inpatient facility services including room and board, but do not include charges for the dental services, **only** if the member has a non-dental-related physical condition, such as bleeding disorders or heart condition that makes the hospitalization medically necessary.

Diabetes Equipment, Education, and Supplies

Your plan includes benefits for those who have insulin dependent diabetes, non-insulin dependent diabetes and elevated blood glucose levels induced by pregnancy or other medical conditions, when medically necessary.

Benefits are provided for diabetic nutritional counseling, insulin, syringes, needles, test strips, lancets, glucose monitor and diabetic eye exams. Training and education are covered throughout the course of disease when provided by a certified, registered, or licensed health care professional with expertise in diabetes. Insulin pumps and related supplies are covered subject to meeting our medical policy criteria. Replacement of pumps that are out of warranty and are malfunctioning and cannot be refurbished would be a Covered Service. In situations where new models or upgrades to the latest insulin pump are requested, coverage would not be available.

When diabetic supplies are provided by a pharmacy they are covered under the prescription drug benefits and subject to the prescription cost share. Screenings for gestational diabetes are covered under "Preventive Care Services."

Diagnostic Services

Your Plan includes benefits for tests or procedures to find or check a condition when specific symptoms exist. Tests must be ordered by a Provider and include diagnostic services ordered before a surgery or Hospital admission. Benefits include the following services:

Diagnostic Laboratory and Pathology Services

- Laboratory and pathology tests, such as blood tests.
- Genetic tests, when allowed by us.

Diagnostic Imaging Services and Electronic Diagnostic Tests

- X-rays / regular imaging services
- Ultrasound
- Electrocardiograms (EKG)
- Electroencephalography (EEG)
- Echocardiograms
- Hearing and vision tests for a medical condition or injury (not for screenings or preventive care)
- Tests ordered before a surgery or admission

Advanced Imaging Services

Benefits are also available for advanced imaging services, which include but are not limited to:

- CT scan
- CTA scan
- Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)
- Magnetic Resonance Angiography (MRA)
- Magnetic resonance spectroscopy (MRS)
- Nuclear Cardiology
- PET scans
- PET/CT Fusion scans
- QTC Bone Densitometry
- Diagnostic CT Colonography

The list of advanced imaging services may change as medical technologies change.

Dialysis

See "Therapy Services" later in this section.

Durable Medical Equipment and Medical Devices, Orthotics, Prosthetics, and Medical and Surgical Supplies

Durable Medical Equipment and Medical Devices

Your Plan includes benefits for durable medical equipment and medical devices when the equipment meets the following criteria:

- Is meant for repeated use and is not disposable.
- Is used for a medical purpose and is of no further use when medical need ends.
- Is meant for use outside a medical Facility.
- Is only for the use of the patient.
- Is made to serve a medical use.
- Is ordered by a Provider.

Benefits include purchase-only equipment and devices (e.g., crutches and customized equipment), purchase or rent-to-purchase equipment and devices (e.g., Hospital beds and wheelchairs), and continuous rental equipment and devices (e.g., oxygen concentrator, ventilator, and negative pressure wound therapy devices). Continuous rental equipment must be approved by us. We may limit the amount of coverage for ongoing rental of equipment. We may not cover more in rental costs than the cost of simply purchasing the equipment.

Benefits include repair and replacement costs as well as supplies and equipment needed for the use of the equipment or device, for example, a battery for a powered wheelchair.

Oxygen and equipment for its administration are also Covered Services.

Orthotics

Benefits are available for certain types of orthotics (braces, boots, splints). Covered Services include the initial purchase, fitting, and repair of a custom made rigid or semi-rigid supportive device used to support, align, prevent, or correct deformities or to improve the function of movable parts of the body, or which limits or stops motion of a weak or diseased body part.

Prosthetics

Your Plan also includes benefits for prosthetics, which are artificial substitutes for body parts for functional or therapeutic purposes, when they are Medically Necessary for activities of daily living.

Benefits include the purchase, fitting, adjustments, repairs and replacements. Covered Services may include, but are not limited to:

- Artificial limbs and accessories.
- One pair of glasses or contact lenses used after surgical removal of the lens(es) of the eyes) when necessary to replace human lenses absent at birth or lost through intraocular surgery, ocular injury or for the treatment of keratoconus or aphakia. Replacements are only covered if a Physician recommends a change in prescription.
- Breast prosthesis (whether internal or external) and surgical bras after a mastectomy, as required by the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act.

- Colostomy and other ostomy (surgical construction of an artificial opening) supplies directly related to ostomy care.
- Restoration prosthesis (composite facial prosthesis).
- Wigs needed after cancer treatment.
- Benefits are also available for cochlear implants.

Medical and Surgical Supplies

Your Plan includes coverage for medical and surgical supplies that serve only a medical purpose, are used once, and are purchased (not rented). Covered supplies include syringes, needles, surgical dressings, splints, and other similar items that serve only a medical purpose. Covered Services do not include items often stocked in the home for general use like Band-Aids, thermometers, and petroleum jelly.

Blood and Blood Products

Your Plan also includes coverage for the administration of blood products unless they are received from a community source, such as blood donated through a blood bank.

Emergency Care Services

If you are experiencing an Emergency please call 911 or visit the nearest Hospital for treatment.

When you received Covered Emergency Services (except ambulance services) from an Out-of-Network Provider at a Facility within Nevada, you will not be responsible for amounts in excess of the Maximum Allowable Amount.

Emergency Services

Benefits are available in a Facility for services and supplies to treat the onset of symptoms for an Emergency, which is defined below. **Services provided for conditions that do not meet the definition of Emergency will not be covered.**

Emergency (Emergency Medical Condition)

"Emergency," or "Emergency Medical Condition" means a medical or behavioral health condition of recent onset and sufficient severity, including but not limited to, severe pain, that would lead a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of medicine and health, to believe that his or her condition, sickness, or injury is of such a nature that not getting immediate medical care could result in: (a) placing the patient's health or the health of another person in serious danger or, for a pregnant woman, placing the woman's health or the health of her unborn child in serious danger; (b) serious impairment to bodily functions; or (c) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part. Such conditions include but are not limited to, chest pain, stroke, poisoning, serious breathing problems, unconsciousness, severe burns or cuts, uncontrolled bleeding, or seizures and such other acute conditions as may be determined to be Emergencies by us.

Emergency Care

"Emergency Care" means a medical or behavioral health exam within the capability of the Emergency Department of a Hospital, and includes ancillary services routinely available in the Emergency Department to evaluate an Emergency Medical Condition. It includes any further medical or behavioral health exams and treatment required to stabilize the patient.

Medically Necessary services will be covered whether you get care from an In-Network or Out-of-Network Provider. Emergency Care you get from an Out-of-Network Provider will be covered as an In-Network service. For Emergency Care provided in a Facility within Nevada you will not have to pay the difference between the Out-of-Network Provider's charge and the Maximum Allowable Amount. For Emergency Care provided outside Nevada you may have to pay the difference between the Out-of-Network Provider's charge and the Maximum Allowed Amount, as well as any applicable Coinsurance, Copayment or Deductible.

The Maximum Allowed Amount for Emergency Care from an Out-of-Network Provider will be the greatest of the following:

- The amount negotiated with In-Network Providers for the Emergency service;
- The amount for the Emergency service calculated using the same method we generally use to determine payments for Out-of-Network services but substituting the In-Network cost-sharing for the Out-of-Network cost-sharing;
- The amount that would be paid under Medicare for the Emergency service; or
- The amount that must be paid under applicable law.

If you are admitted to the Hospital from the Emergency Room, be sure that you or your Doctor calls us as soon as possible. We will review your care to decide if a Hospital stay is needed and how many days you should stay. See "Getting Approval for Benefits" for more details. If you or your Doctor do not call us, you may have to pay for services that are determined to be not Medically Necessary.

Treatment you get after your condition has stabilized is not Emergency Care. If you continue to get care from an Out-of-Network Provider, Covered Services will be covered at the Out-of-Network level unless we agree to cover them as an Authorized Service.

Food and Nutrition

Your Plan includes coverage of nutrition therapy. Benefits for enteral therapy and Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN) include a combination of nursing, durable medical equipment and pharmaceutical services. An In-Network licensed therapist or home health agency must provide the nutrition services. All services must be precertified. Please see the "Getting Approval for Benefits" section for information on Precertification guidelines.

Enteral therapy and parenteral nutrition

Enteral nutrition is the delivery of nutrients by a tube into the gastrointestinal tract. TPN is the delivery of nutrients through an intravenous line directly into the bloodstream. Nursing visits to assist with enteral nutrition are covered when Medically Necessary and not considered custodial care under the home care services benefits. These services are frequently provided through a home health agency.

Benefits are provided for enteral formulas for use at home that are prescribed or ordered by a Physician for the treatment of inherited metabolic diseases characterized by deficient metabolism, or malabsorption originating from congenital defects or defects arising shortly after birth, of amino acid, organic acid, carbohydrate, or fat metabolism. Special food products that are prescribed or ordered by a Physician as Medically Necessary are allowed. Coverage is provided whether or not the condition existed when coverage began under this Booklet.

Gene Therapy Services

Your Plan includes benefits for gene therapy services, when Anthem approves the benefits in advance through precertification. See "Getting Approval for Benefits" for details on the precertification process. To be eligible for coverage, services must be Medically Necessary and performed by an approved Provider at an approved treatment center. Even if a Provider is an In-Network Provider for other services it may not be an approved Provider for certain gene therapy services. Please call us to find out which providers are approved Providers. (When calling Member Services, ask for the Transplant Case Manager for further details.)

Services Not Eligible for Coverage

Your Plan does not include benefits for the following:

- Services determined to be Experimental / Investigational;
- Services provided by a non-approved Provider or at a non-approved Facility; or
- Services not approved in advance through Precertification.

Habilitative Services

Benefits also include habilitative health care services and devices that help you keep, learn or improve skills and functioning for daily living. Examples include therapy for a child who isn't walking or talking at the expected age. These services may include physical and occupational therapy, speech-language pathology and other services for people with disabilities in a variety of inpatient and/or outpatient settings.

Please see "Therapy Services" later in this section for further details.

Home Care Services

Benefits are available for Covered Services performed by a Home Health Care Agency or other Provider in your home. To be eligible for benefits, you must essentially be confined to the home, as an alternative to a Hospital stay, and be physically unable to get needed medical services on an outpatient basis. Services must be prescribed by a Doctor and the services must be so inherently complex that they can be safely and effectively performed only by qualified, technical, or professional health staff.

Covered Services include but are not limited to:

- Intermittent skilled nursing services by an R.N. or L.P.N.
- Medical / social services
- Diagnostic services
- Nutritional guidance
- Training of the patient and/or family/caregiver
- Home health aide services. You must be receiving skilled nursing or therapy. Services must be given by appropriately trained staff working for the Home Health Care Provider. Other organizations may give services only when approved by us, and their duties must be assigned and supervised by a professional nurse on the staff of the Home Health Care Provider or other Provider as approved by us.
- Therapy Services (except for Manipulation Therapy which will not be covered when given in the home.)

- Medical supplies
- Durable medical equipment
- Private duty nursing services

When available in your area, benefits are also available for Intensive In-home Behavioral Health Services. These do not require confinement to the home. These services are described in the "Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services" section below.

Home Infusion Therapy

See "Therapy Services" later in this section.

Hospice Care

You are eligible for hospice care if your Doctor and the Hospice medical director certify that you are terminally ill and likely have less than twelve (12) months to live. You may access hospice care while participating in a clinical trial or continuing disease modifying therapy, as ordered by your treating Provider. Disease modifying therapy treats the underlying terminal illness.

The services and supplies listed below are Covered Services when given by a Hospice for the palliative care of pain and other symptoms that are part of a terminal disease. Palliative care means care that controls pain and relieves symptoms, but is not meant to cure a terminal illness. Covered Services include:

- Care from an interdisciplinary team with the development and maintenance of an appropriate plan of care.
- Short-term Inpatient Hospital or outpatient care when needed in periods of crisis or as respite care.
- Skilled nursing services, home health aide services, and homemaker services given by or under the supervision of a registered nurse.
- Social services and counseling services from a licensed social worker.
- Nutritional support such as intravenous feeding and feeding tubes.
- Physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech therapy, and respiratory therapy given by a licensed therapist.
- Pharmaceuticals, medical equipment, and supplies needed for the palliative care of your condition, including oxygen and related respiratory therapy supplies.
- Bereavement (grief) services, including a review of the needs of the bereaved family and the development of a care plan to meet those needs, both before and after the Member's death. Bereavement services are available to the patient and those individuals who are closely linked to the patient, including the immediate family, the primary or designated care giver and individuals with significant personal ties, for one year after the Member's death.

Your Doctor must agree to care by the Hospice and must be consulted in the development of the care plan. The Hospice must keep a written care plan on file and give it to us upon request.

Benefits for services beyond those listed above that are given for disease modification or palliation, such as but not limited to chemotherapy and radiation therapy, are available to a Member in Hospice. These services are covered under other parts of this Plan.

Human Organ and Tissue Transplant (Bone Marrow / Stem Cell) Services

Your Plan includes coverage for Medically Necessary human organ and tissue transplants. Certain transplants (e.g., cornea and kidney) are covered like any other surgery, under the regular inpatient and outpatient benefits described elsewhere in this Booklet.

In this section, you will see the term Covered Transplant Procedure, which is defined below:

Covered Transplant Procedure

As decided by us, any Medically Necessary human organ, tissue, and stem cell / bone marrow transplants and infusions including necessary acquisition procedures, mobilization, collection and storage. It also includes Medically Necessary myeloablative or reduced intensity preparative chemotherapy, radiation therapy, or a combination of these therapies.

Prior Approval and Precertification

To maximize your benefits, you should call our Transplant Department as soon as you think you may need a transplant to talk about your benefit options. You must do this before you have an evaluation and/or work-up for a transplant. We will help you maximize your benefits by giving you coverage information, including details on what is covered and if any clinical coverage guidelines, medical policies, or Exclusions apply. Call the Member Services phone number on the back of your Identification Card and ask for the transplant coordinator. Even if we give a prior approval for the Covered Transplant Procedure, you or your Provider must call our Transplant Department for Precertification prior to the transplant whether this is performed in an Inpatient or Outpatient setting.

Precertification is required before we will cover benefits for a transplant. Your Doctor must certify, and we must agree, that the transplant is Medically Necessary. Your Doctor should send a written request for Precertification to us as soon as possible to start this process. Not getting Precertification will result in a denial of benefits.

Please note that there are cases where your Provider asks for approval for Human Leukocyte Antigen (HLA) testing, donor searches and/or a collection and storage of stem cells prior to the final decision as to what transplant procedure will be needed. In these cases, the HLA testing and donor search charges will be covered as routine diagnostic tests. The collection and storage request will be reviewed for Medical Necessity and may be approved. However, such an approval for HLA testing, donor search and/or collection and storage is NOT an approval for the later transplant. A separate Medical Necessity decision will be needed for the transplant.

Transportation and Lodging

We will cover the cost of reasonable and necessary travel costs when you get prior approval and need to travel more than 75 miles from your permanent home to reach the Facility where the Covered Transplant Procedure will be performed. Our help with travel costs includes transportation to and from the Facility, and lodging for the patient and one companion. If the Member receiving care is a minor, then reasonable and necessary costs for transportation and lodging may be allowed for two companions. You must send itemized receipts for transportation and lodging costs in a form satisfactory to us when claims are filed. Call us for complete information.

For lodging and ground transportation benefits, we will cover costs up to the current limits set forth in the Internal Revenue Code.

Non-Covered Services for transportation and lodging include, but are not limited to:

- Child care,
- Mileage within the medical transplant Facility city,
- Rental cars, buses, taxis, or shuttle service, except as specifically approved by us,
- Frequent Flyer miles,
- Coupons, Vouchers, or Travel tickets,
- Prepayments or deposits,
- Services for a condition that is not directly related, or a direct result, of the transplant,
- Phone calls,
- Laundry,
- Postage,
- Entertainment,
- Travel costs for donor companion/caregiver,
- Return visits for the donor for a treatment of an illness found during the evaluation,
- Meals.

Infertility Services

Please see “Maternity and Reproductive Health Services” later in this section.

Inpatient Services

Inpatient Hospital Care

Covered Services include acute care in a Hospital setting.

Benefits for room, board, and nursing services include:

- A room with two or more beds.
- A private room. The most the Plan will cover for private rooms is the Hospital’s average semi-private room rate unless it is Medically Necessary that you use a private room for isolation and no isolation facilities are available.
- A room in a special care unit approved by us. The unit must have facilities, equipment, and supportive services for intensive care or critically ill patients.
- Routine nursery care for eligible newborns during the mother’s normal Hospital stay.
- Meals, special diets.
- General nursing services.

Benefits for ancillary services include:

- Operating, childbirth, and treatment rooms and equipment.
- Prescribed Drugs.
- Anesthesia, anesthesia supplies and services given by the Hospital or other Provider.

- Medical and surgical dressings and supplies, casts, and splints.
- Diagnostic services.
- Therapy services.

Inpatient Professional Services

Covered Services include:

- Medical care visits.
- Intensive medical care when your condition requires it.
- Treatment for a health problem by a Doctor who is not your surgeon while you are in the Hospital for surgery. Benefits include treatment by two or more Doctors during one Hospital stay when the nature or severity of your health problem calls for the skill of separate Doctors.
- A personal bedside exam by another Doctor when asked for by your Doctor. Benefits are not available for staff consultations required by the Hospital, consultations asked for by the patient, routine consultations, phone consultations, or EKG transmittals by phone.
- Surgery and general anesthesia.
- Newborn exam for eligible newborns. A Doctor other than the one who delivered the child must do the exam.
- Professional charges to interpret diagnostic tests such as imaging, pathology reports, and cardiology.

Maternity and Reproductive Health Services

Maternity Services

Covered Services include services needed during a normal or complicated pregnancy and for services needed for a miscarriage. Covered maternity services include:

- Prenatal screenings and tests as recommended by the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists or its successor organization;
- Professional and Facility services for childbirth in a Facility or the home including the services of an appropriately licensed nurse midwife;
- Routine nursery care for the eligible newborn during the mother's normal Hospital stay, including circumcision of a covered male Dependent;
- Prenatal, postnatal, and postpartum services; and
- Fetal screenings, which are genetic or chromosomal tests of the fetus, as allowed by us.

If you are pregnant on your Effective Date and in the first trimester of the pregnancy, you must change to an In-Network Provider to have Covered Services covered at the In-Network level. If you are pregnant on your Effective Date and in your second or third trimester of pregnancy (13 weeks or later) as of the Effective Date, benefits for obstetrical care will be available at the In-Network level even if an Out-of-Network Provider is used if you fill out a Continuation of Care Request Form and send it to us. Covered Services will include the obstetrical care given by that Provider through the end of the pregnancy and the immediate post-partum period.

Important Note About Maternity Admissions: Under federal law, we may not limit benefits for any Hospital length of stay for childbirth for the mother or newborn to less than 48 hours after vaginal birth, or less than 96 hours after a cesarean section (C-section). However, federal law as a rule does not stop the mother's or newborn's attending Provider, after consulting with the mother, from discharging the mother

or her newborn earlier than 48 hours, or 96 hours, as applicable. In any case, as provided by federal law, we may not require a Provider to get authorization from us before prescribing a length of stay which is not more than 48 hours for a vaginal birth or 96 hours after a C-section. In addition, newborns conceived or delivered by a Member while acting as a Gestational Carrier or Surrogate are not eligible to be enrolled as a Dependent under this Plan and will not be covered beyond the timeframes noted here.

Contraceptive Benefits

Benefits include up to a 3-month initial supply, and up to a 9-month supply the second time the drug is dispensed (for up to the remainder of the Benefit Year). In subsequent Benefit Years under this Booklet, benefits include up to a 12-month supply (or refills for the months remaining in the Benefit Year) per prescription for the same contraceptive drug previously prescribed under this Booklet.

Covered contraceptives include oral contraceptive Drugs, injectable contraceptive Drugs and patches or other Therapeutic Equivalent Contraceptive Drugs. Benefits also include contraceptive devices such as diaphragms, intra uterine devices (IUDs), and implants, and the insertion of a contraceptive device and the removal of such device if the device was inserted while the Member was covered under the Booklet.

Sterilization Services

Benefits include sterilization services and services to reverse a non-elective sterilization that resulted from an illness or injury. Reversals of elective sterilizations are not covered. Sterilizations for women are covered under the "Preventive Care" benefit.

Abortion Services

Benefits include services for a therapeutic abortion, which is an abortion recommended by a Provider, performed to save the life or health of the mother, or as a result of incest or rape. The Plan will also cover elective abortions.

Infertility Services

Important Note: Although this Plan offers limited coverage of certain infertility services, it does not cover all forms of infertility treatment. Benefits do not include assisted reproductive technologies (ART) or the diagnostic tests and Drugs to support it. Examples of ART include artificial insemination, in-vitro fertilization, zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT), or gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT).

Covered Services include diagnostic tests to find the cause of infertility, such as diagnostic laparoscopy, endometrial biopsy, and semen analysis. Benefits also include services to treat the underlying medical conditions that cause infertility (e.g., endometriosis, obstructed fallopian tubes, and hormone deficiency). Fertility treatments such as artificial insemination and in-vitro fertilization are not a Covered Service.

Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services

Covered Services include the following:

- **Inpatient Services** in a Hospital or any Facility that we must cover per state law. Inpatient benefits include psychotherapy, psychological testing, electroconvulsive therapy, and detoxification.
- **Residential Treatment** in a licensed Residential Treatment Center that offers individualized and intensive treatment and includes:
 - Observation and assessment by a physician weekly or more often,

- Rehabilitation and therapy.
- **Outpatient Services** including office visits, therapy and treatment, Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment Programs, Intensive Outpatient Programs and (when available in your area) Intensive In-Home Behavioral Health Services.
- **Online Visits** when available in your area. Covered Services include a medical visit with the Doctor using the internet by a webcam, chat or voice or other platform approved by us. Online visits generally do not include reporting normal lab or other test results, requesting office visits, getting answers to billing, insurance coverage or payment questions, asking for referrals to doctors outside the online care panel, benefit precertification, or Doctor to Doctor discussions. Online visits are not the same as Telehealth Services and can, at times, include audio-only interactions but generally do not include store-and-forward transfers.

Examples of Providers from whom you can receive Covered Services include:

- Psychiatrist,
- Psychologist,
- Neuropsychologist,
- Licensed clinical social worker (L.C.S.W.),
- Mental health clinical nurse specialist,
- Licensed marriage and family therapist (L.M.F.T.),
- Licensed professional counselor (L.P.C) or
- Any agency licensed by the state to give these services, when we have to cover them by law.

Occupational Therapy

Please see “Therapy Services” later in this section.

Office Visits and Doctor Services

Covered Services include:

Office Visits for medical care (including second surgical opinions) to examine, diagnose, and treat an illness or injury.

Consultations between your Primary Care Physician and a Specialist, when approved by Anthem.

Home Visits for medical care to examine, diagnose, and treat an illness or injury. Please note that Doctor visits in the home are different than the “Home Care Services” benefit described earlier in this Booklet.

Retail Health Clinic Care for limited basic health care services to Members on a “walk-in” basis. These clinics are normally found in major pharmacies or retail stores. Health care services are typically given by Physician’s Assistants or Nurse Practitioners. Services are limited to routine care and treatment of common illnesses for adults and children.

Walk-In Doctor’s Office for services limited to routine care and treatment of common illnesses for adults and children. You do not have to be an existing patient or have an appointment to use a walk-in Doctor’s office.

Urgent Care as described in “Urgent Care Services” later in this section.

Online Visits when available in your area. Covered Services include a medical visit with the Doctor using the internet by a webcam, chat or voice or other platform approved by us. Online visits generally do not include reporting normal lab or other test results, requesting office visits, getting answers to billing, insurance coverage or payment questions, asking for referrals to doctors outside the online care panel, benefit precertification, or Doctor to Doctor discussions. Online visits are not the same as Telehealth Services and can, at times, include audio-only interactions but generally do not include store-and-forward transfers. For Mental Health and Substance Abuse Online Visits, see the "Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services" section.

Prescription Drugs Administered in the Office

Hormone Replacement Therapy

Orthotics

See "Durable Medical Equipment and Medical Devices, Orthotics, Prosthetics, and Medical and Surgical Supplies" earlier in this section.

Outpatient Facility Services

Your Plan includes Covered Services in an:

- Outpatient Hospital,
- Freestanding Ambulatory Surgical Facility,
- Mental Health / Substance Abuse Facility, or
- Other Facilities approved by us.

Benefits include Facility and related (ancillary) charges, when proper, such as:

- Surgical rooms and equipment,
- Prescription Drugs, including Specialty Drugs,
- Anesthesia and anesthesia supplies and services given by the Hospital or other Facility,
- Medical and surgical dressings and supplies, casts, and splints,
- Diagnostic services,
- Therapy services.

Physical Therapy

Please see "Therapy Services" later in this section.

Preventive Care

Preventive care includes screenings and other services for adults and children. All recommended preventive services will be covered as required by the Affordable Care Act (ACA) and applicable state law. This means many preventive care services are covered with no Deductible, Copayments or Coinsurance when you use an In-Network Provider.

Certain benefits for Members who have current symptoms or a diagnosed health problem may be covered under the "Diagnostic Services" benefit instead of this benefit, if the coverage does not fall within the state or ACA-recommended preventive services.

Covered Services fall under the following broad groups:

- Services with an “A” or “B” rating from the United States Preventive Services Task Force, or American Cancer Society guidelines, to the extent required by applicable law. Examples include screenings for:
 - Breast cancer, including a mammogram every 2 years or annually if ordered by a Provider, for women 40 years of age or older.
 - Cervical cancer,
 - Colorectal cancer,
 - High blood pressure,
 - Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus,
 - Cholesterol,
 - Child and adult obesity.
- Immunizations for children, adolescents, and adults recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
- Preventive care and screenings for infants, children and adolescents as listed in the guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration;
- Preventive care and screening for women as listed in the guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration, and as required by applicable law, including:
 - Women’s contraceptives, sterilization treatments, and counseling. This includes Generic oral contraceptives as well as injectable contraceptives, spermicides, sponges and patches. Contraceptive devices such as diaphragms, contraceptive rings, cervical caps, intra uterine devices (IUDs), and implants are also covered. Brand Drugs will be covered as a Preventive Care benefit when Medically Necessary according to your attending Provider, otherwise they will be covered under the “Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy.”
 - Breastfeeding equipment, counseling and education during the antenatal, perinatal and postpartum period for not more than one year. Benefits for breast pumps are limited to one pump per pregnancy.
 - Screening for blood pressure abnormalities and diabetes, including gestational diabetes, after at least 24 weeks of gestation or as ordered by a provider of health care.
- Preventive care services for smoking cessation and tobacco cessation for Members age 18 and older as recommended by the United States Preventive Services Task Force including:
 - Counseling
 - Prescription Drugs obtained at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy
 - Nicotine replacement therapy products obtained at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy, when prescribed by a Provider, including over the counter (OTC) nicotine gum, lozenges and patches.
 - Not more than two cessation attempts per year and four counseling sessions per year.
- Prescription Drugs and OTC items identified as an A or B recommendation by the United States Preventive Services Task Force when prescribed by a Provider including:
 - Aspirin
 - Folic acid supplement

- Bowel preparations

Please note that certain age and gender and quantity limitations apply.

Your Plan includes additional benefits for:

- Well-woman visits which includes at least one visit per year beginning at 14 years of age, HPV testing and vaccination, counseling for sexually transmitted infections, and counseling and screening for HIV.
- Behavioral counseling concerning sexually transmitted diseases from a provider of health care for sexually active women who are at increased risk for such diseases;
- Screening and counseling for interpersonal and domestic violence for women at least annually with intervention services consisting of education, strategies to reduce harm, supportive services or a referral for any other appropriate services.
- Screening for depression.
- Services include those that meet the requirements of federal and state law including certain screenings, immunizations, all prescribed FDA approved contraceptives for women with reproductive capacity.

You can find the current set of preventive benefits at <http://doi.nv.gov/Healthcare-Reform/Individuals-Families/Preventive-Care/>.

You may call Member Services at the number on your Identification Card for more details about these services or view the federal government's web sites, <https://www.healthcare.gov/what-are-my-preventive-care-benefits>, <http://www.ahrq.gov>, and <http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/acip/index.html>.

Covered Services also include these services as required by state law, including colorectal cancer and prostate cancer screenings in accordance with the American Cancer Society:

- Routine or periodic exams, e.g., pelvic exams, Exams are covered according to the frequency determined by your Provider.
- Family history, current health problems and lifestyle all affect your risk for disease. Talk to your Provider to determine if you are at high risk for specific diseases and then together determine your appropriate exam schedule.
- Immunizations (including those required for school) and immunizations against cervical cancer or HPV to the extent required by applicable law. Immunizations protect you from certain diseases and help prevent epidemics. While immunization risks to your health are low, the risks from disease are high. Both children and adults need immunizations to help keep them healthy.
- Annual medical diabetes eye exams, or in accordance with the frequency determined by your Provider.
- Annual flu shot benefit when you receive a flu shot at your In-Network Provider's office. If it's more convenient to get your flu shot at a flu shot clinic or from an Out-of-Network Provider, you may be eligible for reimbursement of some or all of your out of pocket costs. Examples of locations that may provide flu shots and may be considered flu shot clinics include your local pharmacy, your place of employment, a grocery store, Wal-Mart, Walgreens or Costco. There may be additional flu shot clinic locations available to you. For more information on flu shot clinics, how to obtain a claim form, and for the reimbursement amount allowed contact Anthem's Member Services department or visit our website at www.anthem.com. The annual reimbursement is subject to change. Your cost for a flu shot otherwise paid for in full or in part by another party, is not eligible for reimbursement.
- Such other exams, screenings, supplies or counseling services, to the extent they are required by applicable law, to be covered as preventive care services.

Prosthetics

See "Durable Medical Equipment and Medical Devices, Orthotics, Prosthetics, and Medical and Surgical Supplies" earlier in this section.

Pulmonary Therapy

Please see "Therapy Services" later in this section.

Radiation Therapy

Please see "Therapy Services" later in this section.

Rehabilitation Services

Benefits include services in a Hospital, free-standing Facility, Skilled Nursing Facility, or in an outpatient day rehabilitation program.

Covered Services involve a coordinated team approach and several types of treatment, including skilled nursing care, physical, occupational, and speech therapy, and services of a social worker or psychologist.

To be Covered Services, rehabilitation services must involve goals you can reach in a reasonable period of time. Benefits will end when treatment is no longer Medically Necessary and you stop progressing toward those goals.

Please see "Therapy Services" in this section for further details.

Respiratory Therapy

Please see "Therapy Services" later in this section.

Sickle Cell Disease and Its Variants

Your Plan includes benefits for treatment of Sickle Cell Disease and Its Variants, including Medically Necessary prescription drugs and necessary care management services to assist patients in identifying and facilitating additional resources and treatments, to the extent required by law.

Skilled Nursing Facility

When you require Inpatient skilled nursing and related services for convalescent and rehabilitative care, Covered Services are available if the Facility is licensed or certified under state law as a Skilled Nursing Facility. Custodial Care is not a Covered Service.

Smoking Cessation

Please see the "Preventive Care" section in this Booklet.

Speech Therapy

Please see "Therapy Services" later in this section.

Surgery

Your Plan covers surgical services on an Inpatient or outpatient basis, including office surgeries. Covered Services include:

- Accepted operative and cutting procedures;
- Other invasive procedures, such as angiogram, arteriogram, amniocentesis, tap or puncture of brain or spine;
- Endoscopic exams, such as arthroscopy, bronchoscopy, colonoscopy, laparoscopy;
- Treatment of fractures and dislocations;
- Anesthesia and surgical support when Medically Necessary;
- Medically Necessary pre-operative and post-operative care.

Bariatric Surgery

Bariatric surgery and complications from bariatric surgery that satisfy Anthem's medical policy are covered.

Benefits include coverage for any Medically Necessary bariatric surgery procedure. Medically Necessary treatment for complications and adjustments related to a covered bariatric procedure are not subject to the Bariatric Procedure Benefit Maximum shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

Oral Surgery

Important Note: Although this Plan covers certain oral surgeries, many oral surgeries e.g. removal of wisdom teeth are not covered.

Benefits are limited to certain oral surgeries including:

- Treatment of medically diagnosed cleft lip, cleft palate, or ectodermal dysplasia;
- Orthognathic surgery for a physical abnormality that prevents normal function of the upper and/or lower jaw and is Medically Necessary to attain functional capacity of the affected part.
- Oral / surgical correction of accidental injuries as indicated in the "Dental Services (All Members / All Ages)" section.
- Treatment of non-dental lesions, such as removal of tumors and biopsies.
- Incision and drainage of infection of soft tissue not including odontogenic cysts or abscesses.

Reconstructive Surgery

Benefits include reconstructive surgery to correct significant deformities caused by congenital or developmental abnormalities, illness, injury or an earlier treatment in order to create a more normal appearance. Benefits include surgery performed to restore symmetry after a mastectomy. Reconstructive services needed as a result of an earlier treatment are covered only if the first treatment would have been a Covered Service under this Plan.

Note: This section does not apply to orthognathic surgery. See the "Oral Surgery" section above for that benefit.

Mastectomy Notice

A Member who is getting benefits for a mastectomy or for follow-up care for a mastectomy and who chooses breast reconstruction, will also get coverage for:

- Reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy has been performed;
- Surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to give a symmetrical appearance; and
- Prostheses and treatment of physical problems of all stages of mastectomy, including lymphedemas.

Members will have to pay the same Deductible, Coinsurance, and/or Copayments that normally apply to surgeries in this Plan.

Telehealth Services

Telehealth is the real-time transfer of health data and help to a patient at a different location. Services are available when provided by covered providers at a Distant Site. Services include the use of interactive audio, video, or other electronic media to discuss and treat the member's health problem when the member is receiving services at an Originating Site. These services are covered as if they would be covered services when given in a face-to-face meeting with the provider. There are limits.

Non-covered services for Telehealth also include, but are not limited to:

- Reporting normal lab or other test results;
- Office appointment requests;
- Billing, insurance coverage or payment questions;
- Requests for referrals;
- Benefit precertification;
- Doctor talking to another doctor; and
- Phone, fax, or email communications between a provider and member for Telemedicine.

Telehealth benefits include coverage for services to treat a Member through Telehealth to the same extent as though provided in person. However, Anthem may not:

- Require a Member to establish a relationship in person with a provider of health care or provide any additional consent to or reason for obtaining services through Telehealth as a condition to providing coverage;
- Require covered services to be provided through Telehealth as a condition to providing coverage for such services.

Temporomandibular Joint (TMJ) and Craniomandibular Joint Services

Benefits are available to treat temporomandibular and craniomandibular disorders. The temporomandibular joint connects the lower jaw to the temporal bone at the side of the head and the craniomandibular joint involves the head and neck muscles.

Covered Services include removable appliances for TMJ repositioning and related surgery, medical care, and diagnostic services. Covered Services do not include fixed or removable appliances that involve movement or repositioning of the teeth, repair of teeth (fillings), or prosthetics (crowns, bridges, dentures).

Therapy Services

Physical Medicine Therapy Services

Your Plan includes coverage for the therapy services described below. To be a Covered Service, the therapy must improve your level of function within a reasonable period of time. Covered Services include:

- **Physical therapy** – The treatment by physical means to ease pain, restore health, and to avoid disability after an illness, injury, or loss of an arm or a leg. It includes hydrotherapy, heat, physical agents, bio-mechanical and neuro-physiological principles and devices. It does not include massage therapy services.
- **Speech therapy and speech-language pathology (SLP) services** – Services to identify, assess, and treat speech, language, and swallowing disorders in children and adults. Therapy will develop or treat communication or swallowing skills to correct a speech impairment.
- **Occupational therapy** – Treatment to restore a physically disabled person's ability to do activities of daily living, such as walking, eating, drinking, dressing, using the toilet, moving from a wheelchair to a bed, and bathing. It also includes therapy for tasks needed for the person's job. Occupational therapy does not include recreational or vocational therapies, such as hobbies, arts and crafts.
- **Chiropractic / Osteopathic / Manipulation therapy** – Includes therapy to treat problems of the bones, joints, and the back. The two therapies are similar, but chiropractic therapy focuses on the joints of the spine and the nervous system, while osteopathic therapy also focuses on the joints and surrounding muscles, tendons and ligaments.
- **Acupuncture** – Treatment of neuromusculoskeletal pain by an acupuncturist who acts within the scope of their license. Treatment involves using needles along specific nerve pathways to ease pain.

Other Therapy Services

Benefits are also available for:

- **Cardiac Rehabilitation** – Medical evaluation, training, supervised exercise, and psychosocial support to care for you after a cardiac event (heart problem). Benefits do not include home programs, on-going conditioning, or maintenance care.
- **Chemotherapy** – Treatment of an illness by chemical or biological antineoplastic agents. See the section "Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider" for more details.
- **Dialysis** – Services for acute renal failure and chronic (end-stage) renal disease, including hemodialysis, home intermittent peritoneal dialysis (IPD), home continuous cycling peritoneal dialysis (CCPD), and home continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD). Covered Services include dialysis treatments in an outpatient dialysis Facility. Covered Services also include home dialysis and training for you and the person who will help you with home self-dialysis.
- **Infusion Therapy** – Nursing, durable medical equipment and Drug services that are delivered and administered to you through an I.V. in your home. Also includes Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN), Enteral nutrition therapy, antibiotic therapy, pain care and chemotherapy. May include injections (intra-muscular, subcutaneous, continuous subcutaneous). See the section "Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider" for more details.

- **Pulmonary Rehabilitation** – Includes outpatient short-term respiratory care to restore your health after an illness or injury.
- **Radiation Therapy** – Treatment of an illness by x-ray, radium, or radioactive isotopes. Covered Services include treatment (teletherapy, brachytherapy and intraoperative radiation, photon or high energy particle sources), materials and supplies needed, and treatment planning.
- **Respiratory Therapy** – Includes the use of dry or moist gases in the lungs, nonpressurized inhalation treatment; intermittent positive pressure breathing treatment, air or oxygen, with or without nebulized medication, continuous positive pressure ventilation (CPAP); continuous negative pressure ventilation (CNP); chest percussion; therapeutic use of medical gases or Drugs in the form of aerosols, and equipment such as resuscitators, oxygen tents, and incentive spirometers; broncho-pulmonary drainage and breathing exercises.

Transplant Services

See "Human Organ and Tissue Transplant (Bone Marrow / Stem Cell) Services" earlier in this section.

Urgent Care Services

Often an urgent rather than an Emergency health problem exists. An urgent health problem is an unexpected illness or injury that calls for care that cannot wait until a regularly scheduled office visit. Urgent health problems are not life threatening and do not call for the use of an Emergency Room. Urgent health problems include earache, sore throat, and fever (not above 104 degrees).

Benefits for urgent care include:

- X-ray services;
- Care for broken bones;
- Tests such as flu, urinalysis, pregnancy test, rapid strep;
- Lab services;
- Stitches for simple cuts; and
- Draining an abscess.

Vision Services (All Members / All Ages)

Benefits include medical and surgical treatment of injuries and illnesses of the eye. Certain vision screenings required by Federal law are covered under the "Preventive Care" benefit.

Benefits do not include glasses or contact lenses except as listed in the "Prosthetics" benefit.

Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider

Your Plan covers Prescription Drugs, including Specialty Drugs, that must be administered to you as part of a doctor's visit, home care visit, or at an outpatient Facility when they are Covered Services. This may include Drugs for infusion therapy, chemotherapy, hormone replacement therapy to the extent required by law, blood products, certain injectables, and any Drug that must be administered by a Provider. This section applies when a Provider orders the Drug and a medical Provider administers it to you in a medical setting. Benefits for Drugs that you inject or get through your Pharmacy benefits (i.e., self-administered Drugs) are not covered under this section. Benefits for those Drugs are described in the "Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy" section.

Important Details About Prescription Drug Coverage

Your Plan includes certain features to determine when Prescription Drugs should be covered, which are described below. As part of these features, your prescribing Doctor may be asked to give more details before we can decide if the Prescription Drug is eligible for coverage. In order to determine if the Prescription Drug is eligible for coverage, we have established criteria.

The criteria, which are called drug edits, may include requirements regarding one or more of the following:

- Quantity, dose, and frequency of administration,
- Specific clinical criteria including, but not limited to, requirements regarding age, test result requirements, and/or presence of a specific condition or disease,
- Specific Provider qualifications including, but not limited to, REMS certification (Risk, Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies),
- Step therapy requiring one Drug, Drug regimen, or treatment be used prior to use of another Drug, Drug regimen, or treatment for safety and/or cost-effectiveness when clinically similar results may be anticipated.
- Use of an Anthem Prescription Drug List (a formulary developed by Anthem) which is a list of FDA-approved Drugs that have been reviewed and recommended for use based on their quality and cost effectiveness.

Covered Prescription Drugs

To be a Covered Service, Prescription Drugs must be approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and, under federal law, require a Prescription. Prescription Drugs must be prescribed by a licensed Provider and Controlled Substances must be prescribed by a licensed Provider with an active DEA license.

Compound drugs are a Covered Service when a commercially available dosage form of a Medically Necessary medication is not available, all the ingredients of the compound drug are FDA approved as designated in the FDA's Orange Book: *Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations*, require a prescription to dispense, and are not essentially the same as an FDA approved product from a drug manufacturer. Non-FDA approved, non-proprietary, multisource ingredients that are vehicles essential for compound administration may be covered.

Precertification

Precertification may be required for certain Prescription Drugs to help make sure proper use and guidelines for Prescription Drug coverage are followed. We will give the results of our decision to both you and your Provider.

For a list of Prescription Drugs that need precertification, please call the phone number on the back of your Identification Card. The list will be reviewed and updated from time to time. Including a Prescription Drug or related item on the list does not guarantee coverage under your Plan. Your Provider may check with us to verify Prescription Drug coverage, to find out which drugs are covered under this section and if any drug edits apply.

Please refer to the section "Getting Approval for Benefits" for more details.

If precertification is denied you have the right to file a Grievance as outlined in the "Grievance and External Review Procedures" section of this Booklet.

Designated Pharmacy Provider

Anthem in its sole discretion, may establish one or more Designated Pharmacy Provider programs which provide specific pharmacy services (including shipment of Prescription Drugs) to Members. An In-Network Provider is not necessarily a Designated Pharmacy Provider. To be a Designated Pharmacy Provider, the In-Network Provider must have signed a Designated Pharmacy Provider Agreement with us. You or your Provider can contact Pharmacy Member Services to learn which Pharmacy or Pharmacies are part of a Designated Pharmacy Provider program.

For Prescription Drugs that are shipped to you or your Provider and administered in your Provider's office, you and your Provider are required to order from a Designated Pharmacy Provider. A Patient Care coordinator will work with you and your Provider to obtain Precertification and to assist shipment to your Provider's office.

We may also require you to use a Designated Pharmacy Provider to obtain Prescription Drugs for treatment of certain clinical conditions such as Hemophilia. We reserve our right to modify the list of Prescription Drugs as well as the setting and/or level of care in which the care is provided to you. Anthem may, from time to time, change with or without advance notice, the Designated Pharmacy Provider for a Drug, if in our discretion, such change can help provide cost effective, value based and/or quality services.

If you are required to use a Designated Pharmacy Provider and you choose not to obtain your Prescription Drug from a Designated Pharmacy Provider, you will not have coverage for that Prescription Drug.

You can get the list of the Prescription Drugs covered under this section by calling Pharmacy Member Services at the phone number on the back of your Identification Card or check our website at www.anthem.com.

Therapeutic Substitution

Therapeutic substitution is an optional program that tells you and your Doctor about alternatives to certain prescribed Drugs. We may contact you and your Doctor to make you aware of these choices. Only you and your Doctor can determine if the therapeutic substitute is right for you. For questions or issues about therapeutic Drug substitutes, call Pharmacy Member Services at the phone number on the back of your Identification Card.

Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy

Your Plan also includes benefits for Prescription Drugs you get at a Retail or Mail Order Pharmacy. We use a Pharmacy Benefits Manager (PBM) to manage these benefits. The PBM has a network of Retail Pharmacies, a Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy, and a Specialty Pharmacy. The PBM works to make sure Drugs are used properly. This includes checking that Prescriptions are based on recognized and appropriate doses and checking for Drug interactions or pregnancy concerns.

Please note: Benefits for Prescription Drugs, including Specialty Drugs, which are administered to you by a medical Provider in a medical setting (e.g., doctor's office visit, home care visit, or outpatient Facility) are covered under the "Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider" benefit. Please read that section for important details.

Prescription Drug Benefits

Prescription Drug benefits may require prior authorization to determine if your Drugs should be covered. Your In-Network Pharmacist will be told if prior authorization is required and if any additional details are needed for us to decide benefits.

Prior Authorization

Prescribing Providers must obtain prior authorization in order for you to get benefits for certain Drugs. At times your Provider will initiate a prior authorization on your behalf before your Pharmacy fills your Prescription. At other times, the Pharmacy may make you or your Provider aware that a prior authorization or other information is needed. In order to determine if the Prescription drug is eligible for coverage, we have established criteria.

The criteria, which are called drug edits, may include requirements regarding one or more of the following:

- Quantity, dose, and frequency of administration,
- Specific clinical criteria including, but not limited to, requirements regarding age, test result requirements, and/or presence of a specific condition or disease,
- Specific Provider qualifications including, but not limited to, REMS certification (Risk, Evaluation and Mitigation Strategies),
- Step therapy requiring one Drug, Drug regimen, or treatment be used prior to use of another Drug, Drug regimen, or treatment for safety and/or cost-effectiveness when clinically similar results may be anticipated.
- Use of a Prescription Drug List (as described below).

You or your Provider can get the list of the Drugs that require prior authorization by calling Pharmacy Member Services at the phone number on the back of your Identification Card or check our website at www.anthem.com. The list will be reviewed and updated from time to time. Including a Prescription Drug or related item on the list does not guarantee coverage under your Plan. Your Provider may check with us to verify Prescription Drug coverage, to find out which drugs are covered under this section and if any drug edits apply.

Anthem may, from time to time, waive, enhance, change or end certain prior authorization and/or offer alternate benefits, if in our sole discretion, such change furthers the provision of cost effective, value based and/or quality services.

If prior authorization is denied you have the right to file a Grievance as outlined in the "Grievance and External Review Procedures" section of this Booklet.

Covered Prescription Drugs

To be a Covered Service, Prescription Drugs must be approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and, under federal law, require a Prescription. Prescription Drugs must be prescribed by a licensed Provider and you must get them from a licensed Pharmacy. Controlled Substances must be prescribed by a licensed Provider with an active DEA license.

Benefits are available for the following:

- Prescription Legend Drugs from either a Retail Pharmacy or the PBM's Home Delivery Pharmacy;
- Specialty Drugs;
- Self-administered Drugs. These are Drugs that do not need administration or monitoring by a Provider in an office or Facility. Injectables and infused Drugs that need Provider administration and/or supervision are covered under the "Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider" benefit;
- Self-injectable insulin and supplies and equipment used to administer insulin;
- Certain supplies, equipment and appliances (such as those for diabetes and asthma). You may contact us to determine approved supplies covered through a pharmacy.
- Self-administered contraceptives, including oral contraceptive Drugs, self-injectable contraceptive Drugs, contraceptive patches, and contraceptive rings. Certain contraceptives are covered under the "Preventive Care" benefit. Please see that section for more details.
- Special food products or supplements when prescribed by a Doctor if we agree they are Medically Necessary.
- Flu Shots (including administration). These will be covered under the "Preventive Care" benefit.
- Immunizations (including administration) required by the "Preventive Care" benefit.
- Prescription Drugs that help you stop smoking or reduce your dependence on tobacco products. These Drugs will be covered under the "Preventive Care" benefit.
- FDA-approved smoking cessation products, including over the counter nicotine replacement products when obtained with a Prescription for a Member age 18 or older. These products will be covered under the "Preventive Care" benefit.
- Compound drugs when a commercially available dosage form of a Medically Necessary medication is not available, all the ingredients of the compound drug are FDA approved as designated in the FDA's Orange Book: *Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations*, require a prescription to dispense, and are not essentially the same as an FDA approved product from a drug manufacturer. Non-FDA approved, non-proprietary, multisource ingredients that are vehicles essential for compound administration may be covered.
- Orally administered cancer chemotherapy drugs are covered according to state law.
- Hormone replacement therapy to the extent required by law.
- Medically Necessary Prescription Drugs for the treatment of Sickle Cell Disease and Its Variants to the extent required by law.

Where You Can Get Prescription Drugs

In-Network Pharmacy

You can visit one of the local Retail Pharmacies in our network. Give the Pharmacy the prescription from your Doctor and your Identification Card and they will file your claim for you. You will need to pay any Copayment, Coinsurance, and/or Deductible that applies when you get the Drug. If you do not have your Identification Card, the Pharmacy will charge you the full retail price of the Prescription and will not be able to file the claim for you. You will need to ask the Pharmacy for a detailed receipt and send it to us with a written request for payment.

Important Note: If we determine that you may be using Prescription Drugs in a harmful or abusive manner, or with harmful frequency, your selection of In-Network Pharmacies may be limited. If this happens, we may require you to select a single In-Network Pharmacy that will provide and coordinate all future pharmacy services. Benefits will only be paid if you use the single In-Network Pharmacy. We will contact you if we determine that use of a single In-Network Pharmacy is needed and give you options as to which In-Network Pharmacy you may use. If you do not select one of the In-Network Pharmacies we offer within 31 days, we will select a single In-Network Pharmacy for you. If you disagree with our decision, you may ask us to reconsider it as outlined in the "Grievance and External Review Procedures" section of this Booklet.

In addition, if we determine that you may be using Controlled Substance Prescription Drugs in a harmful or abusive manner, or with harmful frequency, your selection of In-Network Providers for Controlled Substance Prescriptions may be limited. If this happens, we may require you to select a single In-Network Provider that will provide and coordinate all Controlled Substance Prescriptions. Benefits for Controlled Substance Prescriptions will only be paid if you use the single In-Network Provider. We will contact you if we determine that use of a single In-Network Provider is needed and give you options as to which In-Network Provider you may use. If you do not select one of the In-Network Providers we offer within 31 days, we will select a single In-Network Provider for you. If you disagree with our decision, you may ask us to reconsider it as outlined in the "Grievance and External Review Procedures" section of this Booklet.

Maintenance Pharmacy

You may also obtain a 90-day supply of Maintenance Medications from a Maintenance Pharmacy. A Maintenance Medication is a Drug you take on a regular basis to treat or control a chronic illness such as heart disease, high blood pressure, epilepsy, or diabetes. If you are not sure the Prescription Drug you are taking is a Maintenance Medication or need to determine if your Pharmacy is a Maintenance Pharmacy, please call Pharmacy Member Services at the number on the back of your Identification Card or check our website at www.anthem.com for more details. You must use a Maintenance Pharmacy to get the In-Network level of benefits. If you do not use a Maintenance Pharmacy, benefits will be covered at the Out-of-Network level.

Specialty Pharmacy

We keep a list of Specialty Drugs that may be covered based upon clinical findings from the Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Process, and where appropriate, certain clinical economic reasons. This list will change from time to time. We may require you or your doctor to order certain Specialty Drugs from the PBM's Specialty Pharmacy.

When you use the PBM's Specialty Pharmacy its patient care coordinator will work with you and your Doctor to get prior authorization and to ship your Specialty Drugs to your home or your preferred address. Your patient care coordinator will also tell you when it is time to refill your prescription.

You can get the list of covered Specialty Drugs by calling Pharmacy Member Services at the phone number on the back of your Identification Card or check our website at www.anthem.com.

Home Delivery Pharmacy

The PBM also has a Home Delivery Pharmacy which lets you get certain Drugs by mail if you take them on a regular basis. You will need to contact the PBM to sign up when you first use the service. You can mail written prescriptions from your Doctor or have your Doctor send the prescription to the Home Delivery Pharmacy. Your Doctor may also call the Home Delivery Pharmacy. You will need to send in any Copayments, Deductible, or Coinsurance amounts that apply when you ask for a prescription or refill.

Home Delivery for Maintenance Medications - If you are taking a Maintenance Medication, you may get the first 30 day supply and one 30 day refill of the same Maintenance Medication at your local Retail Pharmacy. You must then contact the Home Delivery Pharmacy and tell them if you would like to keep getting your Maintenance Medications from your local Retail Pharmacy or if you would like to use the Home Delivery Pharmacy. You will have to pay the full retail cost of any Maintenance Medication you get without registering your choice each year through the Home Delivery Pharmacy. You can tell us your choice by phone at the number on the back of your ID Card or by visiting our website at www.anthem.com.

A Maintenance Medication is a Drug you take on a regular basis to treat or control a chronic illness such as heart disease, high blood pressure, epilepsy, or diabetes. If you are not sure if the Prescription Drug you are taking is a Maintenance Medication, please call Pharmacy Member Services at the number on the back of your Identification Card or check our website at www.anthem.com for more details.

Out-of-Network Pharmacy

You may also use a Pharmacy that is not in our network. You will be charged the full retail price of the Drug and you will have to send your claim for the Drug to us. (Out-of-Network Pharmacies won't file the claim for you.) You can get a claims form from us or the PBM. You must fill in the top section of the form and ask the Out-of-Network Pharmacy to fill in the bottom section. If the bottom section of this form cannot be filled out by the pharmacist, you must attach a detailed receipt to the claim form. The receipt must show:

- Name and address of the Out-of-Network Pharmacy;
- Patient's name;
- Prescription number;
- Date the prescription was filled;
- Name of the Drug;
- Cost of the Drug;
- Quantity (amount) of each covered Drug or refill dispensed.

You must pay the amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits. This is based on the Maximum Allowed Amount as determined by our normal or average contracted rate with network pharmacies on or near the date of service.

What You Pay for Prescription Drugs

Tiers

Your share of the cost for Prescription Drugs may vary based on the tier the Drug is in.

- Tier 1 Drugs have the lowest Coinsurance or Copayment. This tier contains low cost and preferred Drugs that may be Generic, single source Brand Drugs, Biosimilars, Interchangeable Biologic Products, or multi-source Brand Drugs.

- Tier 2 Drugs have a higher Coinsurance or Copayment than those in Tier 1. This tier may contain preferred Drugs that may be Generic, single source, Brand Drugs, Biosimilars, Interchangeable Biologic Products or multi-source Brand Drugs.
- Tier 3 Drugs have a higher Coinsurance or Copayment than those in Tier 2. This tier may contain preferred Drugs that may be Generic, single source, Brand Drugs, Biosimilars, Interchangeable Biologic Products or multi-source Brand Drugs.
- Tier 4 Drugs have a higher Coinsurance or Copayment than those in Tier 3. This tier may contain preferred Drugs that may be Generic, single source, Brand Drugs, Biosimilars, Interchangeable Biologic Products or multi-source Brand Drugs.

We assign drugs to tiers based on clinical findings from the Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Process. We retain the right, at our discretion, to decide coverage for doses and administration (i.e., oral, injection, topical, or inhaled). We may cover one form of administration instead of another, or put other forms of administration in a different tier.

Prescription Drug List

We also have an Anthem Prescription Drug List, (a formulary), which is a list of FDA-approved Drugs that have been reviewed and recommended for use based on their quality and cost effectiveness. Benefits may not be covered for certain Drugs if they are not on the Prescription Drug List.

The Drug List is developed by us based upon clinical findings, and where proper, the cost of the Drug relative to other Drugs in its therapeutic class or used to treat the same or similar condition. It is also based on the availability of over the counter medicines, Generic Drugs, the use of one Drug over another by our Members, and where proper, certain clinical economic reasons.

We retain the right, at our discretion, to decide coverage for doses and administration methods (i.e., oral, injection, topical, or inhaled) and may cover one form of administration instead of another as Medically Necessary.

You may request a copy of the covered Prescription Drug list by calling the Pharmacy Member Services telephone number on the back of your Identification Card or visiting our website at www.anthem.com. The covered Prescription Drug list is subject to periodic review and amendment. We may add or remove drugs on the Prescription Drug List, or move drugs between tiers, to the extent permitted by law. Inclusion of a Drug or related item on the covered Prescription Drug list is not a guarantee of coverage.

Exception Request for a Drug not on the Prescription Drug List:

If you or your Doctor believes you need a Prescription Drug that is not on the Prescription Drug List, please have your Doctor or pharmacist get in touch with us. We will cover the other Prescription Drug only if we agree that it is Medically Necessary and appropriate over the other Drugs that are on the List. We will make a coverage decision within 72 hours of receiving your request. If we approve the coverage of the Drug, coverage of the Drug will be provided for the duration of your prescription, including refills. If we deny coverage of the Drug, you have the right to request an external review by an Independent Review Organization (IRO). The IRO will make a coverage decision within 72 hours of receiving your request. If the IRO approves the coverage of the Drug, coverage of the Drug will be provided for the duration of your prescription, including refills.

You or your Doctor may also submit a request for a Prescription Drug that is not on the Prescription Drug List based on exigent circumstances. Exigent circumstances exist if you are suffering from a health condition that may seriously jeopardize your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function, or if you are undergoing a current course of treatment using a drug not covered by the Plan. We will make a coverage decision within 24 hours of receiving your request. If we approve the coverage of the Drug, coverage of the Drug will be provided for the duration of the exigency. If we deny coverage of the Drug,

you have the right to request an external review by an IRO. The IRO will make a coverage decision within 24 hours of receiving your request. If the IRO approves the coverage of the Drug, coverage of the Drug will be provided for the duration of the exigency.

Coverage of a Drug approved as a result of your request or your Doctor's request for an exception will only be provided if you are a Member enrolled under the Plan.

Additional Features of Your Prescription Drug Pharmacy Benefit

Day Supply and Refill Limits

Certain day supply limits apply to Prescription Drugs as listed in the "Schedule of Benefits." In most cases, you must use a certain amount of your prescription before it can be refilled. In some cases we may let you get an early refill. For example, we may let you refill your prescription early if it is decided that you need a larger dose. Early refills may also be available for Topical Ophthalmic Products and for synchronizing Chronic Medications, as required by law. We may also authorize coverage for less than a 30-day supply for purposes of synchronizing medications. We will work with the Pharmacy to decide when this should happen. As used in this section, Chronic Medication means any drug that is prescribed to treat any disease or other condition which is determined to be permanent, persistent or lasting indefinitely, or as defined by Nevada law. Topical Ophthalmic Product means a liquid prescription drug which is applied directly to the eye from a bottle or by means of a dropper, or as defined by Nevada law.

If you are going on vacation and you need more than the day supply allowed, you should ask your pharmacist to call our PBM and ask for an override for one early refill. If you need more than one early refill, please call Pharmacy Member Services at the number on the back of your Identification Card.

Therapeutic Substitution

Therapeutic substitution is an optional program that tells you and your Doctor about alternatives to certain prescribed Drugs. We may contact you and your Doctor to make you aware of these choices. Only you and your Doctor can determine if the therapeutic substitute is right for you. For questions or issues about therapeutic Drug substitutes, call Pharmacy Member Services at the phone number on the back of your Identification Card.

Split Fill Dispensing Program

The split fill dispensing program is designed to prevent and/or minimize wasted Prescription Drugs if your Prescription Drugs or dose changes between fills, by allowing only a portion of your prescription to be filled. This program also saves you out of pocket expenses. The Prescription Drugs that are included under this program have been identified as requiring more frequent follow up to monitor response to treatment and potential reactions or side-effects. You can access the list of these Prescription Drugs by calling the toll-free number on your member ID card or log on to the website at www.anthem.com.

Drug Cost Share Assistance Programs

If you qualify for and participate in certain drug cost share assistance programs offered by drug manufacturers or other third parties to reduce the Deductible, Copayment, or Coinsurance you pay for certain Specialty Drugs, the reduced amount you pay may be the amount we apply to your Deductible and/or Out-of-Pocket Limit.

Special Programs

Except when prohibited by federal regulations (such as HSA rules), from time to time we may offer programs to support the use of more cost-effective or clinically effective Prescription Drugs including

Generic Drugs, Home Delivery Drugs, over the counter Drugs or preferred products. Such programs may reduce or waive Copayments or Coinsurance for a limited time.

Rebate Impact on Prescription Drugs You get at Retail or Home Delivery Pharmacies

Anthem and/or its PBM may also, from time to time, enter into agreements that result in Anthem receiving rebates or other funds ("rebates") directly or indirectly from Prescription Drug manufacturers, Prescription Drug distributors or others.

You will be able to take advantage of a portion of the cost savings anticipated by Anthem from rebates on Prescription Drugs purchased by you from Retail, Home Delivery, or Specialty Pharmacies under this section. If the Prescription Drug purchased by you is eligible for a rebate, most of the estimated value of that rebate will be used to reduce the Maximum Allowable Amount for the Prescription Drug. Any Deductible or Coinsurance would be calculated using that reduced amount. The remaining value of that rebate will be used to reduce the cost of coverage for all Members enrolled in coverage of this type.

It is important to note that not all Prescription Drugs are eligible for a rebate, and rebates can be discontinued or applied at any time based on the terms of the rebate agreements. Because the exact value of the ultimate rebate will not be known at the time you purchase the Prescription Drug, the amount of the rebate applied to your claim will be based on an estimate. Payment on your claim will not be adjusted if the later determined rebate value is higher or lower than our original estimate.

What's Not Covered

In this section you will find a review of items that are not covered by your Plan. Excluded items will not be covered even if the service, supply, or equipment is Medically Necessary. This section is only meant to be an aid to point out certain items that may be misunderstood as Covered Services. This section is not meant to be a complete list of all the items that are excluded by your Plan.

We will have the right to make the final decision about whether services or supplies are Medically Necessary and if they will be covered by your Plan.

- **Acts of War, Disasters, or Nuclear Accidents** In the event of a major disaster, epidemic, war, or other event beyond our control, we will make a good faith effort to give you Covered Services. We will not be responsible for any delay or failure to give services due to lack of available Facilities or staff.
Benefits will not be given for any illness or injury that is a result of war, service in the armed forces, a nuclear explosion, nuclear accident, release of nuclear energy, a riot, or civil disobedience.
- **Administrative Charges**
 - Charges to complete claim forms,
 - Charges to get medical records or reports,
 - Membership, administrative, or access fees charged by Doctors or other Providers. Examples include, but are not limited to, fees for educational brochures or calling you to give you test results.
- **Aids for Non-verbal Communication** Devices and computers to assist in communication and speech except for speech aid devices and tracheo-esophageal voice devices approved by Anthem.
- **Alternative / Complementary Medicine** Services or supplies for alternative or complementary medicine. This includes, but is not limited to:
 - Acupressure, or massage to help alleviate pain, treat illness or promote health by putting pressure to one or more areas of the body,
 - Holistic medicine,
 - Homeopathic medicine,
 - Hypnosis,
 - Aroma therapy,
 - Massage and massage therapy,
 - Reiki therapy,
 - Herbal, vitamin or dietary products or therapies,
 - Naturopathy,
 - Thermography,
 - Orthomolecular therapy,
 - Contact reflex analysis,
 - Bioenergetic synchronization technique (BEST),
 - Iridology-study of the iris,
 - Auditory integration therapy (AIT),

- Colonic irrigation,
- Magnetic innervation therapy,
- Electromagnetic therapy,
- Neurofeedback / Biofeedback.
- **Applied Behavioral Treatment** (including, but not limited to, Applied Behavior Analysis and Intensive Behavior Interventions) for all indications except as described under Autism Services in the “What’s Covered” section unless otherwise required by law.
- **Autopsies** Autopsies and post-mortem testing.
- **Before Effective Date or After Termination Date** Charges for care you get before your Effective Date or after your coverage ends, except as written in this Plan.
- **Certain Providers** Services you get from Providers that are not licensed by law to provide Covered Services as defined in this Booklet. Examples include, but are not limited to, masseurs or masseuses (massage therapists), physical therapist technicians, and athletic trainers.
- **Charges Not Supported by Medical Records** Charges for services not described in your medical records.
- **Charges Over the Maximum Allowed Amount** Charges over the Maximum Allowed Amount for Covered Services. However, for Covered Emergency Care you receive from an Out-of-Network Provider at a facility in Nevada, the Out-of-Network Provider may be limited in their ability to collect these charges from you.
- **Chelating Agents** Services, supplies, or treatment for which a chelating agent is used, except for providing treatment for heavy metal poisoning.
- **Clinical Trials** Except as specifically stated as a Covered Service, this Plan does not provide coverage of:
 - The Investigational item, device, or service.
 - Items and services that are given only to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that are not used in the direct clinical management of the patient.
 - A service that is clearly inconsistent with widely accepted and established standards of care for a particular diagnosis.
 - Any item or service that is paid for, or should have been paid for, by the sponsor of the trial.
 - Any portion of the Approved Clinical Trial that is customarily paid for by a government or a biotechnical, pharmaceutical or medical industry.
 - A drug or device which is paid for by the manufacturer, distributor or provider of the drug or device including but not limited to the subject of the Approved Clinical Trial itself.
 - Health care services that are specifically excluded from coverage under this Booklet, regardless of whether such services are provided under the Approved Clinical Trial.
 - Extraneous expenses related to participation in the Approved Clinical Trial including, without limitation, travel, housing and other expenses that a participant may incur.
 - Any expenses incurred by a person who accompanies the Member during the Approved Clinical Trial.
 - Any costs for the management of research relating to the Approved Clinical Trial.
 - Non-health services required for you to receive treatment.
 - Costs that would not be a Covered Service under this Plan for non-Investigational treatments.

- **Clinically-Equivalent Alternatives** Certain Prescription Drugs may not be covered if you could use a clinically equivalent Drug, unless required by law. “Clinically equivalent” means Drugs that for most Members, will give you similar results for a disease or condition. If you have questions about whether a certain Drug is covered and which Drugs fall into this group, please call the number on the back of your Identification Card, or visit our website at www.anthem.com.
- **Complications of/or Services Related to Non-Covered Services** Services, supplies, or treatment related to or, for problems directly related to a service that is not covered by this Plan. Directly related means that the care took place as a direct result of the non-Covered Service and would not have taken place without the non-Covered Service.
- **Compound Drugs** Compound Drugs unless all of the ingredients are FDA-approved as designated in the FDA’s Orange Book: *Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations*, require a prescription to dispense, and the compound medication is not essentially the same as an FDA-approved product from a drug manufacturer. Exceptions to non-FDA approved compound ingredients may include multi-source, non-proprietary vehicles and/or pharmaceutical adjuvants.
- **Cosmetic Services.** Treatments, services, Prescription Drugs, equipment, or supplies given for cosmetic services. Cosmetic services are meant to preserve, change, or improve how you look or are given for social reasons. No benefits are available for surgery or treatments to change the texture or look of your skin or to change the size, shape or look of facial or body features (such as your nose, eyes, ears, cheeks, chin, chest or breasts).

This Exclusion does not apply to reconstructive surgery for breast symmetry after a mastectomy.

- **Court Ordered Testing** Court ordered testing or care unless Medically Necessary.
- **Crime** Treatment of an injury or illness that results from a felony you committed, or tried to commit, and for which you have been convicted pursuant to applicable law. This Exclusion does not apply if your involvement in the crime was solely the result of a medical or mental condition (including being intoxicated or under the influence of a controlled substance), or where you were the victim of a crime, including domestic violence.
- **Cryopreservation** Charges associated with cryopreservation of eggs, embryos, or sperm, including collection, storage, and thawing.
- **Custodial Care** Custodial Care, convalescent care or rest cures. This Exclusion does not apply to Hospice services.
- **Delivery Charges** Charges for delivery of Prescription Drugs.
- **Dental Devices for Snoring** Oral appliances for snoring.
- **Dental Treatment** Excluded treatment includes but is not limited to preventive care and fluoride treatments; dental X-rays, supplies, appliances and all associated costs; and diagnosis and treatment for the teeth, jaw or gums such as:
 - Removing, restoring, or replacing teeth;
 - Medical care or surgery for dental problems (unless listed as a Covered Service in this Booklet);
 - Services to help dental clinical outcomes.

Dental treatment for injuries that are a result of biting or chewing is also excluded, unless the chewing or biting results from a medical or mental condition.

This Exclusion does not apply to services that we must cover by law.

- **Drugs Contrary to Approved Medical and Professional Standards** Drugs given to you or prescribed in a way that is against approved medical and professional standards of practice.
- **Drugs Over Quantity or Age Limits** Drugs which are over any quantity or age limits set by the Plan or us.

- **Drugs Over the Quantity Prescribed or Refills After One Year** Drugs in amounts over the quantity prescribed, or for any refill given more than one year after the date of the original Prescription Order.
- **Drugs Prescribed by Providers Lacking Qualifications/Registrations/Certifications** Prescription Drugs prescribed by a Provider that does not have the necessary qualifications, registrations, and/or certifications, as determined by Anthem.
- **Drugs That Do Not Need a Prescription** Drugs that do not need a prescription by federal law (including Drugs that need a prescription by state law, but not by federal law), except for injectable insulin.
- **Educational Services** Services, supplies or room and board for teaching, vocational, or self-training purposes. This includes, but is not limited to boarding schools and/or the room and board and educational components of a residential program where the primary focus of the program is educational in nature rather than treatment based.
- **Emergency Room Services for non-Emergency Care** Services provided in an emergency room for conditions that do not meet the definition of Emergency. This includes, but is not limited to, suture removal, routine pregnancy test, sore throat, ear ache/infection, rashes, sprains/strains, constipation, diarrhea, upper respiratory illness, abrasions, sleep disorder, conjunctivitis/pink eye, back pain that is not sudden and severe in onset, or dental caries/cavity in an emergency room. For non-emergency care please use the closest network Urgent Care Center or your Primary Care Physician.
- **Experimental or Investigational Services** Services or supplies that we find are Experimental / Investigational. This also applies to services related to Experimental / Investigational services, whether you get them before, during, or after you get the Experimental / Investigational service or supply.

The fact that a service or supply is the only available treatment will not make it a Covered Service if we conclude it is Experimental / Investigational.

- **Eyeglasses and Contact Lenses** Eyeglasses and contact lenses to correct your eyesight unless listed as covered in this Booklet. This Exclusion does not apply to lenses needed after a covered eye surgery.
- **Eye Exercises** Orthoptics and vision therapy.
- **Eye Surgery** Eye surgery to fix errors of refraction, such as near-sightedness. This includes, but is not limited to, LASIK, radial keratotomy or keratomileusis, and excimer laser refractive keratectomy.
- **Family Members** Services prescribed, ordered, referred by or given by a member of your immediate family, including your spouse, child, brother, sister, parent, in-law, or self.
- **Food and Nutrition**
 - Enteral feedings.
 - Tube feeding formula except as provided elsewhere in this Booklet.
 - Weight-loss programs, exercise equipment, exercise classes, health club memberships, personal trainers, prescription or over-the-counter medications for weight loss, or obesity treatment even if the extra weight or obesity aggravates another condition.
 - Food, meals, formulas, and supplements other than those listed under Food and Nutrition in the "What's Covered" section even if the food, meal, formula or supplement is the sole source of nutrition, other than as provided above.
 - Breast feeding education, see "Preventive Care Services" section for coverage of breast feeding support.
 - Baby formulas.
 - Feeding clinics.

- **Foot Care** Routine foot care unless Medically Necessary. This Exclusion applies to cutting or removing corns and calluses; trimming nails; cleaning and preventive foot care, including but not limited to:
 - Cleaning and soaking the feet.
 - Applying skin creams to care for skin tone.
 - Other services that are given when there is not an illness, injury or symptom involving the foot.
- **Foot Orthotics** Foot orthotics, orthopedic shoes or footwear or support items unless used for a systemic illness affecting the lower limbs, such as severe diabetes.
- **Foot Surgery** Surgical treatment of flat feet; subluxation of the foot; weak, strained, unstable feet; tarsalgia; metatarsalgia; hyperkeratoses.
- **Free Care Services** you would not have to pay for if you didn't have this Plan. This includes, but is not limited to government programs, services during a jail or prison sentence, services you get from Workers Compensation, and services from free clinics.

If your Group is not required to have Workers Compensation coverage, this Exclusion does not apply. This Exclusion will apply if you get the benefits in whole or in part. This Exclusion also applies whether or not you claim the benefits or compensation, and whether or not you get payments from any third party.
- **Growth Hormone Treatment** Any treatment, device, drug, service or supply (including surgical procedures, devices to stimulate growth and growth hormones), solely to increase or decrease height or alter the rate of growth.
- **Health Club Memberships and Fitness Services** Health club memberships, workout equipment, charges from a physical fitness or personal trainer, or any other charges for activities, equipment, or facilities used for physical fitness, even if ordered by a Doctor. This Exclusion also applies to health spas.
- **Hearing Aids** Hearing aids or exams to prescribe or fit hearing aids, including bone-anchored hearing aids, unless listed as covered in this Booklet. This Exclusion does not apply to cochlear implants.
- **Home Care**
 - Services given by registered nurses and other health workers who are not employees of or working under an approved arrangement with a Home Health Care Provider.
 - Food, housing, homemaker services and home delivered meals.
- **Hospital Services Billed Separately** Services rendered by Hospital resident Doctors or interns that are billed separately. This includes separately billed charges for services rendered by employees of Hospitals, labs or other institutions, and charges included in other duplicate billings.
- **Hyperhidrosis Treatment** Medical and surgical treatment of excessive sweating (hyperhidrosis).
- **Infertility Treatment** Testing or treatment related to infertility.
- **Lost or Stolen Drugs** Refills of lost or stolen Drugs.
- **Maintenance Therapy** Rehabilitative treatment given when no further gains are clear or likely to occur. Maintenance therapy includes care that helps you keep your current level of function and prevents loss of that function, but does not result in any change for the better. This exclusion does not apply to "Habilitation Services" as described in the "What's Covered" section.
- **Medical Equipment, Devices, and Supplies**
 - Replacement or repair of purchased or rental equipment because of misuse, abuse, or loss/theft.
 - Surgical supports, corsets, or articles of clothing unless needed to recover from surgery or injury.

- Non-Medically Necessary enhancements to standard equipment and devices.
- Supplies, equipment and appliances that include comfort, luxury, or convenience items or features that exceed what is Medically Necessary in your situation. Reimbursement will be based on the Maximum Allowable Amount for a standard item that is a Covered Service, serves the same purpose, and is Medically Necessary. Any expense that exceeds the Maximum Allowable Amount for the standard item which is a Covered Service is your responsibility.
- Disposable supplies for use in the home such as bandages, gauze, tape, antiseptics, dressings, ace-type bandages, and any other supplies, dressings, appliances or devices that are not specifically listed as covered in the "What's Covered" section.
- **Medicare** For which benefits are payable under Medicare Parts A and/or B, or would have been payable if you had applied for Parts A and/or B, except as listed in this Booklet or as required by federal law, as described in the section titled "Medicare" in "General Provisions". If you do not enroll in Medicare Part B when you are eligible, you may have large out of pocket costs. Please refer for www.medicare.gov for more details on when you should enroll and when you are allowed to delay enrollment without penalties.
- **Missed or Cancelled Appointments** Charges for missed or cancelled appointments.
- **Non-approved Drugs** Drugs not approved by the FDA.
- **Non-Approved Facility Services** from a Provider that does not meet the definition of Facility.
- **Non-Medically Necessary Services** Services we conclude are not Medically Necessary. This includes services that do not meet our medical policy, clinical coverage, or benefit policy guidelines.
- **Nutritional or Dietary Supplements** Nutritional and/or dietary supplements, except as described in this Booklet or that we must cover by law. This Exclusion includes, but is not limited to, nutritional formulas and dietary supplements that you can buy over the counter and those you can get without a written Prescription or from a licensed pharmacist.
- **Off label use** Off label use, unless we must cover it by law or if we approve it.
- **Oral Surgery** Extraction of teeth, surgery for impacted teeth and other oral surgeries to treat the teeth or bones and gums directly supporting the teeth, except as listed in this Booklet.
- **Personal Care, Convenience and Mobile/Wearable Devices**
 - Items for personal comfort, convenience, protection, cleanliness such as air conditioners, humidifiers, water purifiers, sports helmets, raised toilet seats, and shower chairs.
 - First aid supplies and other items kept in the home for general use (bandages, cotton-tipped applicators, thermometers, petroleum jelly, tape, non-sterile gloves, heating pads.
 - Home workout or therapy equipment, including treadmills and home gyms.
 - Pools, whirlpools, spas, or hydrotherapy equipment.
 - Hypo-allergenic pillows, mattresses, or waterbeds.
 - Residential, auto, or place of business structural changes (ramps, lifts, elevator chairs, escalators, elevators, stair glides, emergency alert equipment, handrails).
 - Consumer wearable / personal mobile devices (such as a smart phone, smart watch, or other personal tracking devices), including any software or applications.
- **Private Duty Nursing** Private duty nursing services given in a Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility. Private duty nursing services are a Covered Service only when given as part of the "Home Care Services" benefit.
- **Prosthetics** Prosthetics for sports or cosmetic purposes. This includes wigs and scalp hair prosthetics.

- **Residential accommodations** Residential accommodations to treat medical or behavioral health conditions, except when provided in a Hospital, Hospice, Skilled Nursing Facility, or Residential Treatment Center. This Exclusion includes procedures, equipment, services, supplies or charges for the following:
 - Domiciliary care provided in a residential institution, treatment center, halfway house, or school because a Member's own home arrangements are not available or are unsuitable, and consisting chiefly of room and board, even if therapy is included.
 - Care provided or billed by a hotel, health resort, convalescent home, rest home, nursing home or other extended care facility home for the aged, infirmary, school infirmary, institution providing education in special environments, supervised living or halfway house, or any similar facility or institution.
 - Services or care provided or billed by a school, Custodial Care center for the developmentally disabled, or outward bound programs, even if psychotherapy is included.
- **Routine Physicals and Immunizations** Physical exams and immunizations required for travel, enrollment in any insurance program, as a condition of employment, for licensing, sports programs, or for other purposes, which are not required by law under the "Preventive Care" benefit.
- **Self-Inflicted Injuries** Services or supplies necessitated by injuries which a Member intentionally self-inflicted, except if injury sustained by a Member is a consequence of being intoxicated or under the influence of a controlled substance, or except where the application of this exclusion is prohibited by applicable law.
- **Sexual Dysfunction** Services or supplies for male or female sexual problems.
- **Stand-By Charges** Stand-by charges of a Doctor or other Provider.
- **Sterilization** Services to reverse an elective sterilization.
- **Surrogate Mother Services** Services or supplies for a person not covered under this Plan for a surrogate pregnancy (including, but not limited to, the bearing of a child by another woman for an infertile couple). When a Member acts as a Gestational Carrier or Surrogate, the maternity coverage of the Member is not affected but the newborn child is not eligible for coverage under this Plan except as required by applicable law.
- **Travel Costs** Mileage, lodging, meals, and other Member-related travel costs except as described in this Plan.
- **Vein Treatment** Treatment of varicose veins or telangiectatic dermal veins (spider veins) by any method (including sclerotherapy or other surgeries) for cosmetic purposes.
- **Vision Services** Vision services not described as Covered Services in this Booklet.
- **Waived Cost-Shares Out-of-Network** For any service for which you are responsible under the terms of this Plan to pay a Copayment, Coinsurance or Deductible, and the Copayment, Coinsurance or Deductible is waived by an Out-of-Network Provider.
- **Weight Loss Programs** Programs, whether or not under medical supervision, unless listed as covered in this Booklet.
 This Exclusion includes, but is not limited to, commercial weight loss programs (Weight Watchers, Jenny Craig, LA Weight Loss) and fasting programs.
- **Wilderness or other outdoor camps and/or programs.**

What's Not Covered Under Your Prescription Drug Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy Benefit

In addition to the above Exclusions, certain items are not covered under the Prescription Drug Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy benefit:

- **Administration Charges** Charges for the administration of any Drug except for covered immunizations as approved by us or the PBM.
- **Charges Not Supported by Medical Records** Charges for pharmacy services not related to conditions, diagnoses, and/or recommended medications described in your medical records.
- **Clinical Trial Non-Covered Services** Any Investigational drugs or devices, non-health services required for you to receive the treatment, the costs of managing the research, or costs that would not be a Covered Service under this Plan for non-Investigational treatments.
- **Compound Drugs** Compound Drugs unless all of the ingredients are FDA-approved as designated in the FDA's Orange Book: *Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations*, require a prescription to dispense, and the compound medication is not essentially the same as an FDA-approved product from a drug manufacturer. Exceptions to non-FDA approved compound ingredients may include multi-source, non-proprietary vehicles and/or pharmaceutical adjuvants.
- **Contrary to Approved Medical and Professional Standards** Drugs given to you or prescribed in a way that is against approved medical and professional standards of practice.
- **Delivery Charges** Charges for delivery of Prescription Drugs.
- **Drugs Given at the Provider's Office / Facility** Drugs you take at the time and place where you are given them or where the Prescription Order is issued. This includes samples given by a Doctor. This Exclusion does not apply to Drugs used with a diagnostic service, Drugs given during chemotherapy in the office as described in the "Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider" section, or Drugs covered under the "Medical and Surgical Supplies" benefit – they are Covered Services.
- **Drugs Not on the Anthem Prescription Drug List (a formulary)** You can get a copy of the list by calling us or visiting our website at www.anthem.com. If you or your Doctor believes you need a certain Prescription Drug not on the list, please refer to "Prescription Drug List" in the section "Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy" for details on requesting an exception.
- **Drugs Over Quantity or Age Limits** Drugs which are over any quantity or age limits set by the Plan or us.
- **Drugs Over the Quantity Prescribed or Refills After One Year** Drugs in amounts over the quantity prescribed, or for any refill given more than one year after the date of the original Prescription Order.
- **Drugs Prescribed by Providers Lacking Qualifications/Registrations/Certifications** Prescription Drugs prescribed by a Provider that does not have the necessary qualifications, registrations and/or certifications, as determined by Anthem.
- **Drugs That Do Not Need a Prescription** Drugs that do not need a prescription by federal law (including Drugs that need a prescription by state law, but not by federal law), except for injectable insulin.
- **Family Members** Services prescribed, ordered, referred by or given by a member of your immediate family, including your spouse, child, brother, sister, parent, in-law, or self.
- **Gene Therapy** Gene therapy that introduces or is related to the introduction of genetic material into a person intended to replace or correct faulty or missing genetic material. While not covered under the "Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy" benefit, benefits may be available under the "Gene Therapy Services" benefit. Please see that section for details.

- **Growth Hormone Treatment** Any treatment, device, drug, service or supply (including surgical procedures, devices to stimulate growth and growth hormones), solely to increase or decrease height or alter the rate of growth.
- **Hyperhidrosis Treatment** Prescription Drugs related to the medical and surgical treatment of excessive sweating (hyperhidrosis).
- **Infertility Drugs** Drugs used in assisted reproductive technology procedures to achieve conception (e.g., IVF, ZIFT, GIFT.)
- **Items Covered as Durable Medical Equipment (DME)** Therapeutic DME, devices and supplies except peak flow meters, spacers, and glucose monitors. Items not covered under the Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy benefit may be covered under the "Durable Medical Equipment and Medical Devices" benefit. Please see that section for details.
- **Items Covered Under the "Allergy Services" Benefit** Allergy desensitization products or allergy serum. While not covered under the "Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy" benefit, these items may be covered under the "Allergy Services" benefit. Please see that section for details.
- **Lost or Stolen Drugs** Refills of lost or stolen Drugs.
- **Mail Order Providers other than the PBM's Home Delivery Mail Order Provider** Prescription Drugs dispensed by any Mail Order Provider other than the PBM's Home Delivery Mail Order Provider, unless we must cover them by law.
- **Non-approved Drugs** Drugs not approved by the FDA.
- **Non-Medically Necessary Services** Services we conclude are not Medically Necessary. This includes services that do not meet our medical policy, clinical coverage, or benefit policy guidelines.
- **Nutritional or Dietary Supplements** Nutritional and/or dietary supplements, except as described in this Booklet or that we must cover by law. This Exclusion includes, but is not limited to, nutritional formulas and dietary supplements that you can buy over the counter and those you can get without a written Prescription or from a licensed pharmacist.
- **Off label use** Off label use, unless we must cover the use by law or if we, or the PBM, approve it.
- **Onychomycosis Drugs** Drugs for Onychomycosis (toenail fungus) except when we allow it to treat Members who are immuno-compromised or diabetic.
- **Over-the-Counter Items** Drugs, devices and products, or Prescription Legend Drugs with over the counter equivalents and any Drugs, devices or products that are therapeutically comparable to an over the counter Drug, device, or product may not be covered, even if written as a Prescription. This includes Prescription Legend Drugs when any version or strength becomes available over the counter.

This Exclusion does not apply to over-the-counter products that we must cover as a "Preventive Care" benefit under federal law with a Prescription.
- **Sexual Dysfunction Drugs** Drugs to treat sexual or erectile problems.
- **Syringes** Hypodermic syringes except when given for use with insulin and other covered self-injectable Drugs and medicine.
- **Weight Loss Drugs** Any Drug mainly used for weight loss.

Claims Payment

This section describes how we reimburse claims and what information is needed when you submit a claim. When you receive care from an In-Network Provider, you do not need to file a claim because the In-Network Provider will do this for you. If you receive care from an Out-of-Network Provider, you will need to make sure a claim is filed. Many Out-of-Network Hospitals, Doctors and other Providers will file your claim for you, although they are not required to do so. If you file the claim, use a claim form as described later in this section.

Maximum Allowed Amount

General

This section describes how we determine the amount of reimbursement for Covered Services. Reimbursement for services rendered by In-Network and Out-of-Network Providers is based on this Booklet's Maximum Allowed Amount for the Covered Service that you receive. Please see "Inter-Plan Arrangements" later in this section for additional information.

The Maximum Allowed Amount for this Booklet is the maximum amount of reimbursement we will allow for services and supplies:

- That meet our definition of Covered Services, to the extent such services and supplies are covered under your Booklet and are not excluded;
- That are Medically Necessary; and
- That are provided in accordance with all applicable precertification, utilization management or other requirements set forth in your Booklet.

You will be required to pay a portion of the Maximum Allowed Amount to the extent you have not met your Deductible or have a Copayment or Coinsurance. In addition, except as explained in this Booklet, when you receive Covered Services from an Out-of-Network Provider, you may be responsible for paying any difference between the Maximum Allowed Amount and the Provider's actual charges. This amount can be significant.

When you receive Covered Services from a Provider, we will, to the extent applicable, apply claim processing rules to the claim submitted for those Covered Services. These rules evaluate the claim information and, among other things, determine the accuracy and appropriateness of the procedure and diagnosis codes included in the claim. Applying these rules may affect our determination of the Maximum Allowed Amount. Our application of these rules does not mean that the Covered Services you received were not Medically Necessary. It means we have determined that the claim was submitted inconsistent with procedure coding rules and/or reimbursement policies. For example, your Provider may have submitted the claim using several procedure codes when there is a single procedure code that includes all of the procedures that were performed. When this occurs, the Maximum Allowed Amount will be based on the single procedure code rather than a separate Maximum Allowed Amount for each billed code.

Likewise, when multiple procedures are performed on the same day by the same Doctor or other healthcare professional, we may reduce the Maximum Allowed Amounts for those secondary and subsequent procedures because reimbursement at 100% of the Maximum Allowed Amount for those procedures would represent duplicative payment for components of the primary procedure that may be considered incidental or inclusive.

NOTE: We will apply the In-Network level of benefits and the Member will not be required to pay more for the services than if the services had been received from an In-Network provider in the following circumstances:

- Emergency Care provided in a Facility within Nevada;
- Where in-patient hospital care at an Out-of-Network Hospital is necessary due to the nature of the treatment;
- Where in-patient hospital care at an Out-of-Network Hospital is necessary due to In-Network Provider Hospital capacity;
- When a Member has received a precertified network exception, under the Authorized Services paragraph below.

Provider Network Status

The Maximum Allowed Amount may vary depending upon whether the Provider is an In-Network Provider or an Out-of-Network Provider.

An In-Network Provider is a Provider who is in the managed network for this specific product or other closely managed specialty network, or who has a participation contract with us. For Covered Services performed by an In-Network Provider, the Maximum Allowed Amount for this Booklet is the rate the Provider has agreed with us to accept as reimbursement for the Covered Services. Because In-Network Providers have agreed to accept the Maximum Allowed Amount as payment in full for those Covered Services, they should not send you a bill or collect for amounts above the Maximum Allowed Amount. However, you may receive a bill or be asked to pay all or a portion of the Maximum Allowed Amount to the extent you have not met your Deductible or have a Copayment or Coinsurance. Please call Member Services for help in finding an In-Network Provider or visit www.anthem.com.

Providers who have not signed any contract with us and are not in any of our networks are Out-of-Network Providers, subject to Blue Cross Blue Shield Association rules governing claims filed by certain ancillary providers.

For Covered Services you receive from an Out-of-Network Provider, the Maximum Allowed Amount for this Booklet will be one of the following as determined by us:

- An amount based on our Out-of-Network Provider fee schedule/rate, which we have established in our discretion, and which we reserve the right to modify from time to time, after considering one or more of the following: reimbursement amounts accepted by like/similar providers contracted with Anthem, reimbursement amounts paid by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services for the same services or supplies, and other industry cost, reimbursement and utilization data; or
- An amount based on reimbursement or cost information from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services ("CMS"). When basing the Maximum Allowed amount upon the level or method of reimbursement used by CMS, Anthem will update such information, which is unadjusted for geographic locality, no less than annually; or
- An amount based on information provided by a third party vendor, which may reflect one or more of the following factors: (1) the complexity or severity of treatment; (2) level of skill and experience required for the treatment; or (3) comparable Providers' fees and costs to deliver care, or
- An amount negotiated by us or a third party vendor which has been agreed to by the Provider. This may include rates for services coordinated through case management, or
- An amount based on or derived from the total charges billed by the Out-of-Network Provider; or

- An amount required by applicable law.

Providers who are not contracted for this product, but are contracted for other products with us are also considered Out-of-Network. For this Booklet, the Maximum Allowed Amount for services from these Providers will be one of the six methods shown above unless the contract between us and that Provider specifies a different amount.

For Covered Services rendered outside Anthem's Service Area by Out-of-Network Providers, claims may be priced using the local Blue Cross Blue Shield plan's non-participating provider fee schedule / rate or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state or federal law. In certain situations, the Maximum Allowed Amount for out of area claims may be based on billed charges, the pricing we would use if the healthcare services had been obtained within the Anthem Service Area, or a special negotiated price.

Except when you get Covered Emergency Services from an Out-of-Network Provider at a Facility in Nevada, Out-of-Network Provider may send you a bill and collect for the amount of the Provider's charge that exceeds our Maximum Allowed Amount. You are responsible for paying the difference between the Maximum Allowed Amount and the amount the Provider charges. This amount can be significant. Choosing an In-Network Provider will likely result in lower out of pocket costs to you. Please call Member Services for help in finding an In-Network Provider or visit our website at www.anthem.com.

Member Services is also available to assist you in determining this Booklet's Maximum Allowed Amount for a particular service from an Out-of-Network Provider. In order for us to assist you, you will need to obtain from your Provider the specific procedure code(s) and diagnosis code(s) for the services the Provider will render. You will also need to know the Provider's charges to calculate your out of pocket responsibility. Although Member Services can assist you with this pre-service information, the final Maximum Allowed Amount for your claim will be based on the actual claim submitted by the Provider.

For Prescription Drugs, the Maximum Allowed Amount is the amount determined by us using Prescription Drug cost information provided by the Pharmacy Benefits Manager.

Member Cost Share

For certain Covered Services and depending on your Plan design, you may be required to pay a part of the Maximum Allowed Amount as your cost share amount (for example, Deductible, Copayment, and/or Coinsurance).

Your cost share amount and Out-of-Pocket Limits may vary depending on whether you received services from an In-Network or Out-of-Network Provider. Specifically, you may be required to pay higher cost sharing amounts or may have limits on your benefits when using Out-of-Network Providers. Please see the "Schedule of Benefits" in this Booklet for your cost share responsibilities and limitations, or call Member Services to learn how this Booklet's benefits or cost share amounts may vary by the type of Provider you use.

We will not provide any reimbursement for non-Covered Services. You may be responsible for the total amount billed by your Provider for non-Covered Services, regardless of whether such services are performed by an In-Network or Out-of-Network Provider. Non-covered services include services specifically excluded from coverage by the terms of your Plan and received after benefits have been exhausted. Benefits may be exhausted by exceeding, for example, benefit caps or day/visit limits.

In some instances you may only be asked to pay the lower In-Network cost sharing amount when you use an Out-of-Network Provider. For example, you will pay the In-Network cost sharing levels and will not have to pay the difference between the Out-of-Network Provider's charge and the Maximum Allowable Amount:

- if you get Covered Emergency Services at a Facility in Nevada; or

- if you go to an In-Network Hospital or Provider Facility in Nevada and receive Covered Services from an Out-of-Network Provider such as a radiologist, anesthesiologist or pathologist who is employed by or contracted with an In-Network Hospital or Facility, you will pay the In-Network cost share amounts for those Covered Services.

The following are examples for illustrative purposes only; the amounts shown may be different than this Booklet's cost share amounts; see your "Schedule of Benefits" for your applicable amounts.

Example: Your Plan has a Coinsurance cost share of 20% for In-Network services, and 30% for Out-of-Network services after the In-Network or Out-of-Network Deductible has been met.

You undergo a surgical procedure in an In-Network Hospital. The Hospital has contracted with an Out-of-Network anesthesiologist to perform the anesthesiology services for the surgery. You have no control over the anesthesiologist used.

- *The Out-of-Network anesthesiologist's charge for the service is \$1200. The Maximum Allowed Amount for the anesthesiology service is \$950; your Coinsurance responsibility is 20% of \$950, or \$190 and the remaining allowance from us is 80% of \$950, or \$760. You may receive a bill from the anesthesiologist for the difference between \$1200 and \$950. Provided the Deductible has been met, your total out of pocket responsibility would be \$190 (20% Coinsurance responsibility) plus an additional \$250, for a total of \$440.*
- *You choose an In-Network surgeon. The charge was \$2500. The Maximum Allowed Amount for the surgery is \$1500; your Coinsurance responsibility when an In-Network surgeon is used is 20% of \$1500, or \$300. We allow 80% of \$1500, or \$1200. The In-Network surgeon accepts the total of \$1500 as reimbursement for the surgery regardless of the charges. Your total out of pocket responsibility would be \$300.*
- *You choose an Out-of-Network surgeon. The Out-of-Network surgeon's charge for the service is \$2500. The Maximum Allowed Amount for the surgery service is \$1500; your Coinsurance responsibility for the OUT-OF-NETWORK surgeon is 30% of \$1500, or \$450 after the OUT-OF-NETWORK Deductible has been met. We allow the remaining 70% of \$1500, or \$1050. **In addition,** the Out-of-Network surgeon could bill you the difference between \$2500 and \$1500, so your total Out of Pocket charge would be \$450 plus an additional \$1000, for a total of **\$1450**.*

Authorized Services

In some circumstances, such as where there is no In-Network Provider available for the Covered Service, we may authorize the In-Network cost share amounts (Deductible, Copayment, and/or Coinsurance) to apply to a claim for a Covered Service you receive from an Out-of-Network Provider. In such circumstances, you must contact us in advance of obtaining the Covered Service. We also may authorize the In-Network cost share amounts to apply to a claim for Covered Services if you receive Emergency services from an Out-of-Network Provider and are not able to contact us until after the Covered Service is rendered. If we authorize an In-Network cost share amount to apply to a Covered Service received from an Out-of-Network Provider, You may also still be liable for the difference between the Maximum Allowed Amount and the Out-of-Network Provider's charge. Please contact Member Services for Authorized Services information or to request authorization.

The following are examples for illustrative purposes only; the amounts shown may be different than this Booklet's cost share amounts; see your "Schedule of Benefits" for your applicable amounts.

Example:

You require the services of a specialty Provider; but there is no In-Network Provider for that specialty in your state of residence. You contact us in advance of receiving any Covered Services, and we authorize you to go to an available Out-of-Network Provider for that Covered Service and we agree that the In-Network cost share will apply.

Your Plan has a \$45 Copayment for Out-of-Network Providers and a \$25 Copayment for In-Network Providers for the Covered Service. The Out-of-Network Provider's charge for this service is \$500. The Maximum Allowed Amount is \$200.

Because we have authorized the In-Network cost share amount to apply in this situation, you will be responsible for the In-Network Copayment of \$25 and we will be responsible for the remaining \$175 of the \$200 Maximum Allowed Amount.

Because the Out-of-Network Provider's charge for this service is \$500, you may receive a bill from the Out-of-Network Provider for the difference between the \$500 charge and the Maximum Allowed Amount of \$200. Combined with your In-Network Copayment of \$25, your total out of pocket expense would be \$325.

Federal/State Taxes/Surcharges/Fees

Federal or state laws or regulations may require a surcharge, tax or other fee. If applicable, we will include any such surcharge, tax or other fee as part of the claim charge passed on to you.

Claims Review

Anthem has processes to review claims before and after payment to detect fraud, waste, abuse and other inappropriate activity. Members seeking services from Out-of-Network Providers could be balanced billed by the Out-of-Network Provider for those services that are determined to be not payable as a result of these review processes. A claim may also be determined to be not payable due to a Provider's failure to submit medical records with the claims that are under review in these processes.

Notice of Claim & Proof of Loss

After you get Covered Services, we must receive written notice of your claim in order for benefits to be paid.

- In-Network Providers will submit claims for you. They are responsible for ensuring that claims have the information we need to determine benefits. If the claim does not include enough information, we will ask them for more details, and they will be required to supply those details within certain timeframes.
- Out-of-Network claims can be submitted by the Provider if the Provider is willing to file on your behalf. However, if the Provider is not submitting on your behalf, you will be required to submit the claim. Claim forms are usually available from the Provider. If they do not have a claim form, you can send a written request to us, or contact Member Services and ask for a claim form to be sent to you. The same information that would be given on the claim form must be included in the written notice of claim, including:
 - Name of patient.
 - Patient's relationship with the Subscriber.
 - Identification number.

- Date, type, and place of service.
- Your signature and the Provider's signature.

Out-of-Network claims must be submitted within 180 days. In certain cases, state or federal law may allow additional time to file a claim, if you could not reasonably file within the 180 day period. Failure to file a claim within 180 days shall not invalidate nor reduce any claim if it was not reasonably possible to file the claim within such time, provided such proof is submitted as soon as reasonably possible and in no event, except in the absence of legal capacity, later than one year from the time the claim is required to be filed. The claim must have the information we need to determine benefits. If the claim does not include enough information, we will ask you for more details and inform you of the time by which we need to receive that information. Once we receive the required information, we will process the claim according to the terms of your Plan.

Please note that failure to submit the information we need by the time listed in our request could result in the denial of your claim, unless state or federal law requires an extension.
Please contact Member Services if you have any questions or concerns about how to submit claims.

Member's Cooperation

You will be expected to complete and submit to us all such authorizations, consents, releases, assignments and other documents that may be needed in order to obtain or assure reimbursement under Medicare, Workers' Compensation or any other governmental program. If you fail to cooperate you will be responsible for any charge for services.

Payment of Benefits

You authorize us to make payments directly to Providers for Covered Services. In no event, however, shall our right to make payments directly to a Provider be deemed to suggest that any Provider is a beneficiary with independent claims and appeal rights under the Plan. Where permitted by applicable law, we reserve the right to make payments directly to you as opposed to any Provider for Covered Service, at our discretion. In the event that payment is made directly to you, you have the responsibility to apply this payment to the claim from the Out-of-Network Provider. Payments and notice regarding the receipt and/or adjudication of claims may also be sent to an Alternate Recipient (which is defined herein as any child of a Subscriber who is recognized under a "Qualified Medical Child Support Order" as having a right to enrollment under the Group's Plan), or that person's custodial parent or designated representative. Any payments made by us (whether to any Provider for Covered Service or You) will discharge our obligation to pay for Covered Services. You cannot assign your right to receive payment to anyone, except as required by a "Qualified Medical Child Support Order" as defined by, and if subject to, ERISA or any applicable Federal law.

Once a Provider performs a Covered Service, we will not honor a request to withhold payment of the claims submitted.

The coverage, rights, and benefits under the Plan are not assignable by any Member without the written consent of the Plan, except as provided above. This prohibition against assignment includes rights to receive payment, claim benefits under the Plan and/or law, sue or otherwise begin legal action, or request Plan documents or any other information that a Participant or beneficiary may request under ERISA. Any assignment made without written consent from the Plan will be void and unenforceable.

Inter-Plan Arrangements

Out-of-Area Services

Overview

We have a variety of relationships with other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Licensees. Generally, these relationships are called "Inter-Plan Arrangements." These Inter-Plan Arrangements work based on rules and procedures issued by the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association ("Association"). Whenever you access healthcare services outside the geographic area we serve (the "Anthem Service Area"), the claim for those services may be processed through one of these Inter-Plan Arrangements. The Inter-Plan Arrangements are described below.

When you receive care outside of the Anthem Service Area, you will receive it from one of two kinds of Providers. Most Providers ("participating providers") contract with the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield Plan in that geographic area ("Host Blue"). Some Providers ("nonparticipating providers") don't contract with the Host Blue. We explain below how we pay both kinds of Providers.

Inter-Plan Arrangements Eligibility – Claim Types

Most claim types are eligible to be processed through Inter-Plan Arrangements, as described above. Examples of claims that are not included are Prescription Drugs that you obtain from a Pharmacy and most dental or vision benefits.

A. BlueCard® Program

Under the BlueCard® Program, when you receive Covered Services within the geographic area served by a Host Blue, we will still fulfill our contractual obligations. But, the Host Blue is responsible for: (a) contracting with its Providers; and (b) handling its interactions with those Providers.

When you receive Covered Services outside the Anthem Service Area and the claim is processed through the BlueCard Program, the amount you pay is calculated based on the lower of:

- The billed charges for Covered Services; or
- The negotiated price that the Host Blue makes available to us.

Often, this "negotiated price" will be a simple discount that reflects an actual price that the Host Blue pays to the Provider. Sometimes, it is an estimated price that takes into account special arrangements with that Provider. Sometimes, such an arrangement may be an average price, based on a discount that results in expected average savings for services provided by similar types of Providers. Estimated and average pricing arrangements may also involve types of settlements, incentive payments and/or other credits or charges.

Estimated pricing and average pricing also take into account adjustments to correct for over- or underestimation of past pricing of claims, as noted above. However, such adjustments will not affect the price we used for your claim because they will not be applied after a claim has already been paid.

B. Negotiated (non-BlueCard Program) Arrangements

With respect to one or more Host Blues, instead of using the BlueCard Program, Anthem may process your claims for Covered Services through Negotiated Arrangements for National Accounts.

The amount you pay for Covered Services under this arrangement will be calculated based on the lower of either billed charges for Covered Services or the negotiated price (refer to the description of negotiated price under Section A. BlueCard Program) made available to Anthem by the Host Blue.

C. Special Cases: Value-Based Programs

BlueCard® Program

If you receive Covered Services under a Value-Based Program inside a Host Blue's Service Area, you will not be responsible for paying any of the Provider Incentives, risk-sharing, and/or Care Coordinator Fees that are a part of such an arrangement, except when a Host Blue passes these fees to Anthem through average pricing or fee schedule adjustments. Additional information is available upon request.

Value-Based Programs: Negotiated (non-BlueCard Program) Arrangements

If Anthem has entered into a Negotiated Arrangement with a Host Blue to provide Value-Based Programs to the Employer on your behalf, Anthem will follow the same procedures for Value-Based Programs administration and Care Coordinator Fees as noted above for the BlueCard Program.

D. Inter-Plan Programs: Federal/State Taxes/Surcharges/Fees

Federal or state laws or regulations may require a surcharge, tax or other fee. If applicable, we will include any such surcharge, tax or other fee as part of the claim charge passed on to you.

E. Nonparticipating Providers Outside Our Service Area

1. Allowed Amounts and Member Liability Calculation

When Covered Services are provided outside of Anthem's Service Area by non-participating providers, we may determine benefits and make payment based on pricing from either the Host Blue or the pricing arrangements required by applicable state or federal law. In these situations, the amount you pay for such services as Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance will be based on that allowed amount. Also, you may be responsible for the difference between the amount that the non-participating provider bills and the payment we will make for the Covered Services as set forth in this paragraph. Federal or state law, as applicable, will govern payments for out-of-network Emergency services.

2. Exceptions

In certain situations, we may use other pricing methods, such as billed charges or the pricing we would use if the healthcare services had been obtained within the Anthem Service Area, or a special negotiated price to determine the amount we will pay for services provided by nonparticipating providers. In these situations, you may be liable for the difference between the amount that the nonparticipating provider bills and the payment we make for the Covered Services as set forth in this paragraph.

F. Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core® Program

If you plan to travel outside the United States, call Member Services to find out your Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core® benefits. Benefits for services received outside of the United States may be different from services received in the United States. Remember to take an up to date health ID card with you.

When you are traveling abroad and need medical care, you can call the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core[®] Service Center any time. They are available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. The toll free number is 800-810-2583. Or you can call them collect at 804-673-1177.

If you need inpatient hospital care, you or someone on your behalf, should contact us for preauthorization. Keep in mind, if you need Emergency medical care, go to the nearest hospital. There is no need to call before you receive care.

Please refer to the "Getting Approval for Benefits" section in this Booklet for further information. You can learn how to get preauthorization when you need to be admitted to the hospital for Emergency or non-emergency care.

How Claims are Paid with Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core[®]

In most cases, when you arrange inpatient hospital care with Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core[®], claims will be filed for you. The only amounts that you may need to pay up front are any Copayment, Coinsurance or Deductible amounts that may apply.

You will typically need to pay for the following services up front:

- Doctors services;
- Inpatient hospital care not arranged through Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core[®]; and
- Outpatient services.

You will need to file a claim form for any payments made up front.

When you need Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core[®] claim forms you can get international claims forms in the following ways:

- Call the Blue Cross Blue Shield Global Core[®] Service Center at the numbers above; or
- Online at www.bcbsglobalcore.com.

You will find the address for mailing the claim on the form.

Coordination of Benefits When Members Are Insured Under More Than One Plan

We coordinate benefits when you have duplicate coverage.

Duplicate Coverage - Duplicate coverage exists when you are covered by this coverage and also covered by another group or group-type health insurance or health benefits coverage or blanket coverage, or where permitted by law, an individual insurance policy. The total benefits received by you, or on your behalf, from all coverage's combined for any claim for Covered Services will not exceed 100 percent of the total covered charges.

Allowable Expense is a health care expense, including Deductibles, Coinsurance and Copayments, that is covered at least in part by any plan covering the Member. When a plan provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered an allowable expense and a benefit paid. An expense that is not covered by any plan covering the Member is not an allowable expense. In addition, any expense that a provider by law or in accordance with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging the Member is not an allowable expense.

The following are not allowable expense:

- The difference between the cost of a semi-private hospital room and a private hospital room, unless one of the plans provides coverage for private hospital room expenses.
- If the Member is covered by two plans that calculate benefits or services on the basis of a reasonable and customary amount or relative value schedule reimbursement method or some other similar reimbursement method, any amount in excess of the higher of the reasonable and customary amounts.
- If the Member is covered by two plans that provide benefits or services on the basis of negotiated rates or fees, an amount in excess of the highest of the negotiated rates.
- If the Member is covered by one plan that calculates its benefits or services on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology and another plan that provides its benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, the primary plan's payment arrangement shall be the allowable expense for all plans. However, if the provider has contracted with the secondary plan to provide the benefit or service for a specific negotiated fee or payment amount that is different than the primary plan's payment arrangement and if the provider's contract permits, the negotiated fee or payment shall be the allowable expense used by the secondary plan to determine its benefits.
- The amount of any benefit reduction by the primary plan because the Member failed to comply with the Plan provisions is not an allowable expense. Examples of these types of plan provisions include second surgical opinions, precertification of admissions, and preferred provider arrangements.
- If the Member advises Anthem that all plans covering the Member are high deductible health plans as defined by Section 223 of the Internal Revenue Code, and the Member intends to contribute to a health savings account established in accordance with Section 223 of the Internal Revenue Code, any amount that is subject to the primary high deductible health plan's deductible.

How We Determine Which Coverage is Primary and Which is Secondary – We will determine the primary coverage and secondary coverage according to the following rule: A coverage is primary if it does not have order of benefit determination rules or if it has rules that differ from those permitted by state law.

The amount that is subject to the Primary high-deductible health plan's deductible, if We have been advised by you that all Plans covering you are high-deductible health plans and you intend to contribute to a health savings account established in accordance with Section 223 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

Duplicate Coverage on Members - A coverage is primary if the Member claiming benefits is the person in whose name the policy is issued but who is not a Dependent under that coverage (except when covered by Medicare or COBRA).

The benefits of a coverage which covers a person as an employee who is not laid-off or retired (or as that employee's Dependent) is primary before benefits of a coverage which covers that person as a laid-off or retired employee (or as that employee's Dependent).

When you (including your Dependent family Members) have duplicate coverage carried through two or more employers, the policy that has been in force the longest period of time is primary. The policy that has been in force the shortest period of time is secondary.

When the coverage through one of the employers is a COBRA policy and one of the coverage's is through active employment, the coverage through active employment is primary.

NOTE: Change in plan administrators is considered continuous coverage. Therefore, the Effective Date of the coverage in that group is the Effective Date with the original carrier who provided insurance or the original administrator for self-funded plans, as long as there were no lapses in coverage. Information about coordinating benefits for Members who hold two insurance policies and Medicare may be found under the "Members with Medicare and Two Group Insurance Policies" heading in this section of this Benefit Booklet.

Duplicate Coverage on Spouses - When your Spouse has group coverage through an employer and is actively working, that coverage is primary for the Spouse.

When the coverage carried by the Spouse is through retiree or inactive employment, that coverage will be primary over the coverage carried by our Subscriber.

When the Spouse's coverage through the employer is a COBRA policy and our coverage is active, then the Spouse's COBRA coverage will be secondary to us.

Note: Information about coordinating benefits for Members who hold two insurance policies and Medicare may be found under the heading "Members with Medicare and Two Group Insurance Policies" heading in this section.

Duplicate Coverage on Dependent Children (when parents are not separated or divorced) - If both coverages cover the child as a Dependent, the benefits of the coverage of the parent whose birthday occurs earlier in the year is primary ("Birthday Rule") over those of the coverage of the parent whose birthday falls later in that year. However, if both parents have the same birthday (month and day, not year), then the benefits of the coverage that has covered **the parent** and Dependent(s) longest is primary over the coverage which has covered the **other parent** and Dependent(s) for a shorter period of time.

If either form of coverage does not follow the Birthday Rule, the male subscriber's insurance or plan is the primary Plan.

Duplicate Coverage on Dependent Children (when parents are separated or divorced) – We require a copy of the divorce decree to establish primacy on children of divorced parents.

When the specific terms of a court decree state that one of the parents is responsible for providing health insurance for the child that insurance policy is primary. The insurance policy of the other parent is the secondary coverage.

The insurance policy or plan of the parent with legal custody of the child is primary. When the parent with custody remarries, the custodial parent's coverage remains primary. The stepparent's coverage becomes secondary, and the coverage of the parent without custody pays **after** the stepparent's coverage.

The Birthday Rule (benefits of the coverage of the parent whose birthday occurs earlier in the year are primary) applies when the specific terms of the court decree state that the parents share joint custody and both must provide health benefits.

The Birthday Rule applies when the specific terms of the court decree state that the parents share joint custody, without stating which parent is responsible for providing health benefits for the child.

When the divorce decree states that one of the parents is responsible for providing health insurance and the parents share joint custody, then the parent providing the coverage will be primary.

Members with a Stand-Alone Dental Policy - For Covered Services provided by an Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeon, the Plan will be secondary for when the Member is covered under a Stand-Alone Dental Policy. "Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeon" means a dentist who has been issued a specialist's license to practice oral and maxillofacial surgery pursuant to NRS 631.250 and who provides any of the services described in paragraph (c) of subsection 1 of NRS 631.215. "Stand-Alone Dental Policy" means any policy which only pays for or reimburses any part of the cost of dental care, as defined in NRS 695D.030, and is offered or issued separately from a policy of health insurance.

How We Coordinate Benefits - When we are the primary coverage, including if you have other coverage under an individual policy of insurance, we pay benefits under the terms of this Benefit Booklet. When we are the secondary coverage, we may pay up to the difference between benefits that would be payable by the primary coverage and the amount that would be payable under this Benefit Booklet in the absence of a Coordination of Benefits provision, so long as that difference is not more than this Plan would normally pay. Benefits provided under any other coverage include benefits that would have been provided had a claim been made for these benefits.

Determining Primacy Between Medicare and this Plan – We will be the primary payer for persons age 65 and older with Medicare coverage if the Subscriber is actively working for an employer who is providing the Subscriber's health insurance and the employer has 20 or more employees. Medicare will be the primary payer for persons age 65 and older with Medicare coverage if the Subscriber is not actively working and the member is enrolled in Medicare. Medicare will be the primary payer for persons with Medicare age 65 and older if the employer has less than 20 employees and the member is enrolled in Medicare.

This Plan will be the primary payer for persons under age 65 with Medicare coverage when Medicare coverage is due to disability if the member is actively working for an employer who is providing the member's health coverage and the employer has 100 or more employees. Medicare will be the primary payer for persons enrolled with Medicare due to disability if the member is not actively working or the employer has less than 100 employees.

This Plan will be the primary payer for persons under age 65 with Medicare coverage when Medicare coverage is due to End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD), for the first 30 months from the **entitlement to or eligibility for Medicare** (whether or not Medicare is taken at that time). After 30 months, Medicare will become the primary payer if Medicare is in effect (30-month coordination period).

When a Member becomes eligible for Medicare due to a second entitlement (such as age), we remain primary, if we were primary at the point when the second entitlement became effective, for the duration of

30 months after the Medicare entitlement or eligibility due to ESRD. If Medicare was primary at the point of the second entitlement, then Medicare remains primary. There will be no 30-month coordination period for ESRD.

Members with Medicare and Two Group Insurance Policies - If Medicare is secondary to a group coverage (see Medicare primacy rules), the primary coverage covering the Member will pay first, Medicare will pay second, and the coverage covering the Member as a retiree or inactive employee or Dependent will pay third. The order of primacy is not based on the group health insurance subscriber.

If Medicare is the primary payer due to Medicare primacy rules, then the rules of primacy for employees and their Spouses will be used to determine the coverage that will pay second and third. The rules of primacy can be found under the heading "Double Coverage on Spouses."

Your Obligations – You have an obligation to provide us with current and accurate information regarding the existence of other coverage.

Benefits payable under another coverage include benefits that would be payable under that coverage, whether or not a claim is made, and benefits that would have been paid but were refused because the claim was not sent to the Provider of other coverage on a timely basis.

Your benefits under this Benefit Booklet will be reduced by the amount that such benefits would duplicate benefits payable under the primary coverage.

Anthem's Rights to Receive and Release Necessary Information – We may release to, or obtain, from any insurance company or other organization or person any information which we may need to carry out the terms of this Booklet. Members will furnish to us such information as may be necessary to carry out the terms of this Booklet.

Payment of Benefits to Others - Whenever payments that should have been made under this Benefit Booklet have been made under any other coverage, we will have the right to pay to the other coverage any amount we determine to be warranted to satisfy the intent of this provision. Any amount so paid will be considered to be benefits paid under this Benefit Booklet, and with that payment we will fully satisfy our liability under this provision.

Right of Overpayment Recovery - If we have overpaid for Covered Services under this provision, we will have the right, by offset or otherwise, to recover the excess amount from you or any person or entity to which, or on whose behalf, the payments were made.

Subrogation and Reimbursement

These provisions apply when we pay benefits as a result of injuries or illness and another party(ies) agrees or is ordered to pay money because of these injuries or when the member has received or is entitled to receive a recovery because of these injuries or illnesses.

Subrogation

We have the right to recover payments we make on the Member's behalf. Except where prohibited by law or regulation, the following applies:

- We have a lien for the full amount of benefits we have paid from any recovery, including, but not limited to, the other party or parties who caused the injuries or illness, the insurer or other indemnifier of the party or parties who caused the injuries or illness, a guarantor of the party or parties who caused the injuries or illness, or any other person, entity, policy or plan that may be liable or legally responsible in relation to the injuries or illness. We will not seek to recover payments from individual health insurance, health insurance under a franchise plan, no-fault automobile insurance, automobile medical insurance or any other first-party coverage of the member.
- The Member and the Member's legal representative must do whatever is necessary to enable us to exercise our rights and do nothing to prejudice them.
- We have the right to take whatever legal action we see fit against any party or entity to recover the benefits paid under this Benefit Booklet.
- We are not responsible for any attorney fees, other expenses or costs incurred without our prior written consent.

Right of Reimbursement

If the Member, the Member's legal representative, or beneficiary obtain a recovery sufficient to satisfy in full the Member's claim against the third party(ies) and we have not been repaid for the benefits we paid on the Member's behalf, we shall have a lien right to be repaid from the recovery in the amount of the benefits paid on the member's behalf and the following apply:

- Once the Member is made whole, the Member must reimburse us to the extent of benefits we paid on the Member's behalf from any recovery, including, but not limited to, the other party or parties who caused the injuries or illness, the insurer or other indemnifier of the party or parties who caused the injuries or illness, a guarantor of the party or parties who caused the injuries or illness, or any other person, entity, policy or plan that may be liable or legally responsible in relation to the injuries or illness. We will not seek to recover payments from individual health insurance, health insurance under a franchise plan, no-fault automobile insurance, automobile medical insurance or any other first-party coverage of the member.
- Notwithstanding any allocation made in a settlement agreement, we shall have a right of reimbursement against any recovery.

The Member's Duties

- The Member, the Member's legal representative, or beneficiary must notify us promptly of how, when and where an accident or incident resulting in personal injury or illness to the Member occurred and all information regarding the parties involved or any other information requested by us.
- The Member, the Member's legal representative, or beneficiary must cooperate with us in the investigation, settlement and protection of our rights.
- The Member, the Member's legal representative, or beneficiary must not do anything to prejudice our rights.

- Upon request, the Member, the Member's legal representative, or beneficiary must send us copies of all police reports, notices or other papers received in connection with the accident or incident resulting in personal injury or illness.
- The Member, the Member's legal representative, or beneficiary must promptly notify us if the Member retains an attorney or if a lawsuit is filed.
- The Member, the Member's legal representative, or beneficiary must immediately notify us if a trial is commenced, if a settlement occurs or if potentially dispositive motions are filed in a case.

Member Rights and Responsibilities

As a Member you have rights and responsibilities when receiving health care. As your health care partner, we want to make sure your rights are respected while providing your health benefits. That means giving you access to our network health care Providers and the information you need to make the best decisions for your health. As a Member, you should also take an active role in your care.

You have the right to:

- Speak freely and privately with your health care Providers about all health care options and treatment needed for your condition no matter what the cost or whether it is covered under your Plan.
- Work with your Doctors to make choices about your health care.
- Be treated with respect and dignity.
- Expect us to keep your personal health information private by following our privacy policies, and state and Federal laws.
- Get the information you need to help make sure you get the most from your health Plan, and share your feedback. This includes information on:
 - Our company and services.
 - Our network of health care Providers.
 - Your rights and responsibilities.
 - The rules of your health Plan.
 - The way your health Plan works.
- Make a complaint or file an appeal about:
 - Your health Plan and
 - Any care you receive.
 - Any Covered Service or benefit decision that your health Plan makes.
- Say no to care, for any condition, sickness or disease, without having an effect on any care you may get in the future. This includes asking your Doctor to tell you how that may affect your health now and in the future.
- Get the most up-to-date information from a health care Provider about the cause of your illness, your treatment and what may result from it. You can ask for help if you do not understand this information.

You have the responsibility to:

- Read all information about your health benefits and ask for help if you have questions.
- Follow all health Plan rules and policies.
- Choose an In-Network Primary Care Physician, also called a PCP, if your health Plan requires it.
- Treat all Doctors, health care Providers and staff with respect.
- Keep all scheduled appointments. Call your health care Provider's office if you may be late or need to cancel.
- Understand your health problems as well as you can and work with your health care Providers to make a treatment plan that you all agree on.
- Inform your health care Providers if you don't understand any type of care you're getting or what they want you to do as part of your care plan.

- Follow the health care plan that you have agreed on with your health care Providers.
- Give us, your Doctors and other health care Providers the information needed to help you get the best possible care and all the benefits you are eligible for under your health Plan. This may include information about other health insurance benefits you have along with your coverage with us.
- Inform Member Services if you have any changes to your name, address or family members covered under your Plan.

If you would like more information, have comments, or would like to contact us, please go to www.anthem.com and select Customer Support > Contact Us. Or call the Member Services number on your ID card.

We want to provide high quality benefits and member service to our Members. Benefits and coverage for services given under the Plan are governed by the Booklet and not by this Member Rights and Responsibilities statement.

Grievance and External Review Procedures

We want your experience with us to be as positive as possible. There may be times, however, when you have a complaint, problem, or question about your Plan or a service you have received. In those cases, please contact Member Services by calling the number on the back of your ID card. We will try to resolve your complaint informally by talking to your Provider or reviewing your claim. If you are not satisfied with the resolution of your complaint, you have the right to file a Grievance, which is defined as follows:

This section explains what to do if you disagree with our denial, in whole or in part, of a claim, requested service or supply, and how to file a Complaint, Appeal or Grievance with us.

Complaints

If you have a Complaint about any aspect of our services or claims processing, you should contact our Member Services department or write us at:

Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield
700 Broadway
Denver, CO 80273

If you have questions regarding eligibility or Membership, contact our Member Services department or write us at:

Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield
P.O. Box 172405
Denver, CO 80217-2405

A trained representative will work to clear up any confusion and resolve your concerns. If you are not satisfied with the resolution, you can file an Appeal as explained under the "Appeals" heading in this section.

Appeals

While we encourage you to file Appeals within 60 days of the adverse benefit determination, the written or oral Appeal must be received by us within 180 days of the adverse benefit determination. Appeals may be for pre-service denials or post-service denials. We will assign an employee to assist you in the Appeal process. You may send written Appeals to the following address:

Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield
Appeals Department
700 Broadway
Denver, CO 80273

The Appeal must state plainly the reason(s) why you disagree with our claim decision, refusal to authorize or cover a requested service or supply, or how we calculated the benefit. You should include any documents not originally submitted with the claim or request for the service or supply and any other information that you feel may have a bearing on the decision.

Through the Appeal process, you can access two levels of Appeal, and, where appropriate, independent external review. You can designate a representative (e.g., your Physician or anyone else of your choosing) to assist you with filing any level of Appeal. In some instances, we may ask you to designate your representative in writing. You or your representative can review the Appeal file on request, and can present evidence as part of the Appeal process. If, after our denial, we consider, rely on or generate any new or additional evidence in connection with your claim, we will provide you with that new or additional evidence, free of charge. We will not base our appeal decision on a new or additional rationale without first providing you (free of charge) with, and a reasonable opportunity to respond to, any such new or additional rationale.

First Level Appeal — This is an Appeal in which the Anthem Appeal Board reviews the Appeal and makes a determination. The majority of the Appeal Board are Members who receive health care benefits

from us and who were not involved in the initial adverse benefit determination, but a person who was previously involved with the denial may answer questions. The Appeal Board will make its determination within 30 days after receipt of the Appeal, unless you agree to a longer period. You will receive written notification of the Appeal Board's determination, with the reasons for its decision.

Second Level Appeal — If the First Level Appeal decision is not satisfactory, you can (but do not have to) file a Second Level Appeal. You have 60 days from receiving the First Level Appeal decision in which to request a Second Level Appeal. The panel of the Second Level Appeal Board includes a minimum of three people. The majority of the Second Level Appeal Board are Members who receive health care benefits from us. At the Second Level Appeal, you or your representative may appear or be teleconferenced in to present information. We will provide you with a copy of the Second Level Appeal Board's written decision within 30 days after receipt of the Appeal request, unless you agree to a longer period of time. We will provide a copy of the decision to any Provider who submits a Second Level Appeal on your behalf.

Expedited First Level Appeal — You or your representative have the right to request an expedited Appeal when the time frames for a standard review could: (1) seriously jeopardize your life or health; (2) jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function; or (3) in the opinion of a physician with knowledge of your medical condition, would subject you to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the care or treatment that is the subject of the appeal. Expedited Appeals will be resolved as quickly as medical circumstances require, but not later than 72 hours after receipt of the request. Except as mentioned below, expedited Appeals are not available when the service or supply in question has already been provided to you.

Independent External Review Appeal — If our decision involved making a judgment as to the medical necessity, appropriateness, health care setting, level of care or effectiveness of the health care service or treatment you requested, you may have the right to Independent External Review, where our decision will be reviewed by health care professionals who have no association with us. You may also request an Independent External Review when a claim has been denied based upon a determination that the recommended or requested health care service or treatment is experimental or investigational treatment. Except as noted below, in order to request an Independent External Review, you must have first completed a First Level Appeal, but you can make such a request either after or instead of choosing to file a Second Level Appeal. But if we fail to respond to a Complaint or Appeal within thirty (30) calendar days, and you have not agreed to an extension, you can request an Independent External Review and you will be considered to have exhausted the internal Appeals process. Also, in some instances, we may (but are not required to) agree to an Independent External Review even if you have not exhausted the First Level Appeal. If we fail to follow the Appeal procedures outlined under this section the Appeals process may be deemed exhausted. However, the Appeals process will not be deemed exhausted due to minor violations that do not cause, and are not likely to cause, prejudice or harm so long as the error was for good cause or due to matters beyond our control.

The request for Independent External Review must be made to the Nevada Office of the Governor, Consumer Health Assistance within four months after the adverse benefit determination or our final Appeal determination, whichever is later. Except as mentioned below for expedited external review Appeals, the request must be in writing on a form available through the Office of Consumer Health Assistance, which can be contacted at:

555 E. Washington Ave., Ste. 4800
Las Vegas, NV 89101
Phone: 702-486-3587 Fax: 702-486-3586
Toll Free: 1-888-333-1597

- Within 5 business days after receiving the request for external review, the Office of Consumer Health Assistance shall notify you, us and other interested parties that a request for external review has been filed.

- As soon as practical, the Office of Consumer Health Assistance shall assign the Independent Review Organization.
- Within 5 business days after receiving the assignment from the Office of Consumer Health Assistance identifying the Independent Review Organization, we shall provide all documents and materials relating to the adverse determination to the Independent Review Organization.
- Within 5 days after receiving notification from the Office of Consumer Health Assistance and the materials from us, the Independent Review Organization will review the materials and notify you if additional information is needed to conduct the review.
- Additional information must be provided within 5 days after receiving the request.
- The Independent Review Organization shall forward a copy of the additional information to us within 1 business day after receipt.
- Within 15 days of completing the review, the Independent Review Organization shall submit a copy of its determination to you.

When you or your representative request Independent External Review, you will be required to authorize the release of any medical records that may be required to be reviewed for the purpose of reaching a decision.

Not all requests will be eligible for Independent External Review. If your claim is determined to be not eligible for Independent External Review, you will be notified of that decision. However, if your denial is eligible for Independent External Review, an Independent Review Organization will be assigned to conduct the review and issue a decision.

Expedited Independent External Review Appeals — An expedited review may be requested from the Office of Consumer Health Assistance when: (1) an adverse benefit determination concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay or health care service for which you received emergency services but have not been discharged from the facility providing the services or care; or (2) failure to proceed in an expedited manner may jeopardize your life or health or your ability to regain maximum function; or (3) if the claim has been denied based upon a determination that the service or treatment is experimental or investigational, your treating Physician certifies in writing that the recommended service or treatment would be significantly less effective if not promptly initiated.

Typically, you must complete a First Level Appeal prior to requesting external review. However, if the adverse determination involves a denial based on a determination that the service or treatment is experimental or investigational and the treating Physician certifies in writing that the service or treatment would be significantly less effective if not promptly initiated, and, if you have a medical condition where the time to complete an Expedited First Level Appeal would seriously jeopardize your life, health or ability to regain maximum function, then you or your representative can request Expedited Independent External Review at the same time as requesting an Expedited First Level Appeal. If eligible for Expedited Independent External Review, the Independent Review Organization assigned to your case will then determine whether the Independent External Review should be decided before your Expedited First Level Appeal.

- The Office of Consumer Health Assistance shall approve or deny a request for an expedited external review within 72 hours after it receives proof of whether the request qualifies for expedited external review.
- Upon determination that the request is eligible for an expedited external review, Office of Consumer Health Assistance shall assign an Independent Review Organization within 1 working day after approving the request.

- We shall provide all documents and information used to make the adverse determination to the Independent Review Organization within 24 hours after receiving notice from the Office of Consumer Health Assistance assigning the request.
- The Independent Review Organization must complete its review within 48 hours (unless you and Anthem agree to a longer period) after receiving the assignment.
- Within 24 hours after completing the assignment, the Independent Review Organization must notify you, Physician and Anthem of its determination by telephone, followed up in writing within 48 hours.

You or your provider can request (orally or in writing) an Expedited Independent External Review. Requests for Expedited Independent External Review must be made to the Office of Consumer Health Assistance within four months of an adverse benefit determination or our final Appeal determination, whichever is later. The Office of Consumer Health Assistance can be reached at:

555 E. Washington Ave., Ste. 4800
 Las Vegas, NV 89101
 Phone: 702-486-3587 Fax: 702-486-3586
 Toll Free: 1-888-333-1597

When you or your representative request Independent External Review, you will be required to authorize the release of any medical records that may be required to be reviewed for the purpose of reaching a decision.

Not all requests will be eligible for Independent External Review. If your claim is determined to be not eligible for Independent External Review, you will be notified of that decision. However, if your denial is eligible for Independent External Review, an Independent Review Organization will be assigned to conduct the review and issue a decision.

Appeals Involving Independent Medical Evaluations - If we require an independent medical, dental, or chiropractic evaluation to make a final determination of benefits or care, we may require you to submit to the independent medical evaluation. The evaluation will be conducted by a Physician, Dentist, or chiropractor who is certified to practice in the same field of practice as the primary treating Physician, Dentist, or chiropractor, or who is formally educated in that field.

The independent evaluation must include a physical examination of the patient, unless deceased, and a personal review of all x-rays and reports prepared by the primary treating Physician, Dentist or chiropractor. A certified copy of all reports of findings must be sent to the primary treating Physician, Dentist, or chiropractor and you within 10 working days after the evaluation. If you disagree with the findings of the evaluation, you must submit an Appeal to Anthem, pursuant to the procedure for binding arbitration as established by the American Arbitration Association, within 30 days after receipt of the findings of the evaluation. Upon receipt of an Appeal, we will notify the primary treating Physician, Dentist, or chiropractor in writing.

We will not limit or deny coverage for care related to a disputed claim that requires an independent medical evaluation while the dispute is in arbitration. However, if we prevail in the arbitration, the primary treating Physician, Dentist, or chiropractor may not recover any payment from us, the subscriber or the patient for services that the Physician, Dentist, or chiropractor provided to the patient after receiving written notice from us.

Grievances

You may send a written Grievance to the following address within 60 days of the event:

Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield
 Quality Management Department
 700 Broadway
 Denver, CO 80273

Our Quality Management Department will acknowledge receipt of, and investigate, your Grievance. We treat each Grievance investigation in a strictly confidential manner.

Legal Action

Before you take legal action on a claim decision, you must first follow the process outlined under the heading "Appeals" in this section and you must meet all the requirements of this Booklet.

No action in law or in equity shall be brought to recover on this Booklet prior to expiration of 60 calendar days after a claim has been filed in accordance with the requirements of this Booklet. No such action shall be brought at all unless brought within three years after claim has been filed as required by the Booklet. If your health benefit plan is subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and your legal action is based on an adverse benefit determination, any civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA must be brought within one year of the final internal (First or Second Level) appeal decision, or if later, the independent external review decision.

Prescription Drug List Exceptions

Please refer to the "Prescription Drug List" section in "Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy" for the process to submit an exception request for Drugs not on the Prescription Drug List.

Eligibility and Enrollment – Adding Members

In this section you will find information on who is eligible for coverage under this Plan and when Members can be added to your coverage. Eligibility requirements are described in general terms below. For more specific information, please see your Human Resources or Benefits Department.

Who is Eligible for Coverage

The Subscriber

To be eligible to enroll as a Subscriber, the individual must:

- Be an employee of the Group; and
- Be entitled to participate in the benefit Plan arranged by the Group; and
- Have satisfied any probationary or waiting period established by the Group and perform the duties of your principal occupation for the Group.

Dependents

To be eligible to enroll as a Dependent, you must be listed on the enrollment form completed by the Subscriber, meet all Dependent eligibility criteria established by the Group, and be one of the following:

- The Subscriber's spouse as recognized by either state or federal law. For information on spousal eligibility please contact the Group.
- The Subscriber's Domestic Partner, if Domestic Partner coverage is allowed under the Group's Plan. Please contact the Group to determine if Domestic Partners are eligible under this Plan. Domestic Partner, or Domestic Partnership means a person of the same or opposite sex who has a common residence with the Subscriber, neither married nor a member of another domestic partnership, not related to the Subscriber by blood closer than permitted by state law for marriage, at least 18 years of age, and competent to consent to the domestic partnerships. It also includes relationships, regardless of how named, which Nevada law recognizes as a valid domestic partnership.

For purposes of this Plan, a Domestic Partner shall be treated the same as a spouse, and a Domestic Partner's child, adopted child, or child for whom a Domestic Partner has legal guardianship shall be treated the same as any other child. A Domestic Partner's or a Domestic Partner's child's coverage ends on the date of dissolution of the Domestic Partnership.

While this Booklet will recognize and provide benefits for a Member who is a spouse or child in connection with a Domestic Partner relationship, not every federal or state law that applies to a Member who is a spouse or child under this Plan will also apply to a Domestic Partner. This includes but is not limited to, COBRA and FMLA.

To apply for coverage as Domestic Partners, both the Subscriber and the Domestic Partner must have filed with the state of Nevada a signed and notarized statement and have paid all filing fees and associated administrative costs where such a statement or costs are required. A completed Enrollment Application must also be sent to us. We reserve the right to make the ultimate decision in determining eligibility of the Domestic Partner.

- The Subscriber's or the Subscriber's spouse's children, including natural children, stepchildren, newborn and legally adopted children and children who the Group has determined are covered under a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined by ERISA or any applicable state law. However, this does not include a newborn child conceived or delivered by the Member while acting as a Gestational Carrier or Surrogate.

Children, including grandchildren, for whom the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse is a legal guardian or as otherwise required by law. Grandchildren may be covered for the first 31 days after birth as long as the parent is covered as a Dependent child under this Booklet. For coverage to continue beyond the first 31 days after birth, the Subscriber or the Subscriber's spouse must be the court-appointed permanent guardian for the grandchild.

All enrolled eligible children will continue to be covered until the age limit listed in the Schedule of Benefits. Coverage may be continued past the age limit in the following circumstances:

- For those already enrolled unmarried Dependents who cannot work to support themselves due to an intellectual or physical impairment. The Dependent's impairment must start before the end of the period they would become ineligible for coverage. We must be informed of the Dependent's eligibility for continuation of coverage. You must then give proof as often as we require. This will not be more often than once a year after the two-year period following the child reaching the limiting age. You must give the proof at no cost to us. A completed Mentally or Physically Impaired Form must be submitted. The Subscriber and the impaired Dependent's physician must complete this form and submit it to us. You may call us at the number at the back of your ID card to get a form. You must notify us if the Dependent's marital status changes and they are no longer eligible for continued coverage.

We may require you to give proof of continued eligibility for any enrolled child. Your failure to give this information could result in termination of a child's coverage.

To obtain coverage for children, we may require you to give us a copy of any legal documents awarding guardianship of such child(ren) to you.

Types of Coverage

Your Group offers the enrollment options listed below. After reviewing the available options, you may choose the option that best meets your needs. The options are as follows:

- Subscriber only (also referred to as single coverage);
- Subscriber and spouse; or Domestic Partner;
- Subscriber and one child;
- Subscriber and children;
- Subscriber and family.

When You Can Enroll

Initial Enrollment

The Group will offer an initial enrollment period to new Subscribers and their Dependents when the Subscriber is first eligible for coverage. Coverage will be effective based on the waiting period chosen by the Group, and will not exceed 90 days. The Group will inform you of the length of the waiting period. No services before that effective date will be covered. We must receive an application / change form within 31 days after the date of hire or within 31 days of the expiration of the waiting period, as defined in the employer's new hire policy.

If you did not enroll yourself and/or your Dependents during the initial enrollment period you will only be able to enroll during an Open Enrollment period or during a Special Enrollment period, as described below.

Note: Submission of an application / change form does not guarantee member enrollment.

Open Enrollment

Open Enrollment refers to a period of time, usually 31 days prior to the Group's renewal date, during which eligible Subscribers and Dependents can apply for or change coverage. Open Enrollment occurs only once per year. The Group will notify you when Open Enrollment is available.

Special Enrollment Periods

If a Subscriber or Dependent does not apply for coverage when they were first eligible, they may be able to join the Plan prior to Open Enrollment if they qualify for Special Enrollment. Except as noted otherwise below, the Subscriber or Dependent must request Special Enrollment within 31 days of a qualifying event.

Special Enrollment is available for eligible individuals who:

- Lost eligibility under a prior health plan for reasons other than non-payment of premium or due to fraud or intentional misrepresentation of a material fact.
- Exhausted COBRA benefits or stopped receiving group contributions toward the cost of the prior health plan.
- Lost employer contributions towards the cost of the other coverage;
- Are now eligible for coverage due to marriage, birth, adoption, or placement for adoption.

Important Notes about Special Enrollment:

- Members who enroll during Special Enrollment are **not** considered Late Enrollees.
- Individuals must request coverage within 31 days of a qualifying event (i.e., marriage, exhaustion of COBRA, etc.).

Medicaid and Children's Health Insurance Program Special Enrollment

Eligible Subscribers and Dependents may also enroll under two additional circumstances:

- The Subscriber's or Dependent's Medicaid or Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) coverage is terminated as a result of loss of eligibility; or
- The Subscriber or Dependent becomes eligible for a subsidy (state premium assistance program).

The Subscriber or Dependent must request Special Enrollment within 60 days of the above events.

Late Enrollees

If the Subscriber does not enroll themselves and/or their Dependents when first eligible or during a Special Enrollment period, they will not be eligible to enroll until the next Open Enrollment Period.

Members Covered Under the Group's Prior Plan

Members who were previously enrolled under another plan offered by the Group that is being replaced by this Plan are eligible for coverage on the Effective Date of this coverage.

Enrolling Dependent Children

Newborn Children

Newborn children are covered automatically from the moment of birth, to the extent required by applicable law. Covered Services consist of medically necessary care for injury and sickness, including care and treatment of medically diagnosed congenital defects and birth abnormalities. All services provided during the first 31 days of coverage are subject to the cost sharing requirements that are applicable to other sicknesses, diseases and conditions otherwise covered. Following the birth an eligible child, you should submit an application / change form to the Group within 31 days to add the newborn to your Plan.

Even if no additional Premium is required, you should still submit an application / change form to the Group to add the newborn to your Plan, to make sure we have accurate records and are able to cover your claims.

A newborn child, delivered by a Member who acts as a Gestational Carrier or Surrogate, will be deemed to be the child of the Intended Parent, and not the child of the Member. This means that the newborn child will not be eligible to be added as a Dependent under this Plan, will not be covered under this Plan except where required by applicable law and may need to secure coverage under the Intended Parent's plan or a separate individual health benefit plan.

Adopted Children

A child will be considered adopted from the earlier of: (1) the moment of placement in your home; or (2) the date of an entry of an order granting custody of the child to you, and will be covered for 31 days after the date of placement for adoption. The child will continue to be considered adopted unless the child is removed from your home prior to issuance of a legal decree of adoption.

Your Dependent's Effective Date will be the date of the adoption or placement for adoption if you send us the completed application / change form within 31 days of the event.

Adding a Child due to Award of Legal Custody or Guardianship

If you or your spouse is awarded legal custody or guardianship for a child, an application must be submitted within 31 days of the date legal custody or guardianship is awarded by the court. Coverage will be effective on the date the court granted legal custody or guardianship.

Qualified Medical Child Support Order

If you are required by a qualified medical child support order or court order, as defined by ERISA and/or applicable state or federal law, to enroll your child in this Plan, we will permit the child to enroll at any time without regard to any Open Enrollment limits and will provide the benefits of this Plan according to the applicable requirements of such order. However, a child's coverage will not extend beyond any Dependent Age Limit listed in the Schedule of Benefits.

Updating Coverage and/or Removing Dependents

You are required to notify the Group of any changes that affect your eligibility or the eligibility of your Dependents for this Plan. When any of the following occurs, contact the Group and complete the appropriate forms:

- Changes in address;
- Marriage or divorce;

- Death of an enrolled family member (a different type of coverage may be necessary);
- Enrollment in another health plan or in Medicare;
- Eligibility for Medicare;
- Dependent child reaching the Dependent Age Limit (see "Termination and Continuation of Coverage");
- Enrolled Dependent child either becomes totally or permanently disabled, or is no longer disabled.

Failure to notify us of individuals no longer eligible for services will not obligate us to cover such services, even if Premium is received for those individuals. All notifications must be in writing and on approved forms.

Nondiscrimination

No person who is eligible to enroll will be refused enrollment based on health status, health care needs, genetic information, previous medical information, disability, sexual orientation or identity, gender, or age.

Statements and Forms

All Members must complete and submit applications or other forms or statements that we may reasonably request.

Any rights to benefits under this Plan are subject to the condition that all such information is true, correct, and complete. Any material misrepresentation by you may result in termination of coverage as provided in the "Termination and Continuation of Coverage" section. We will not use a statement made by you to void your coverage after that coverage has been in effect for two years. This does not apply, however, to fraudulent misstatements.

Termination and Continuation of Coverage

Termination

Except as otherwise provided, your coverage may terminate in the following situations:

- When the Contract between the Group and us terminates. If your coverage is through an association, your coverage will terminate when the Contract between the association and us terminates, or when your Group leaves the association. It will be the Group's responsibility to notify you of the termination of coverage.
- If you choose to terminate your coverage.
- If you or your Dependents cease to meet the eligibility requirements of the Plan, subject to any applicable continuation requirements. If you cease to be eligible, the Group and/or you must notify us immediately. The Group and/or you shall be responsible for payment for any services incurred by you after you cease to meet eligibility requirements.
- If you elect coverage under another carrier's health benefit plan, which is offered by the Group as an option instead of this Plan, subject to the consent of the Group. The Group agrees to immediately notify us that you have elected coverage elsewhere.
- If you perform an act, practice, or omission that constitutes fraud or make an intentional misrepresentation of material fact, as prohibited by the terms of your Plan, your coverage and the coverage of your Dependents can be retroactively terminated or rescinded. A rescission of coverage means that the coverage may be legally voided back to the start of your coverage under the Plan, just as if you never had coverage under the Plan. You will be provided with a 30 calendar day advance notice with appeal rights before your coverage is retroactively terminated or rescinded. You are responsible for paying us for the cost of previously received services based on the Maximum Allowable Amount for such services, less any Copayments made or Premium paid for such services.
- If you fail to pay or fail to make satisfactory arrangements to pay your portion of the Premium, we may terminate your coverage and may also terminate the coverage of your Dependents.
- If you permit the use of your or any other Member's Plan Identification Card by any other person; use another person's Identification Card; or use an invalid Identification Card to obtain services, your coverage will terminate immediately upon our written notice to the Group. Anyone involved in the misuse of a Plan Identification Card will be liable to and must reimburse us for the Maximum Allowed Amount for services received through such misuse.

You will be notified in writing of the date your coverage ends by either us or the Group.

Removal of Members

Upon written request through the Group, you may cancel your coverage and/or your Dependent's coverage from the Plan. If this happens, no benefits will be provided for Covered Services after the termination date.

Continuation of Coverage Under Federal Law (COBRA)

The following applies if you are covered by a Group that is subject to the requirements of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) of 1985, as amended.

COBRA continuation coverage can become available to you when you would otherwise lose coverage under your Group's health Plan. It can also become available to other Members of your family, who are

covered under the Group's health Plan, when they would otherwise lose their health coverage. For additional information about your rights and duties under federal law, you should contact the Group.

Qualifying events for Continuation Coverage under Federal Law (COBRA)

COBRA continuation coverage is available when your coverage would otherwise end because of certain "qualifying events." After a qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage must be offered to each person who is a "qualified beneficiary." You, your spouse and your Dependent children could become qualified beneficiaries if you were covered on the day before the qualifying event and your coverage would be lost because of the qualifying event. Qualified beneficiaries who elect COBRA must pay for this COBRA continuation coverage.

This benefit entitles each Member of your family who is enrolled in the Plan to elect continuation independently. Each qualified beneficiary has the right to make independent benefit elections at the time of annual enrollment. Covered Subscribers may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their spouses, and parents or legal guardians may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their children. A child born to, or placed for adoption with, a covered Subscriber during the period of continuation coverage is also eligible for election of continuation coverage.

Qualifying Event	Length of Availability of Coverage
<u>For Subscribers:</u>	
Voluntary or Involuntary Termination (other than gross misconduct) or Loss of Coverage Under an Employer's Health Plan Due to Reduction In Hours Worked	18 months
<u>For Dependents:</u>	
A Covered Subscriber's Voluntary or Involuntary Termination (other than gross misconduct) or Loss of Coverage Under an Employer's Health Plan Due to Reduction In Hours Worked	18 months
Covered Subscriber's Entitlement to Medicare	36 months
Divorce or Legal Separation	36 months
Death of a Covered Subscriber	36 months
<u>For Dependent Children:</u>	
Loss of Dependent Child Status	36 months

COBRA coverage will end before the end of the maximum continuation period listed above if you become entitled to Medicare benefits. In that case a qualified beneficiary – other than the Medicare beneficiary – is entitled to continuation coverage for no more than a total of 36 months. (For example, if you become entitled to Medicare prior to termination of employment or reduction in hours, COBRA continuation coverage for your spouse and children can last up to 36 months after the date of Medicare entitlement.)

If Your Group Offers Retirement Coverage

If you are a retiree under this Plan, filing a proceeding in bankruptcy under Title 11 of the United States Code may be a qualifying event. If a proceeding in bankruptcy is filed with respect to your Group, and

that bankruptcy results in the loss of coverage, you will become a qualified beneficiary with respect to the bankruptcy. Your Dependents will also become qualified beneficiaries if bankruptcy results in the loss of their coverage under this Plan. If COBRA coverage becomes available to a retiree and his or her covered family members as a result of a bankruptcy filing, the retiree may continue coverage for life and his or her Dependents may also continue coverage for a maximum of up to 36 months following the date of the retiree's death.

Second qualifying event

If your family has another qualifying event (such as a legal separation, divorce, etc.) during the initial 18 months of COBRA continuation coverage, your Dependents can receive up to 18 additional months of COBRA continuation coverage, for a maximum of 36 months from the original qualifying event. Such additional coverage is only available if the second qualifying event would have caused your Dependents to lose coverage under the Plan had the first qualifying event not occurred.

Notification Requirements

The Group will offer COBRA continuation coverage to qualified beneficiaries only after the Group has been notified that a qualifying event has occurred. When the qualifying event is the end of employment or reduction of hours of employment, death of the Subscriber, commencement of a proceeding in bankruptcy with respect to the employer, or the Subscriber's becoming entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both), the Group will notify the COBRA Administrator (e.g., Human Resources or their external vendor) of the qualifying event.

You Must Give Notice of Some Qualifying Events

For other qualifying events (e.g., divorce or legal separation of the Subscriber and spouse or a Dependent child's losing eligibility for coverage as a Dependent child), you must notify the Group within 60 days after the qualifying event occurs.

Electing COBRA Continuation Coverage

To continue your coverage, you or an eligible family Member must make an election within 60 days of the date your coverage would otherwise end, or the date the company's benefit Plan Administrator notifies you or your family Member of this right, whichever is later. You must pay the total Premium appropriate for the type of benefit coverage you choose to continue. If the Premium rate changes for active associates, your monthly Premium will also change. The Premium you must pay cannot be more than 102% of the Premium charged for Employees with similar coverage, and it must be paid to the company's benefit plan administrator within 30 days of the date due, except that the initial Premium payment must be made before 45 days after the initial election for continuation coverage, or your continuation rights will be forfeited.

Disability extension of 18-month period of continuation coverage

For Subscribers who are determined, at the time of the qualifying event, to be disabled under Title II (OASDI) or Title XVI (SSI) of the Social Security Act, and Subscribers who become disabled during the first 60 days of COBRA continuation coverage, coverage may continue from 18 to 29 months. These Subscribers' Dependents are also eligible for the 18- to 29-month disability extension. (This also applies if any covered family Member is found to be disabled.) This would only apply if the qualified beneficiary gives notice of disability status within 60 days of the disabling determination. In these cases, the Employer can charge 150% of Premium for months 19 through 29. This would allow health coverage to be provided in the period between the end of 18 months and the time that Medicare begins coverage for the disabled at 29 months. (If a qualified beneficiary is determined by the Social Security Administration to

no longer be disabled, such qualified beneficiary must notify the Plan Administrator of that fact in writing within 30 days after the Social Security Administration's determination.)

Trade Adjustment Act Eligible Individual

If you don't initially elect COBRA coverage and later become eligible for trade adjustment assistance under the U.S. Trade Act of 1974 due to the same event which caused you to be eligible initially for COBRA coverage under this Plan, you will be entitled to another 60-day period in which to elect COBRA coverage. This second 60-day period will commence on the first day of the month on which you become eligible for trade adjustment assistance. COBRA coverage elected during this second election period will be effective on the first day of the election period.

When COBRA Coverage Ends

COBRA benefits are available without proof of insurability and coverage will end on the earliest of the following:

- A covered individual reaches the end of the maximum coverage period;
- A covered individual fails to pay a required Premium on time;
- A covered individual becomes covered under any other group health plan after electing COBRA. If the other group health plan contains any exclusion or limitation on a pre-existing condition that applies to you, you may continue COBRA coverage only until these limitations cease;
- A covered individual becomes entitled to Medicare after electing COBRA; or
- The Group terminates all of its group welfare benefit plans.

Other Coverage Options Besides COBRA Continuation Coverage

Instead of enrolling in COBRA continuation coverage, there may be other coverage options for you and your family through the Health Insurance Marketplace, Medicaid, or other group health plan coverage options (such as a spouse's plan) through what is called a "special enrollment period." Some of these options may cost less than COBRA continuation coverage. You can learn more about many of these options at www.healthcare.gov.

If You Have Questions

Questions concerning your Group's health Plan and your COBRA continuation coverage rights should be addressed to the Group. For more information about your rights under ERISA, including COBRA, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), and other laws affecting group health plans, contact the nearest Regional or District Office of the U. S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration (EBSA) in your area or visit the EBSA website at www.dol.gov/agencies/ebsa. (Addresses and phone numbers of Regional and District EBSA Offices are available through EBSA's website.)

Continuation of Coverage Under State Law

Total Disability Coverage

Coverage may continue for a Subscriber and covered Dependents while the Subscriber is on leave without pay due to a total disability. Coverage under this provision continues until the earliest of the following:

- Twelve months from the date that coverage began under this provision.

- The date on which the Subscriber's employment is terminated.
- The date on which the employer master contract is terminated.
- The date on which the Subscriber obtains other health care benefits or health care insurance.

Continuation of Coverage Due To Military Service

Under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA), the Subscriber or his / her Dependents may have a right to continue health care coverage under the Plan if the Subscriber must take a leave of absence from work due to military leave.

Employers must give a cumulative total of five years and in certain instances more than five years, of military leave.

"Military service" means performance of duty on a voluntary or involuntary basis and includes active duty, active duty for training, initial active duty for training, inactive duty training, and full-time National Guard duty.

During a military leave covered by USERRA, the law requires employers to continue to give coverage under this Plan to its Members. The coverage provided must be identical to the coverage provided to similarly situated, active employees and Dependents. This means that if the coverage for similarly situated, active employees and Dependents is modified, coverage for you (the individual on military leave) will be modified.

You may elect to continue to cover yourself and your eligible Dependents by notifying your employer in advance and submitting payment of any required contribution for health coverage. This may include the amount the employer normally pays on your behalf. If your military service is for a period of time less than 31 days, you may not be required to pay more than the active Member contribution, if any, for continuation of health coverage. For military leaves of 31 days or more, you may be required to pay up to 102% of the full cost of coverage, i.e., the employee and employer share.

The amount of time you continue coverage due to USERRA will reduce the amount of time you will be eligible to continue coverage under COBRA.

Maximum Period of Coverage During a Military Leave

Continued coverage under USERRA will end on the earlier of the following events:

- The date you fail to return to work with the Group following completion of your military leave. Subscribers must return to work within:
 - The first full business day after completing military service, for leaves of 30 days or less. A reasonable amount of travel time will be allowed for returning from such military service.
 - 14 days after completing military service for leaves of 31 to 180 days,
 - 90 days after completing military service for leaves of more than 180 days; or
- 24 months from the date your leave began.

Reinstatement of Coverage Following a Military Leave

Regardless of whether you continue coverage during your military leave, if you return to work your health coverage and that of your eligible Dependents will be reinstated under this Plan if you return within:

- The first full business day of completing your military service, for leaves of 30 days or less. A reasonable amount of travel time will be allowed for returning from such military service;
- 14 days of completing your military service for leaves of 31 to 180 days; or
- 90 days of completing your military service for leaves of more than 180 days.

If, due to an illness or injury caused or aggravated by your military service, you cannot return to work within the time frames stated above, you may take up to:

- Two years; or
- As soon as reasonably possible if, for reasons beyond your control you cannot return within two years because you are recovering from such illness or injury.

If your coverage under the Plan is reinstated, all terms and conditions of the Plan will apply to the extent that they would have applied if you had not taken military leave and your coverage had been continuous. Any waiting / probationary periods will apply only to the extent that they applied before.

Please note that, regardless of the continuation and/or reinstatement provisions listed above, this Plan will not cover services for any illness or injury caused or aggravated by your military service, as indicated in the "What's Not Covered" section.

Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993

A Subscriber who takes a leave of absence under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (the Act) will still be eligible for this Plan during their leave. We will not consider the Subscriber and his or her Dependents ineligible because the Subscriber is not at work.

If the Subscriber ends their coverage during the leave, the Subscriber and any Dependents who were covered immediately before the leave may be added back to the Plan when the Subscriber returns to work without medical underwriting. To be added back to the Plan, the Group may have to give us evidence that the Family and Medical Leave Act applied to the Subscriber. We may require a copy of the health care Provider statement allowed by the Act.

Benefits After Termination Of Coverage

Except as provided below, we will not pay for any services provided after your coverage ends even if precertification was received. Benefits cease on the date your coverage ends as described above. You may be liable for benefit payments made by us on your behalf for services provided after your coverage has terminated, even if the termination was retroactive.

We are only liable for payment of expenses for covered services provided during the effective period of this Plan. We are not liable for expenses incurred after coverage under this Plan is terminated or following any amendment(s) made to this Plan in accordance with applicable law that may effect a change in such payment. You may be liable for benefit payments made on your behalf for services provided after your coverage has terminated.

We do not cover services received after your date of termination even if:

- We precertified the services.
- The services were made necessary by an accident, illness or other event that occurred while coverage was in effect.
- The member was hospitalized at the time of termination.

General Provisions

Assignment

The Group cannot legally transfer this Booklet, without obtaining written permission from us. Members cannot legally transfer the coverage. Benefits available under this Booklet are not assignable by any Member without obtaining written permission from us, unless in a way described in this Booklet.

Care Coordination

We pay In-Network Providers in various ways to provide Covered Services to you. For example, sometimes we may pay In-Network Providers a separate amount for each Covered Service they provide. We may also pay them one amount for all Covered Services related to treatment of a medical condition. Other times, we may pay a periodic, fixed pre-determined amount to cover the costs of Covered Services. In addition, we may pay In-Network Providers financial incentives or other amounts to help improve quality of care and/or promote the delivery of health care services in a cost-efficient manner, or compensate In-Network Providers for coordination of Member care. In some instances, In-Network Providers may be required to make payment to us because they did not meet certain standards. You do not share in any payments made by In-Network Providers to us under these programs.

Catastrophic Events

In case of fire, flood, war, civil disturbance, court order, strike or other cause beyond our control, we may be unable to process Member claims on a timely basis. No legal action or lawsuit may be taken against us due to a delay caused by any of these events.

Clerical Error

A clerical error will never disturb or affect your coverage, as long as your coverage is valid under the rules of the Plan. This rule applies to any clerical error, regardless of whether it was the fault of the Group or us.

Confidentiality and Release of Information

Applicable state and federal law requires us to undertake efforts to safeguard your medical information.

For informational purposes only, please be advised that a statement describing our policies and procedures regarding the protection, use and disclosure of your medical information is available on our website and can be furnished to you upon request by contacting our Member Services department.

Obligations that arise under state and federal law and policies and procedures relating to privacy that are referenced but not included in this Booklet are not part of the contract between the parties and do not give rise to contractual obligations.

Conformity with Law

Any term of the Plan which is in conflict with the laws of the state in which the Group Contract is issued, or with federal law, will hereby be automatically amended to conform with the minimum requirements of such laws.

Contract with Anthem

The Group, on behalf of itself and its participants, hereby expressly acknowledges its understanding that this Plan constitutes a Contract solely between the Group and us, Anthem, dba Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield (Anthem), and that we are an independent corporation licensed to use the Blue Cross and Blue Shield names and marks in the state of Nevada. The Blue Cross Blue Shield marks are registered by the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association, an association of independently licensed Blue Cross and Blue Shield plans, with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office in Washington, D.C. and in other countries. Further, we are not contracting as the agent of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association or any other Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan or licensee. The Group, on behalf of itself and its participants, further acknowledges and agrees that it has not entered into this Contract based upon representations by any person other than Anthem and that no person, entity, or organization other than Anthem shall be held accountable or liable to the Group for any of Anthem's obligations to the Group created under the Contract. This paragraph shall not create any additional obligations whatsoever on our part other than those obligations created under other terms of this agreement.

Entire Contract

Note: The laws of the state in which the Group Contract is issued will apply unless otherwise stated herein.

This Booklet, the Group Contract, the Group application, any riders, endorsements or attachments, and the individual applications of the Subscriber and Dependents constitute the entire Contract between the Group and us and as of the Effective Date, supersede all other agreements. Any and all statements made to us by the Group and any and all statements made to the Group by us are representations and not warranties. No such statement, unless it is contained in a written application for coverage under this Booklet, shall be used in defense to a claim under this Booklet.

Form or Content of Booklet

No agent or employee of ours is authorized to change the form or content of this Booklet. Changes can only be made through a written authorization, signed by an officer of Anthem.

Fraudulent Insurance Acts

It is unlawful to knowingly provide false, incomplete or misleading facts or information to an insurance company for the purpose of defrauding or attempting to defraud the company. Penalties may include imprisonment, fines, denial of insurance and civil damages. Any insurance company or agent of an insurance company who knowingly provides false, incomplete or misleading facts or information to a policyholder or claimant for the purpose of defrauding or attempting to defraud the policyholder or claimant with regard to a settlement or award payable from insurance proceeds shall be reported to the Nevada Division of Insurance within the Department of Business and Industry.

Insurance fraud results in cost increases for health care coverage. Members can help decrease these costs by doing the following:

- Be wary of offers to waive copayments. This practice is usually illegal.
- Be wary of mobile health testing labs. Ask what the insurance company will be charged for the tests.
- Always review the Explanation of Benefits received from Anthem. If there are any discrepancies, call Anthem's Member Services department at the number on your ID card.
- Be very cautious about giving the member's health insurance coverage information over the phone.

If fraud is suspected, you should contact Anthem's Member Services department at the number on your ID card.

We reserve the right to recoup any benefit payments paid on behalf of a Member if the Member has committed fraud or material misrepresentation in applying for coverage in or receiving or filing for benefits.

Government Programs

The benefits under this Plan shall not duplicate any benefits that you are entitled to, or eligible for, under any other governmental program. This does not apply if any particular laws require us to be the primary payer. If we have duplicated such benefits, all money paid by such programs to you for services you have or are receiving, shall be returned by or on your behalf to us.

Medical Policy and Technology Assessment

Anthem reviews and evaluates new technology according to its technology evaluation criteria developed by its medical directors. Technology assessment criteria are used to determine the Experimental / Investigational status or Medical Necessity of new technology. Guidance and external validation of Anthem's medical policy is provided by the Medical Policy and Technology Assessment Committee (MPTAC) which consists of approximately 20 Doctors from various medical specialties including Anthem's medical directors, Doctors in academic medicine and Doctors in private practice.

Conclusions made are incorporated into medical policy used to establish decision protocols for particular diseases or treatments and applied to Medical Necessity criteria used to determine whether a procedure, service, supply or equipment is covered.

Medicare

Any benefits covered under both this Plan and Medicare will be covered according to Medicare Secondary Payer legislation, regulations, and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services guidelines, subject to federal court decisions. Federal law controls whenever there is a conflict among state law, Booklet terms, and federal law.

Except when federal law requires us to be the primary payer, the benefits under this Plan for Members age 65 and older, or Members otherwise eligible for Medicare, do not duplicate any benefit for which Members are entitled under Medicare, including Part B. Where Medicare is the responsible payer, all sums payable by Medicare for services provided to you shall be reimbursed by or on your behalf to us, to the extent we have made payment for such services. If you do not enroll in Medicare Part B when you are eligible, you may have large out-of-pocket costs. Please refer to www.medicare.gov for more details on when you should enroll, and when you are allowed to delay enrollment without penalties.

Modifications

This Booklet allows the Group to make Plan coverage available to eligible Members. However, this Booklet shall be subject to amendment, modification, and termination in accordance with any of its terms, the Group Contract, or by mutual agreement between the Group and us without the permission or involvement of any Member. Changes will not be effective until the date specified in the written notice we give to the Group about the change. By electing medical and Hospital coverage under the Plan or accepting Plan benefits, all Members who are legally capable of entering into a contract, and the legal representatives of all Members that are incapable of entering into a contract, agree to all terms and conditions in this Booklet.

No Withholding of Coverage for Necessary Care

We do not compensate, reward or incent, financially or otherwise, our associates for inappropriate restrictions of care. Anthem does not promote or otherwise provide an incentive to employees or physician reviewers for withholding benefit approval for Medically Necessary services to which the Member is entitled. Utilization review and benefit coverage decision making is based on appropriateness of care and service and the applicable terms of this certificate.

Anthem does not design, calculate, award or permit financial or other incentives based on the frequency of: (1) denials of authorization for coverage; (2) reductions or limitations on hospital lengths of stay, medical services or charges; or (3) telephone calls or other contacts with health care providers or members.

Not Liable for Provider Acts or Omissions

We are not responsible for the actual care you receive from any person. This Booklet does not give anyone any claim, right, or cause of action against Anthem based on the actions of a Provider of health care, services, or supplies.

Paragraph Headings

The headings used throughout this Booklet are for reference only and are not to be used by themselves for interpreting the provisions of the Booklet.

Payment Innovation Programs

We pay In-Network Providers through various types of contractual arrangements. Some of these arrangements – Payment Innovation Programs (Program(s)) – may include financial incentives to help improve quality of care and promote the delivery of health care services in a cost-efficient manner.

These Programs may vary in methodology and subject area of focus and may be modified by us from time to time, but they will be generally designed to tie a certain portion of an In-Network Provider's total compensation to pre-defined quality, cost, efficiency or service standards or metrics. In some instances, In-Network Providers may be required to make payment to us under the Program as a consequence of failing to meet these pre-defined standards.

The Programs are not intended to affect your access to health care. The Program payments are not made as payment for specific Covered Services provided to you, but instead, are based on the In-Network Provider's achievement of these pre-defined standards. You are not responsible for any Copayment or Coinsurance amounts related to payments made by us or to us under the Program(s), and you do not share in any payments made by Network Providers to us under the Program(s).

Policies and Procedures

We are able to introduce new policies, procedures, rules and interpretations, as long as they are reasonable. Such changes are introduced to make the Plan more orderly and efficient. Members must follow and accept any new policies, procedures, rules, and interpretations.

Under the terms of the Group Contract, we have the authority, in our sole discretion, to introduce or terminate from time to time, pilot or test programs for disease management, care management, or wellness initiatives which may result in the payment of benefits not otherwise specified in this Booklet. We reserve the right to discontinue a pilot or test program at any time.

Program Incentives

We may offer incentives from time to time, at our discretion, in order to introduce you to covered programs and services available under this Plan. The purpose of these incentives include, but is not limited to, making you aware of cost effective benefit options or services, helping you achieve your best health, and encouraging you to update member-related information. These incentives may be offered in various forms such as retailer coupons, gift cards, health related merchandise, and discounts on fees or Member cost shares. Acceptance of these incentives is voluntary as long as Anthem offers the incentives program. We may discontinue an incentive for a particular covered program or service at any time. If you have any questions about whether receipt of an incentive or retailer coupon results in taxable income to you, we recommend that you consult your tax advisor.

Relationship of Parties (Group-Member-Anthem)

The Group is responsible for passing information to you. For example, if we give notice to the Group, it is the Group's responsibility to pass that information to you. The Group is also responsible for passing eligibility data to us in a timely manner. If the Group does not give us timely enrollment and termination information, we are not responsible for the payment of Covered Services for Members.

Relationship of Parties (Anthem and In-Network Providers)

The relationship between Anthem and In-Network Providers is an independent contractor relationship. In-Network Providers are not agents or employees of ours, nor is Anthem, or any employee of Anthem, an employee or agent of In-Network Providers.

Your health care Provider is solely responsible for all decisions regarding your care and treatment, regardless of whether such care and treatment is a Covered Service under this Plan. We shall not be responsible for any claim or demand on account of damages arising out of, or in any manner connected with, any injuries suffered by you while receiving care from any In-Network Provider or in any In-Network Provider's Facilities.

Your In-Network Provider's agreement for providing Covered Services may include financial incentives or risk sharing relationships related to the provision of services or referrals to other Providers, including In-Network Providers, Out-of-Network Providers, and disease management programs. If you have questions regarding such incentives or risk sharing relationships, please contact your Provider or us.

Research Fees

Anthem reserves the right to charge an administrative fee when extensive research is necessary to reconstruct information that has already been provided to the Member in explanations of benefits, letters or other documents.

Reservation of Discretionary Authority

This section only applies when the interpretation of this Booklet is governed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA), 29 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.

We, or anyone acting on our behalf, shall determine the administration of benefits and eligibility for participation in such a manner that has a rational relationship to the terms set forth herein. However, we, or anyone acting on our behalf, have complete discretion to determine the administration of your benefits. Our determination shall be final and conclusive and may include, without limitation, determination of whether the services, care, treatment, or supplies are Medically Necessary, Experimental / Investigational, whether surgery is cosmetic, and whether charges are consistent with the Maximum

Allowable Amount. Our decision shall not be overturned unless determined to be arbitrary and capricious. However, a Member may utilize all applicable complaint and appeals procedures.

We, or anyone acting on our behalf, shall have all the powers necessary or appropriate to enable us to carry out the duties in connection with the operation and administration of the Plan. This includes, without limitation, the power to construe the Contract, to determine all questions arising under the Booklet and to make, establish and amend the rules, regulations, and procedures with regard to the interpretation and administration of the provisions of this Plan. However, these powers shall be exercised in such a manner that has reasonable relationship to the provisions of the Contract, the Booklet, Provider agreements, and applicable state or federal laws. A specific limitation or exclusion will override more general benefit language.

Reserve Funds

No Member is entitled to share in any reserve or other funds that may be accumulated or established by Anthem, unless Anthem grants a right to share in such funds.

Right of Recovery and Adjustment

Whenever payment has been made in error, we will have the right to recover such payment from you or, if applicable, the Provider or otherwise make appropriate adjustment to claims. In most instances such recovery or adjustment activity shall be limited to the calendar year in which the error is discovered.

We have oversight responsibility for compliance with Provider and vendor contracts. We may enter into a settlement or compromise regarding enforcement of these contracts and may retain any recoveries made from a Provider or vendor resulting from these audits if the return of the overpayment is not feasible. Additionally, we have established recovery and adjustment policies to determine which recoveries and adjustments are to be pursued, when to incur costs and expenses and settle or compromise recovery or adjustment amounts. We will not pursue recoveries for overpayments or adjustments for underpayments if the cost of the activity exceeds the overpayment or underpayment amount. We reserve the right to deduct or offset, including cross plan offsetting on In-Network claims and on Out-Of-Network claims where the Out-Of-Network Provider agrees to cross plan offsetting, any amounts paid in error from any pending or future claim.

Sending Notices

All Subscriber notices are considered sent to and received by the Subscriber when deposited in the United States mail with postage prepaid and addressed to either:

- The Subscriber at the latest address in Anthem's membership records.
- The Subscriber's employer, if applicable.

Unauthorized Use of Identification Card

If you permit your Identification Card to be used by someone else or if you use the card before coverage is in effect or after coverage has ended, you will be liable for payment of any expenses incurred resulting from the unauthorized use. Fraudulent misuse could also result in termination of the coverage.

Value-Added Programs

We may offer health or fitness related programs to our Members, through which you may access discounted rates from certain vendors for products and services available to the general public.

Products and services available under this program are not Covered Services under your Plan but are in addition to Plan benefits. As such, program features are not guaranteed under your health Plan Contract and could be discontinued at any time. We do not endorse any vendor, product or service associated with this program. Program vendors are solely responsible for the products and services you receive.

Value of Covered Services

For purposes of subrogation, reimbursement of excess benefits, or reimbursement under any Workers' Compensation or Employer Liability Law, the value of Covered Services shall be the amount we paid for the Covered Services.

Voluntary Clinical Quality Programs

We may offer additional opportunities to assist you in obtaining certain covered preventive or other care (e.g., well child check-ups or certain laboratory screening tests) that you have not received in the recommended timeframe. These opportunities are called voluntary clinical quality programs. They are designed to encourage you to get certain care when you need it and are separate from Covered Services under your Plan. These programs are not guaranteed and could be discontinued at any time. We will give you the choice and if you choose to participate in one of these programs, and obtain the recommended care within the program's timeframe, you may receive incentives such as gift cards or retailer coupons, which we encourage you to use for health and wellness related activities or items. Under other clinical quality programs, you may receive a home test kit that allows you to collect the specimen for certain covered laboratory tests at home and mail it to the laboratory for processing. You may also be offered a home visit appointment to collect such specimens and complete biometric screenings. You may need to pay any cost shares that normally apply to such covered laboratory tests (e.g., those applicable to the laboratory processing fee) but will not need to pay for the home test kit or the home visit. If you have any questions about whether receipt of a gift card or retailer coupon results in taxable income to you, we recommend that you consult your tax advisor.

Voluntary Wellness Incentive Programs

We may offer health or fitness related program options for purchase by your Group to help you achieve your best health. These programs are not Covered Services under your Plan, but are separate components, which are not guaranteed under this Plan and could be discontinued at any time. If your Group has selected one of these options to make available to all employees, you may receive incentives such as gift cards by participating in or completing such voluntary wellness promotion programs as health assessments, weight management or tobacco cessation coaching. Under other options a Group may select, you may receive such incentives by achieving specified standards based on health factors under wellness programs that comply with applicable law. If you think you might be unable to meet the standard, you might qualify for an opportunity to earn the same reward by different means. You may contact us at the Member Services number on your ID card and we will work with you (and, if you wish, your Doctor) to find a wellness program with the same reward that is right for you in light of your health status. (If you receive a gift card as a wellness reward and use it for purposes other than for qualified medical expenses, this may result in taxable income to you. For additional guidance, please consult your tax advisor.)

Waiver

No agent or other person, except an authorized officer of Anthem, is able to disregard any conditions or restrictions contained in this Booklet, to extend the amount of time for making a payment to us, or to bind

us by making any promise or representation or by giving or receiving any information.

Workers' Compensation

The benefits under this Plan are not designed to duplicate benefits that you are eligible for under Workers' Compensation Law. All money paid or owed by Workers' Compensation for services provided to you shall be paid back by, or on your behalf of to us if we have made or makes payment for the services received. It is understood that coverage under this Plan does not replace or affect any Workers' Compensation coverage requirements.

Definitions

If a word or phrase in this Booklet has a special meaning, such as Medical Necessity or Experimental / Investigational, it will start with a capital letter, and be defined below. If you have questions on any of these definitions, please call Member Services at the number on the back of your Identification Card.

Accidental Injury

An unexpected Injury for which you need Covered Services while enrolled in this Plan. It does not include injuries that you get benefits for under any Workers' Compensation, Employer's liability or similar law.

Ambulatory Surgical Facility

A Facility, with a staff of Doctors, that:

- Is licensed as required;
- Has permanent facilities and equipment to perform surgical procedures on an Outpatient basis;
- Gives treatment by or under the supervision of Doctors, and nursing services when the patient is in the Facility;
- Does not have Inpatient accommodations; and
- Is not, other than incidentally, used as an office or clinic for the private practice of a Doctor or other professional Provider.

Appeal

A process for reconsideration of Anthem's decision regarding a Member's claim.

Approved Clinical Trial

A phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial that studies the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening conditions.

Authorized Service(s)

A Covered Service you get from an Out-of-Network Provider that we have agreed to cover at the In-Network level. You will have to pay any In-Network Deductible, Coinsurance, and/or Copayment(s) that apply, and may also have to pay the difference between the Maximum Allowed Amount and the Out-of-Network Provider's charge. Please see "Claims Payment" for more details.

Benefit Period

The length of time we will cover benefits for Covered Services. For Calendar Year plans, the Benefit Period starts on January 1st and ends on December 31st. For Plan Year plans, the Benefit Period starts on your Group's effective or renewal date and lasts for 12 months. (See your Group for details.) The Schedule of Benefits shows if your Plan's Benefit Period is a Calendar Year or a Plan Year. If your coverage ends before the end of the year, then your Benefit Period also ends.

Benefit Maximum

The number of days or units of service, such as two office visits per your Benefit Period, for which a health coverage will provide benefits during a specified length of time.

Biosimilar/Biosimilars

A type of biological product that is licensed (approved) by FDA because it is highly similar to an already FDA-approved biological product, known as the biological reference product (reference product), and has been shown to have no clinically meaningful differences from the reference product.

Birth Abnormality

A condition that is recognizable at birth, such as a fractured arm.

Booklet

This document (also called the Certificate of Coverage), which describes the terms of your benefits. It is part of the Group Contract with your Employer, and is also subject to the terms of the Group Contract.

Brand Name Drugs

Prescription Drugs that we classify as Brand Drugs or that our PBM has classified as Brand Name Drugs through use of an independent proprietary industry database.

Centers of Excellence (COE) Network

A network of health care facilities, which have been selected to give specific services to our Members based on their experience, outcomes, efficiency, and effectiveness. An In-Network Provider under this Plan is not necessarily a COE. To be a COE, the Provider must have signed a Center of Excellence Agreement with us.

Coinsurance

Your share of the cost for Covered Services, which is a percent of the Maximum Allowed Amount. You normally pay Coinsurance after you meet your Deductible. For example, if your Plan lists 20% Coinsurance on office visits, and the Maximum Allowed Amount is \$100, your Coinsurance would be \$20 after you meet the Deductible. The Plan would then cover the rest of the Maximum Allowed Amount. See the "Schedule of Benefits" for details. Your Coinsurance will not be reduced by any refunds, rebates, or any other form of negotiated post-payment adjustments (except as described in the "Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy" section).

Complaint

An expression of dissatisfaction with Anthem's services or the practices of an in-network provider, whether medical or non-medical in nature.

Congenital Defect

A defect or anomaly existing before birth, such as cleft lip or club foot. Disorders of growth and development over time are not considered congenital.

Controlled Substances

Drugs and other substances that are considered controlled substances under the Controlled Substances Act (CSA) which are divided into five schedules.

Copayment

A fixed amount you pay toward a Covered Service. You normally have to pay the Copayment when you get health care. The amount can vary by the type of Covered Service you get. For example, you may have to pay a \$15 Copayment for an office visit, but a \$150 Copayment for Emergency Room Services. See the "Schedule of Benefits" for details. Your Copayment will be the lesser of the amount shown in the Schedule of Benefits or the Maximum Allowed Amount.

Covered Services

Health care services, supplies, or treatment described in this Booklet that are given to you by a Provider. To be a Covered Service the service, supply or treatment must be:

- Medically Necessary or specifically included as a benefit under this Booklet.
- Within the scope of the Provider's license.
- Given while you are covered under the Plan.
- Not Experimental / Investigational, excluded, or limited by this Booklet, or by any amendment or rider to this Booklet.
- Approved by us before you get the service if precertification is needed.

A charge for a Covered Service will apply on the date the service, supply, or treatment was given to you.

The date for applying Deductible and other cost shares for an Inpatient stay is the date of you enter the Facility except as described in "Benefits After Termination Of Coverage".

Covered Services do not include services or supplies not described in the Provider records.

Covered Transplant Procedure

Please see the "What's Covered" section for details.

Custodial Care

Any type of care, including room and board, that (a) does not require the skills of professional or technical workers; (b) is not given to you or supervised by such workers or does not meet the rules for post-Hospital Skilled Nursing Facility care; (c) is given when you have already reached the greatest level of physical or mental health and are not likely to improve further.

Custodial Care includes any type of care meant to help you with activities of daily living that does not require the skill of trained medical or paramedical workers. Examples of Custodial Care include:

- Help in walking, getting in and out of bed, bathing, dressing, eating, or using the toilet,
- Changing dressings of non-infected wounds, after surgery or chronic conditions,
- Preparing meals and/or special diets,
- Feeding by utensil, tube, or gastrostomy,

- Common skin and nail care,
- Supervising medicine that you can take yourself,
- Catheter care, general colostomy or ileostomy care,
- Routine services which we decide can be safely done by you or a non-medical person without the help of trained medical and paramedical workers,
- Residential care and adult day care,
- Protective and supportive care, including education,
- Rest and convalescent care.

Care can be Custodial even if it is recommended by a professional or performed in a Facility, such as a Hospital or Skilled Nursing Facility, or at home.

Deductible

The amount you must pay for Covered Services before benefits begin under this Plan. For example, if your Deductible is \$1,000, your Plan won't cover anything until you meet the \$1,000 Deductible. The Deductible may not apply to all Covered Services. Please see the "Schedule of Benefits" for details.

Dependent

A member of the Subscriber's family who meets the rules listed in the "Eligibility and Enrollment – Adding Members" section and who has enrolled in the Plan.

Please see "Eligibility and Enrollment – Adding Members" for information regarding a newborn child delivered by a Member who acts as a Gestational Carrier or Surrogate.

Designated Pharmacy Provider

An In-Network Pharmacy that has executed a Designated Pharmacy Provider Agreement with us or an In-Network Provider that is designated to provide Prescription Drugs, including Specialty Drugs, to treat certain conditions.

Distant Site

The location of the site where a Telehealth provider of health care is providing Telehealth services to a patient located at an Originating Site.

Doctor

See the definition of "Physician."

Effective Date

The date your coverage begins under this Plan.

Emergency (Emergency Medical Condition)

Please see the "What's Covered" section.

Emergency Care

Please see the "What's Covered" section.

Enrollment Date

The first day you are covered under the Plan or, if the Group imposes a waiting period, the first day of your waiting period.

Excluded Services (Exclusion)

Health care services your Plan doesn't cover.

Experimental or Investigational (Experimental / Investigational)

- Any drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply used in or directly related to the diagnosis, evaluation or treatment of a disease, injury, illness or other health condition which Anthem determines in its sole discretion to be experimental or investigational. Anthem will deem any drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply to be experimental or investigational if it determines that one or more of the following criteria apply when the service is rendered with respect to the use for which benefits are sought.

The drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply:

- Cannot be legally marketed in the United States without the final approval of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or any other state or federal regulatory agency, and such final approval has not been granted.
 - Has been determined by the FDA to be contraindicated for the specific use.
 - Is provided as part of a clinical research protocol or clinical trial (except where coverage for such trial is mandated by applicable law), or is provided in any other manner that is intended to evaluate the safety, toxicity or efficacy of the drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply; or is subject to review and approval of an Institutional Review Board (IRB) or other body serving a similar function.
 - Is provided pursuant to informed consent documents that describe the drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply as experimental/investigational, or otherwise indicate that the safety, toxicity or efficacy of the drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply is under evaluation.
- Any service not deemed experimental or investigational based on the criteria in subsection (a) may still be deemed to be experimental or investigational by Anthem. In determining whether a service is experimental or investigational, Anthem will consider the information described in subsection (c) and assess all of the following:
 - Whether the scientific evidence is conclusory concerning the effect of the service on health outcomes.
 - Whether the evidence demonstrates that the service improves the net health outcomes of the total population for whom the service might be proposed as any established alternatives.
 - Whether the evidence demonstrates the service has been shown to improve the net health outcomes of the total population for whom the service might be proposed under the usual conditions of medical practice outside clinical investigatory settings.

- The information Anthem considers or evaluates to determine whether a drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply is experimental or investigational under subsections (a) and (b) may include one or more items from the following list, which is not all-inclusive:
 - Randomized, controlled, clinical trials published in authoritative, peer-reviewed United States medical or scientific journal.
 - Evaluations of national medical associations, consensus panels and other technology evaluation bodies.
 - Documents issued by and/or filed with the FDA or other federal, state or local agency with the authority to approve, regulate or investigate the use of the drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply.
 - Documents of an IRB or other similar body performing substantially the same function.
 - Consent documentation(s) used by the treating physicians, other medical professionals or facilities or by other treating physicians, other medical professionals or facilities studying substantially the same drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply.
 - The written protocol(s) used by the treating physicians, other medical professionals or facilities or by other treating physicians, other medical professionals or facilities studying substantially the same drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply.
 - Medical records.
 - The opinions of consulting providers and other experts in the field.
- Anthem has the sole authority and discretion to identify and weigh all information and determine all questions pertaining to whether a drug, biologic, device, diagnostic, product, equipment, procedure, treatment, service or supply is experimental or investigational.

Facility

A facility including but not limited to, a Hospital, freestanding Ambulatory Surgical Facility, Chemical Dependency Treatment Facility, Residential Treatment Center, Skilled Nursing Facility, Home Health Care Agency or mental health facility, as defined in this Booklet. The Facility must be licensed, accredited, registered or approved by The Joint Commission or the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF), as applicable, or meet specific rules set by us.

Generic Drugs

Prescription Drugs that we classify as Generic Drugs or that our PBM has classified as Generic Drugs through use of an independent proprietary industry database. Generic Drugs have the same active ingredients, must meet the same FDA rules for safety, purity and potency, and must be given in the same form (tablet, capsule, cream) as the Brand Name Drug.

Gestational Carrier or Surrogate

An adult woman who is not the Intended Parent and enters into a gestational agreement, as defined by applicable law, to bear a child conceived using the gametes of other persons and not her own.

Grievance

A written Complaint about the quality of care, denial of a benefit or service received from a Provider.

Group

The employer or other organization (e.g., association), which has a Group Contract with us, Anthem for this Plan.

Group Contract (or Contract)

The Contract between us, Anthem, and the Group (also known as the Group Master Contract). It includes this Booklet, your application, any application or change form, your Identification Card, any endorsements, riders or amendments, and any legal terms added by us to the original Contract.

The Group Master Contract is kept on file by the Group. If a conflict occurs between the Group Master Contract and this Booklet, the Group Master Contract controls.

Home Health Care Agency

A Facility, licensed in the state in which it is located, that:

- Gives skilled nursing and other services on a visiting basis in your home; and
- Supervises the delivery of services under a plan prescribed and approved in writing by the attending Doctor.

Hospice

A Provider that gives care to terminally ill patients and their families, either directly or on a consulting basis with the patient's Doctor. It must be licensed by the appropriate agency.

Hospital

A Provider licensed and operated as required by law, which has:

- Room, board, and nursing care;
- A staff with one or more Doctors on hand at all times;
- 24 hour nursing service;
- All the facilities on site are needed to diagnose, care, and treat an illness or injury; and
- Is fully accredited by The Joint Commission.

The term Hospital does not include a Provider, or that part of a Provider, used mainly for:

- Nursing care
- Rest care
- Convalescent care
- Care of the aged
- Custodial Care
- Educational care
- Subacute care

Identification Card

The card we give you that shows your Member identification, Group numbers, and the plan you have.

In-Network Provider

A Provider that has a contract, either directly or indirectly, with us, or another organization, to give Covered Services to Members through negotiated payment arrangements. A Provider that is In-Network for one plan may not be In-Network for another. Please see “How to Find a Provider” in the section “How Your Plan Works” for more information on how to find an In-Network Provider for this Plan.

Inpatient

A Member who is treated as a registered bed patient in a Hospital and for whom a room and board charge is made.

Intended Parent

A person, married or unmarried, who consistent with applicable law manifests the intent to be legally bound as the parent of a child resulting from assisted reproduction.

Intensive In-Home Behavioral Health Program

A range of therapy services provided in the home to address symptoms and behaviors that, as the result of a mental disorder or substance use disorder, put the Members and others at risk of harm.

Intensive Outpatient Program

Structured, multidisciplinary behavioral health treatment that provides a combination of individual, group and family therapy in a program that operates no less than 3 hours per day, 3 days per week.

Interchangeable Biologic Product

A type of biological product that is licensed (approved) by FDA because it is highly similar to an already FDA-approved biological product, known as the biological reference product (reference product), and has been shown to have no clinically meaningful differences from the reference product. In addition to meeting the biosimilarity standard, is expected to produce the same clinical result as the reference product in any given patient.

Late Enrollees

Subscribers or Dependents who enroll in the Plan after the initial enrollment period. A person will not be considered a Late Enrollee if he or she enrolls during a Special Enrollment period. Please see the “Eligibility and Enrollment – Adding Members” section for further details.

Maintenance Medications

Please see the “Prescription Drug Benefit at a Retail or Home Delivery (Mail Order) Pharmacy” section for details.

Maintenance Pharmacy

An In-Network Retail Pharmacy that is contracted with our PBM to dispense a 90-day supply of Maintenance Medication.

Maximum Allowed Amount

The maximum payment that we will allow for Covered Services. For more information, see the "Claims Payment" section.

Medical Necessity (Medically Necessary)

An intervention that is or will be provided for the diagnosis, evaluation and treatment of a condition, illness, disease or injury and that Anthem, subject to a member's right to appeal, as described in the "Grievance and External Review Procedures" section, determines to be:

- Medically appropriate for and consistent with the symptoms and proper diagnosis or treatment of the condition, illness, disease or injury.
- Obtained from a Physician and/or licensed, certified or registered provider.
- Provided in accordance with applicable medical and/or professional standards.
- Known to be effective, as proven by scientific evidence, in materially improving health outcomes.
- The most appropriate supply, setting or level of service that can safely be provided to the member and which cannot be omitted consistent with recognized professional standards of care (which, in the case of hospitalization, also means that safe and adequate care could not be obtained as an outpatient).
- Cost-effective compared to alternative interventions, including no intervention or the same intervention in an alternative setting ("cost effective" does not mean lowest cost). It does mean that as to the diagnosis or treatment of the member's illness, injury or disease, the service is: (1) not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services that is medically appropriate, or (2) the service is performed in the least costly setting that is medically appropriate. For example we will not provide coverage for an inpatient admission for surgery if the surgery could have been performed on an outpatient basis or an infusion or injection of a specialty drug provided in the outpatient department of a hospital if the drug could be provided in a Physician's office or the home setting.
- Not Experimental/Investigational.
- Not primarily for the convenience of the Member, the Member's family or the Provider.
- Not otherwise subject to an exclusion under this Booklet.

The fact that a Physician and/or Provider may prescribe, order, recommend or approve care, treatment, services or supplies does not, of itself, make such care, treatment, services or supplies Medically Necessary.

Member

People, including the Subscriber and his or her Dependents, who have met the eligibility rules, applied for coverage, and enrolled in the Plan. Members are called "you" and "your" in this Booklet.

Mental Health and Substance Abuse

A condition that is listed in the current edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) as a mental health or substance abuse condition. It includes autism spectrum disorder, as required

by applicable law. It includes the following conditions, which under state law are any of the following mental illnesses that are biologically based and for which diagnostic criteria are prescribed in the latest edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*, published by the American Psychiatric Association:

- Schizophrenia.
- Schizoaffective disorder.
- Bipolar disorder.
- Major depressive disorders.
- Panic disorder.
- Obsessive-compulsive disorder.

Open Enrollment

A period of time in which eligible people or their dependents can enroll without penalty after the initial enrollment. See the "Eligibility and Enrollment – Adding Members" section for more details.

Originating Site

The location of the site where a patient is receiving Telehealth services from a provider of health care located at a Distant Site.

Out-of-Network Provider

A Provider that does not have an agreement or contract with us, or our subcontractor(s) to give services to our Members. You will often get a lower level of benefits when you use Out-of-Network Providers.

Out-of-Pocket Limit

The most you pay in Copayments, Deductibles, and Coinsurance during a Benefit Period for Covered Services. The Out-of-Pocket limit does *not* include your Premium, amounts over the Maximum Allowed Amount, or charges for health care that your Plan doesn't cover. Please see the "Schedule of Benefits" for details.

Partial Hospitalization Program

Structured, multidisciplinary behavioral health treatment that offers nursing care and active individual, group and family treatment in a program that operates no less than 6 hours per day, 5 days per week.

Pharmacy and Therapeutics (P&T) Process

A process to make clinically based recommendations that will help you access quality, low cost medicines within your Plan. The process includes health care professionals such as nurses, pharmacists, and Doctors. The committees of the National Pharmacy and Therapeutics Process meet regularly to talk about and find the clinical and financial value of medicines for our Members. This process first evaluates the clinical evidence of each product under review. The clinical review is then combined with an in-depth review of the market dynamics, Member impact and financial value to make choices for the formulary. Our programs may include, but are not limited to, Drug utilization programs, precertification criteria, therapeutic conversion programs, cross-branded initiatives, and Drug profiling initiatives.

Pharmacy Benefits Manager (PBM)

A Pharmacy benefits management company that manages Pharmacy benefits on Anthem's behalf. Anthem's PBM has a nationwide network of Retail Pharmacies, a Home Delivery Pharmacy, and clinical services that include Prescription Drug List management.

The management and other services the PBM provides include, but are not limited to: managing a network of Retail Pharmacies and operating a mail service Pharmacy. Anthem's PBM, in consultation with Anthem, also provides services to promote and assist Members in the appropriate use of Pharmacy benefits, such as review for possible excessive use, proper dosage, drug interactions or drug/pregnancy concerns.

Physician (Doctor)

Includes the following when licensed by law:

- Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) legally entitled to practice medicine and perform surgery,
- Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) legally licensed to perform the duties of a D.O.,
- Doctor of Chiropractic (D.C.), legally licensed to perform the duties of a chiropractor;
- Doctor of Podiatric Medicine (D.P.M.) legally entitled to practice podiatry, and
- Doctor of Dental Medicine (D.D.M.), Doctor of Dental Surgery (D.D.S.), legally entitled to provide dental services.

Optometrists, Clinical Psychologists (PhD) and surgical chiropodists are also Providers when legally licensed and giving Covered Services within the scope of their licenses.

Plan

The benefit plan your Group has purchased, which is described in this Booklet.

Precertification

Please see the section "Getting Approval for Benefits" for details.

Premium

The amount that you and/or the Group must pay to be covered by this Plan. This may be based on your age and will depend on the Group's Contract with us.

Prescription Drug (Drug) (Also referred to as Legend Drug)

A medicine that is approved by the Food & Drug Administration (FDA) to treat illness or injury. Under the Federal Food, Drug & Cosmetic Act, such substances must bear a message on its original packing label that says, "Caution: Federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription." This includes the following:

- Compounded (combination) medications, when all of the ingredients are FDA-approved as designated in the FDA's Orange Book: *Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations*, require a prescription to dispense, and are not essentially the same as an FDA-approved product from a drug manufacturer.
- Insulin, diabetic supplies, and syringes.

Primary Care Physician (“PCP”)

A Physician who gives or directs health care services for you. The Physician may work in family practice, general practice, internal medicine, pediatrics, geriatrics or any other practice allowed by the Plan.

Primary Care Provider

A Physician, nurse practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, physician assistant, or any other Provider licensed by law and allowed under the Plan, who gives, directs, or helps you get a range of health care services.

Provider

A professional or Facility licensed by law that gives health care services within the scope of that license and is approved by us. This includes any Provider that state law says we must cover when they give you services that state law says we must cover. Providers that deliver Covered Services are described throughout this Booklet. If you have a question about a Provider not described in this Booklet please call the number on the back of your Identification Card.

Recovery

Please see the “Subrogation and Reimbursement” section for details.

Residential Treatment Center / Facility

A Provider licensed and operated as required by law, which includes:

- Room, board and skilled nursing care (either an RN or LVN/LPN) available on-site at least eight hours daily with 24 hour availability;
- A staff with one or more Doctors available at all times.
- Residential treatment takes place in a structured facility-based setting.
- The resources and programming to adequately diagnose, care and treat a psychiatric and/or substance use disorder.
- Facilities are designated residential, subacute, or intermediate care and may occur in care systems that provide multiple levels of care.
- Is fully accredited by The Joint Commission (TJC), the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF), the National Integrated Accreditation for Healthcare Organizations (NIAHO), or the Council on Accreditation (COA).

The term Residential Treatment Center/Facility does not include a Provider, or that part of a Provider, used mainly for:

- Nursing care
- Rest care
- Convalescent care
- Care of the aged
- Custodial Care
- Educational care

Retail Health Clinic

A Facility that gives limited basic health care services to Members on a “walk-in” basis. These clinics are often found in major pharmacies or retail stores. Medical services are typically given by Physician Assistants and Nurse Practitioners.

Service Area

The geographical area where you can get Covered Services from an In-Network Provider.

Sickle Cell Disease and Its Variants

An inherited disease caused by a mutation in a gene for hemoglobin in which red blood cells have an abnormal crescent shape that causes them to block small blood cells and die sooner than normal red blood cells and may include sickle cell disease, one or more variants or a combination thereof, as applicable.

Site of Service Provider

Site-of-Service (SOS) Providers are surgical, lab, radiology and diagnostic imaging centers that meet cost and other criteria established by Anthem. They are:

- A Provider that is not part of or owned by a Hospital and bills independently (i.e. not under a Hospital’s name or ID number.) Providers such as Radiology Providers, Reference Laboratories, and Ambulatory Surgical Facilities meet these criteria and are considered “freestanding” Site-of-Service Providers.
- An outpatient Facility location owned by a Hospital that is contracted with Anthem and meets the criteria to be considered “Site-of-Service” (“SOS”).

These entities provide health care services such as surgery, laboratory tests, radiology and other services that are typically lower cost options for patients. Each participating Facility is subject to specific licensing, accreditation and credentialing requirements.

Skilled Nursing Facility

A Facility operated alone or with a Hospital that cares for you after a Hospital stay when you have a condition that needs more care than you can get at home. It must be licensed by the appropriate agency and accredited by The Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Care Organizations or the Bureau of Hospitals of the American Osteopathic Association, or otherwise approved by us. A Skilled Nursing Facility gives the following:

- Inpatient care and treatment for people who are recovering from an illness or injury;
- Care supervised by a Doctor;
- 24 hour per day nursing care supervised by a full-time registered nurse.

A Skilled Nursing Facility is not a place mainly for care of the aged, Custodial Care or domiciliary care, or a place for rest, educational, or similar services.

Special Enrollment

A period of time in which eligible people or their dependents can enroll after the initial enrollment, typically due to an event such as marriage, birth, adoption, etc. See the “Eligibility and Enrollment – Adding Members” section for more details.

Specialist (Specialty Care Physician \ Provider or SCP)

A Specialist is a Doctor who focuses on a specific area of medicine or group of patients to diagnose, manage, prevent, or treat certain types of symptoms and conditions. A non-Physician Specialist is a Provider who has added training in a specific area of health care.

Specialty Drugs

Drugs that typically need close supervision and checking of their effect on the patient by a medical professional. These drugs often need special handling, such as temperature-controlled packaging and overnight delivery, and are often not available at retail pharmacies. They may be administered in many forms including, but not limited to, injectable, infused, oral and inhaled.

Subscriber

An employee or member of the Group who is eligible for and has enrolled in the Plan.

Telehealth

The delivery of services from a provider of health care to a patient at a different location through the use of information and audio-visual communication technology, not including standard telephone, facsimile, or electronic mail.

Therapeutic Equivalent Contraceptive Drug

A Drug used for contraception which contains an identical amount of the same active ingredients, in the same dosage and method of administration, as another drug and which is expected to have the same clinical effect when administered to a patient pursuant to a prescription or order as the other drug.

Total Disability (or Totally Disabled)

The continuing inability of the Member, because of injury or illness, to perform substantially the duties related to the Member's employment for which the Member is otherwise qualified.

Urgent Care Center

A licensed health care Facility that is separate from a Hospital and whose main purpose is giving immediate, short-term medical care, without an appointment, for urgent care.

Utilization Review

Evaluation of the necessity, quality, effectiveness, or efficiency of medical or behavioral health services, Prescription Drugs (as set forth in the section Prescription Drugs Administered by a Medical Provider), procedures, and/or facilities.

End of Booklet

Get help in your language

Curious to know what all this says? We would be too. Here's the English version:

You have the right to get this information and help in your language for free. Call the Member Services number on your ID card for help. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Separate from our language assistance program, we make documents available in alternate formats for members with visual impairments. If you need a copy of this document in an alternate format, please call the Member Services telephone number on the back of your ID card.

Spanish

Tiene el derecho de obtener esta información y ayuda en su idioma en forma gratuita. Llame al número de Servicios para Miembros que figura en su tarjeta de identificación para obtener ayuda. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Albanian

Keni të drejtën të merrni falas ndihmë dhe informacion në gjuhën tuaj. Për ndihmë, telefononi numrin e shërbimeve për anëtarët, të shënuar në kartën tuaj ID. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Amharic

ይህንን መረጃ እና እገዛ በቋንቋዎ በነጻ እገዛ የማግኘት መብት አልዎት። እእገዛ በመታወቂያዎ ላይ ያለውን የአባል አገልግሎቶች ቁጥር ይደውሉ።(TTY/TDD: 711)

Arabic

يحق لك الحصول على هذه المعلومات والمساعدة بلغتك مجانًا. اتصل برقم خدمات الأعضاء الموجود على بطاقة التعريف الخاصة بك للمساعدة (TTY/TDD: 711).

Armenian

Դուք իրավունք ունեք Ձեր լեզվով անվճար ստանալ այս տեղեկատվությունը և ցանկացած օգնություն: Օգնություն ստանալու համար զանգահարեք Անդամների սպասարկման կենտրոն՝ Ձեր ID քարտի վրա նշված համարով: (TTY/TDD: 711)

Bassa

Ḑ bēdē dyi-bēdēin-dēb bē m kē bō nià ke kē gbo-kpá- kpá dyé dé m bídí-wúqúún bó pídyi. Ḑá mébà jè gbo-gmò Kpòè nòbà nià ni Dyí-dyoin-bēb kōe bē m kē gbo-kpá-kpá dyé. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Bengali

আপনার বিনামূল্যে এই তথ্য পাওয়ার ও আপনার ভাষায় সাহায্য করার অধিকার আছে। সাহায্যের জন্য আপনার আইডি কার্ডে থাকা সদস্য পরিষেবা নম্বরে কল করুন।(TTY/TDD: 711)

Burmese

ဤအချက်အလက်များနှင့် အကူအညီကို သင့်ဘာသာစကားဖြင့် အခမဲ့ ရရှိခွင့် သင့်တွင်ရှိပါသည်။ အကူအညီ ရယူရန် သင့် ID ကဒ်ပေါ်ရှိ အဖွဲ့ဝင်အတွက် ဝန်ဆောင်မှုများ ဌာန၏ နံပါတ်သို့ ခေါ်ဆိုပါ။ (TTY/TDD: 711)

Chinese

您有權使用您的語言免費獲得該資訊和協助。請撥打您的 ID 卡上的成員服務號碼尋求協助。(TTY/TDD: 711)

Dinka

Yin naŋ yic ba ye lëk nē yök ku bē yi kuony nē thōŋ yin jām ke cin wëu töu kē piiny. Col rān tōŋ dē koc kē luoi nē nāmba dēn tō nē I.D kat du yic. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Dutch

U hebt het recht om deze informatie en hulp gratis in uw taal te krijgen. Bel het ledendienstnummer op uw ID-kaart voor ondersteuning. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Farsi

شما این حق را دارید که این اطلاعات و کمکها را به صورت رایگان به زبان خودتان دریافت کنید. برای دریافت کمک به شماره مرکز خدمات اعضاء که بر روی کارت شناساییتان درج شده است، تماس بگیرید. (TTY/TDD: 711)

French

Vous avez le droit d'accéder gratuitement à ces informations et à une aide dans votre langue. Pour cela, veuillez appeler le numéro des Services destinés aux membres qui figure sur votre carte d'identification. (TTY/TDD: 711)

German

Sie haben das Recht, diese Informationen und Unterstützung kostenlos in Ihrer Sprache zu erhalten. Rufen Sie die auf Ihrer ID-Karte angegebene Servicenummer für Mitglieder an, um Hilfe anzufordern. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Greek

Έχετε το δικαίωμα να λάβετε αυτές τις πληροφορίες και αυτήν τη βοήθεια στη γλώσσα σας ὄωρεάν. Καλέστε τον αριθμό του Τμήματος Υπηρεσιών Μέλους (Member Services) που αναγράφεται στην ταυτότητά σας (ID card) για βοήθεια. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Gujarati

તમે તમારી ભાષામાં મફતમાં ખ્યા માહિતી અને મદદ મેળવવાનો અધિકાર ધરાવો છો. મદદ માટે તમારા આઈડી કાર્ડ પરના મેમ્બર સર્વિસ નંબર પર કોલ કરો. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Haitian

Ou gen dwa pou resevwa enfòmasyon sa a ak asistans nan lang ou pou gratis. Rele nimewo Manm Sèvis la ki sou kat idantifikasyon ou a pou jwenn èd. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Hindi

आपके पास यह जानकारी और मदद अपनी भाषा में मुफ्त में प्राप्त करने का अधिकार है। मदद के लिए अपने ID कार्ड पर सदस्य सेवार्हें नंबर पर कॉल करें। (TTY/TDD: 711)

Hmong

Koj muaj cai tau txais qhov lus qhia no thiab kev pab hais ua koj hom lus yam tsis xam tus nqi. Hu rau tus nab npawb xov tooj lis Cov Kev Pab Cuam Rau Tswv Cuab nyob rau ntawm koj daim ID txhawm rau thov kev pab. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Igbo

I nwere ikike inweta ozi a yana enyemaka n'asusu gym n'efu. Kpoo nomba Oru Onye Otu di na kaadi NJ gi maka enyemaka. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Ilokano

Addanka ti karbengan a maala iti daytoy nga impormasyon ken tulong para ti lengguahem nga awanan ti bayadna. Awagan ti numero ti Serbisyo para ti Kameng a masarakan ayan ti ID kard mo para ti tulong. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Indonesian

Anda berhak untuk mendapatkan informasi ini dan bantuan dalam bahasa Anda secara gratis. Hubungi nomor Layanan Anggota pada kartu ID Anda untuk mendapatkan bantuan. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Italian

Ha il diritto di ricevere queste informazioni ed eventuale assistenza nella sua lingua senza alcun costo aggiuntivo. Per assistenza, chiami il numero dedicato ai Servizi per i membri riportato sul suo libretto. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Japanese

この情報と支援を希望する言語で無料で受けることができます。支援を受けるには、IDカードに記載されているメンバーサービス番号に電話してください。(TTY/TDD: 711)

Khmer

អ្នកមានសិទ្ធិត្រូវការទទួលបានព័ត៌មាននេះ និងទទួលបានជំនួយជាភាសារបស់អ្នកដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ។ សូមហៅទូរស័ព្ទទៅលេខសេវាសមាជិកដែលមានលើប័ណ្ណ ID របស់អ្នកដើម្បីទទួលបានជំនួយ។ (TTY/TDD: 711)

Kirundi

Ufise uburenganzira bwo gufashwa mu rurimi rwawe ku buntu. Akura umunywanyi abikora Ikaratarangamuntu yawe kugira ufashwe. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Korean

귀하에게는 무료로 이 정보를 얻고 귀하의 언어로 도움을 받을 권리가 있습니다. 도움을 받으려면 귀하의 ID 카드에 있는 회원 서비스 번호로 전화하십시오. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Lao

ທ່ານມີສິດໄດ້ຮັບຂໍ້ມູນນີ້ ແລະ ຄວາມຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອເປັນພາສາຂອງທ່ານໂດຍບໍ່ເສຍຄ່າ. ໂທຫາເບີໂທຂອງຝ່າຍບໍລິການສະມາຊິກທີ່ໃຫ້ໄວ້ໃນບັດປະຈຳຕົວຂອງທ່ານເພື່ອຂໍຄວາມຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອ. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Navajo

Bee ná ahoot'í t'áá ni nizaad k'ehjí níká a'doowol t'áá jíik'e. Naaltsoos bee atah nílínígíí bee néesho'dólzingo nanitinígíí béésh bee hane'í bikáá' áají' hodííluíh. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Nepali

तपाईंले यो जानकारी तथा सहयोग आफ्नो भाषामा निःशुल्क प्राप्त गर्ने तपाईंको अधिकार हो। सहायताको लागि तपाईंको ID कार्डमा दिइएको सदस्य सेवा नम्बरमा कल गर्नुहोस्। (TTY/TDD: 711)

Oromo

Odeeffanoo kana fi gargaarsa afaan keetiin kaffaltii malee argachuuf mirga qabda. Gargaarsa argachuuf lakkoofsa bilbilaa tajaajila miseensaa (Member Services) waraqaa enyummaa kee irratti argamu irratti bilbili. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Pennsylvania Dutch

Du hoscht die Recht selle Information un Hilfe in dei Schprooch mitaus Koscht griege. Ruf die Member Services Nummer uff dei ID Kaarte fer Hilfe aa. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Polish

Masz prawo do bezpłatnego otrzymania niniejszych informacji oraz uzyskania pomocy w swoim języku. W tym celu skontaktuj się z Działem Obsługi Klienta pod numerem telefonu podanym na karcie identyfikacyjnej. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Portuguese-Europe

Tem o direito de receber gratuitamente estas informações e ajuda no seu idioma. Ligue para o número dos Serviços para Membros indicado no seu cartão de identificação para obter ajuda. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Punjabi

ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਆਪਣੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿੱਚ ਇਹ ਜਾਣਕਾਰੀ ਅਤੇ ਮਦਦ ਮੁਫਤ ਵਿੱਚ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰਨ ਦਾ ਅਧਿਕਾਰ ਹੈ। ਮਦਦ ਲਈ ਆਪਣੇ ਆਈਡੀ ਕਾਰਡ ਉੱਤੇ ਮੈਂਬਰ ਸਰਵਿਸਿਜ਼ ਨੰਬਰ ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ। (TTY/TDD: 711)

Romanian

Aveți dreptul să obțineți aceste informații și asistență în limba dvs. în mod gratuit. Pentru asistență, apălați numărul departamentului de servicii destinate membrilor de pe cardul dvs. de identificare. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Russian

Вы имеете право получить данную информацию и помощь на вашем языке бесплатно. Для получения помощи звоните в отдел обслуживания участников по номеру, указанному на вашей идентификационной карте. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Samoan

E iai lou 'aia faaletulafono e maua nei faamatalaga ma se fesoasoani i lou lava gagana e aunoa ma se totoi. Vili le numera mo Sauniuniga mo lou Vaega o loo maua i lou pepa faailoa ID mo se fesoasoani. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Serbian

Imate pravo da dobijete sve informacije i pomoć na vašem jeziku, i to potpuno besplatno. Pozovite broj Centra za podršku članovima koji se nalazi na vašoj identifikacionoj kartici. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Tagalog

May karapatan kayong makuha ang impormasyon at tulong na ito sa ginagamit ninyong wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa numero ng Member Services na nasa inyong ID card para sa tulong. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Thai

ท่านมีสิทธิขอรับบริการสอบถามข้อมูลและความช่วยเหลือในภาษาของท่านฟรี

โทรไปที่หมายเลขฝ่ายบริการสมาชิกบนบัตรประจำตัวของท่านเพื่อขอความช่วยเหลือ (TTY/TDD: 711)

Ukrainian

Ви маєте право безкоштовно отримати інформацію та допомогу своєю рідною мовою. По допомогу звертайтеся за номером служби підтримки учасників програми страхування, указаним на вашій ідентифікаційній картці. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Urdu

آپ کو اپنی زبان میں مفت ان معلومات اور مدد کے حصول کا حق ہے۔ مدد کے لیے اپنے آئی ڈی کارڈ پر موجود ممبر سروس نمبر کو کال کریں۔ (TTY/TDD: 711)

Vietnamese

Quý vị có quyền nhận miễn phí thông tin này và sự trợ giúp bằng ngôn ngữ của quý vị. Hãy gọi cho số Dịch Vụ Thành Viên trên thẻ ID của quý vị để được giúp đỡ. (TTY/TDD: 711)

Yiddish

רוכט די מעמבער באדינונגען איר האט די רעכט צו באקומען דעם אינפארמאציע און הילפן אין אייער שפראך בהינעם. נומער אויף אייער קארטל פאר הילף (TTY/TDD: 711)

Yoruba

O ní ètò láti gba ìwífún yí kí o sì sèrànwò ní èdè rẹ lófèé. Pẹ Nọmbà àwọn ipèsè ọmọ-egbé lóri káàdì ìdánimò rẹ fún ìrànwò. (TTY/TDD: 711)

It's important we treat you fairly

That's why we follow federal civil rights laws in our health programs and activities. We don't discriminate, exclude people, or treat them differently on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age or disability. For people with disabilities, we offer free aids and services. For people whose primary language isn't English, we offer free language assistance services through interpreters and other written languages. Interested in these services? Call the Member Services number on your ID card for help (TTY/TDD: 711). If you think we failed to offer these services or discriminated based on race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a complaint, also known as a grievance. You can file a complaint with our Compliance Coordinator in writing to Compliance Coordinator, P.O. Box 27401, Mail Drop VA2002-N160, Richmond, VA 23279 . Or you can file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights at 200 Independence Avenue, SW; Room 509F, HHH Building; Washington, D.C. 20201 or by calling 1-800-368-1019 (TDD: 1- 800-537-7697) or online at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf> . Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.

Proposed fully insured benefit rates

CARSON CITY
 Group Number: L03291
 Effective July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023

Final Rate Sheet

Quote highlights
 Funding type: Fully Insured
 Commission level : 0.00%

Plan Changes:
 Group is replacing H.S.A. 22E and BS 7 \$1,600 with H.S.A. 22AE and BS 7 \$2,500.

Selected Plan	Renewal Plan Designs	
	Health Savings Account/HSA Compatible PPO Plan 22AE \$3000/100% (Med Ded, \$15/\$45/\$75/30% to \$500) - \$DRY Embedded Essential	(Custom) BlueSecure PPO 7 \$40/\$250/\$80% (\$15/\$40/\$60/20% to \$500, Tiered) Embedded
	PPO	PPO
	Standard	Custom
Deductible (Individual/Family)	\$3,000 /\$6,000	\$2,500/\$4,500
Coinsurance	0%	20%
Out-of-pocket maximum (Individual/Family)	\$4,000 /\$8,000	\$6,500/\$12,000
Office visit (primary care physician/specialist) copay	Ded & Coins/Ded & Coins	\$40/\$60
Inpatient/Outpatient hospital copay (Surgery)	Ded & Coins/Ded & Coins	\$1,500/\$500
Emergency room/urgent care copay	Ded & Coins/Ded & Coins	\$150/\$50
Prescription drugs – retail	Med Ded \$15/\$45/\$75/30% to \$500	\$15/\$40/\$60/20% to \$500
Prescription drugs – mail order	\$38/\$135/\$225	\$37.50/\$120/\$180
Commission (Percent)	0.00%	0.00%

Benefits	Standard	Custom
Deductible (Individual/Family)	\$3,000 /\$6,000	\$2,500/\$4,500
Coinsurance	0%	20%
Out-of-pocket maximum (Individual/Family)	\$4,000 /\$8,000	\$6,500/\$12,000
Office visit (primary care physician/specialist) copay	Ded & Coins/Ded & Coins	\$40/\$60
Inpatient/Outpatient hospital copay (Surgery)	Ded & Coins/Ded & Coins	\$1,500/\$500
Emergency room/urgent care copay	Ded & Coins/Ded & Coins	\$150/\$50
Prescription drugs – retail	Med Ded \$15/\$45/\$75/30% to \$500	\$15/\$40/\$60/20% to \$500
Prescription drugs – mail order	\$38/\$135/\$225	\$37.50/\$120/\$180
Commission (Percent)	0.00%	0.00%

Monthly Rates, Assumed Enrollment and Total Premium						
	Employees	Current rates	Renewal rates	Employees	Current rates	Renewal rates
Employee	129	\$378.25	\$412.88	267	\$551.54	\$607.97
Employee + Spouse	26	\$775.53	\$846.10	77	\$1,130.80	\$1,246.50
Employee + Children	47	\$725.76	\$791.79	70	\$1,058.22	\$1,166.49
Employee + Family	69	\$1,185.30	\$1,293.15	87	\$1,728.27	\$1,905.10
Total Employees/Monthly Premium	271	\$184,854	\$201,676	501	\$458,768	\$505,706
Annual Premium		\$2,218,253	\$2,420,110		\$5,505,212	\$6,068,478

Total	Current Premium	Renewal Premium
Overall Total Annual Premium	\$ 7,723,465	\$ 8,488,587
Overall Premium Action		9.91%

Authorized Signature: _____
 By typing my name I intend for it to serve as my signature, and that I am authorized to sign on behalf of this group.
 Title: _____
 Date: _____

Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield is the trade name of Rocky Mountain Hospital and Medical Service, Inc. HMO products underwritten by HMO Colorado, Inc., dba HMO Nevada. Independent licensees of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. ANTHEM is a registered trademark of Anthem Insurance Companies, Inc. - 0248759-09

Final Rate Sheet

Medicare Rate Calculation

Medicare rates available to those members with both Part A & B of Medicare.

Benefit:	Custom BS 7 \$2,500
Single	\$607.97
E+SP	\$1,246.50
E+Chld(n)	\$1,166.49
Family	\$1,905.10

Description	Post 65 Rates	
	Current	Renewal
EE rate	\$405.19	\$442.06
EE+ Sp	\$860.00	\$938.26
EE + Child	\$1,049.05	\$1,144.51
EE + Children	\$1,049.05	\$1,144.51
EE + Spouse (Spouse not medicare elig)	\$1,016.35	\$1,108.84
EE+ Family (both EE and Sp med elig)	\$1,048.12	\$1,143.50
EE+ Family (Spouse not Medicare elig)	\$1,218.45	\$1,329.33

Final Rate Sheet

Medicare Rate Calculation

Medicare rates available to those members with both Part A & B of Medicare.

Benefit:	Standard H.S.A. 22AE
Single	\$412.68
E+SP	\$846.10
E+Chld(n)	\$791.79
Family	\$1,293.15

Description	Post 65 Rates	
	Current	Renewal
EE rate	\$277.86	\$306.29
EE+ Sp	\$589.78	\$650.11
EE + Child	\$719.44	\$793.04
EE + Children	\$719.44	\$793.04
EE + Spouse (Spouse not medicare elig)	\$696.97	\$768.27
EE+ Family (both EE and Sp med elig)	\$718.76	\$792.29
EE+ Family (Spouse not Medicare elig)	\$835.64	\$921.13

Services included and buy-up options

CARSON CITY

Group Number: L03291

Effective July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023

Quote highlights

Funding type: Fully Insured

Included in Premiums

Fully Insured Foundational Program

Smart Shopper

Renewal Wellness Budget- One Time credit in the amount of \$5,000.00 will be applied for the purchase of services provided from Anthem, or an outside vendor through June 30, 2023. All applicable invoices must be submitted prior to June 9, 2023. Funds will be forfeited if not used by June 30, 2023.

Renewal Technology Credit- One Time credit in the amount of \$3,000.00 will be applied for the purchase of services provided from Anthem, or an outside vendor through June 30, 2023. All applicable invoices must be submitted prior to June 9, 2023. Funds will be forfeited if not used by June 30, 2023.

NOTE: Expenses for items such as programming, personnel expenses, travel and incentives are not reimbursable.

NOTE: The One Time credits are only available in year one and will be forfeited if not used by the end of the year.

Account Administration Buy-Up Options (charged separately)	Fee Billed Per Participant Per Month	Confirm Purchase Here
Anthem Commuter	\$3.40	
Anthem FSA	\$3.40	
Anthem HRA with FSA, Dependent FSA, Commuter	\$3.40	
Anthem Limited Purpose FSA or Dependent FSA or Commuter Add on to Anthem HSA	\$1.15	
Anthem FSA or Dependent FSA or Commuter add on to Member Pay HRA	\$3.40	
Anthem FSA or Dependent FSA or Commuter add on to Provider Pay HRA	\$3.40	

Notes

HRA and HSA plan designs include Anthem Account Administration.

Anthem FSA pricing is also applicable to Limited Purpose FSAs and Dependent Care FSAs.

Applicable taxes or assessments are not reflected in the buy-up option pricing.

Authorized Signature: _____

By typing my name I intend for it to serve as my signature, and that I am authorized to sign on behalf of this group.

Title: _____

Date: _____

0248759-09

Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield
9133 W Russell Road
Las Vegas, Nevada 89148



RE: Carson City L03291

Tech Credit and Wellness Credit

Anthem has approved a \$5,000 wellness credit and a \$3,000 Tech credit for Carson City's 7/1/2022 – 6/30/2023 policy year.

Let me know if there is anything else I can provide. We appreciate your business and look forward to serving your members for another year.

Sincerely,

James Cohill

James Cohill, *Director of Sales, Nevada Large Group*
9133 W. Russell Road, Las Vegas, Nevada 89148
O: (702) 586-6227
C: (702) 772-9863
james.cohill@anthem.com



KANSAS CITY LIFE
Carson City

July 1, 2022

Insurance Coverage Requested:

Life/Employees and Dep(s)

Life Rates:

Life/AD&D per \$1,000:	\$0.205
Dependent Life per Unit:	\$0.30

Rates guaranteed through 6/30/2024.

By signing below, Carson City agrees to the above plan and rates.

Signature of Authorized Representative

Title of Authorized Representative

Printed Name

Large Group benefit changes for Nevada

For groups with 51+ members. Effective at renewal on or after January 1, 2022.

Thank you once again for offering your employees Anthem Blue Cross Blue Shield health care coverage. We would like to take this opportunity to let you know about some important changes affecting your plan(s). Your 2022 benefits will be similar to what you had in 2021, even if your plan name has changed.

Changes are effective upon your 2022 renewal date (unless otherwise noted). Ask your Sales Representative for full details on these features.

Medical plan changes

Medical benefits	Product type	2021 benefit	2022 renewing benefit
Preventive Services Expanded	All	Preventive services covered based on ACA/agency regulations	Preventive services expanded to include certain Chronic Condition diagnoses as published by IRS/Treasury: Diabetes, Asthma, Hypertension and Liver disease and/or bleeding disorders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full in network Covered deductible/coins out of network on plans with out of network coverage Not covered out of network on HMO plans
Medical/Virtual Text Visits	All	Not offered	Medical Text Visits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covered in full for Non-CDH plans Covered deductible/then covered in full for CDH Plans Through Anthem's Sydney Health app and vendor arrangement
Continuous Glucose Monitors (CGMs)	Medical & Pharmacy - All	Covered under Medical - Durable Medical Equipment (DME)	Covered under the Pharmacy Benefit
OBGYN office visits (Non-Prenatal)	All	Applied Specialist cost share	PCP cost share will be applied

Medical benefits	Product type	2021 benefit	2022 renewing benefit
Benefit changes	BlueAdvantage LD	Maternity – Deductible, then 40% Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapy – Deductible, then 40% Cardiac Therapy – Deductible, then 40% Emergency Room – Deductible, then 40% Out of Pocket Maximum - \$8,150 Individual / \$16,300 Family	Maternity - \$400 copay Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapy - \$30 copay Cardiac Therapy - \$30 copay Emergency Room - \$400, then Deductible, then 40% Out of Pocket Maximum – \$8,500 Individual / Family \$17,000
Deductible and Out of Pocket Maximum	Guided Access \$20 6,000/40%/8,000L	Deductible - \$6,000 Individual / \$12,000 Family Out of Pocket Maximum - \$8,000 Individual / \$16,000 Family	Deductible - \$6,600 Individual / \$13,000 Family Out of Pocket Maximum - \$8,500 Individual / \$17,000 Family
Out of Pocket Maximum	BlueAdvantage ND	Individual/Family: \$6,500/\$13,000	Individual/Family: \$7,500/\$14,000
Ambulatory Surgical Center copays	Guided Access \$10 \$0/20%/\$5000 Guided Access \$10 \$500/20%/\$6000	\$150 \$200	\$300 \$300
Home Health visit including Specialty drugs, other supplies, Home infusion, Dialysis, Private Duty Nursing	BluePreferred H BluePreferred I	\$25 copay \$25 copay	15% coinsurance 30% coinsurance
Online Clinic	All copay plans Anthem Link plans	\$0 for the first 6 visits then \$10 per visit Covered in full/Covered in full after deductible on Link CDH	\$5 per visit or \$5 per visit after deductible on Anthem Link CDH Plans (non Anthem Link CDH plans will not be changing)

Legislative updates

We have also updated your plan benefits to reflect recent changes in applicable law. For more information, contact your broker or account representative.

This summary is for notification of benefit modifications. All product offerings are subject to regulatory review and approval and therefore subject to change.

I have read the **Nevada Large Group Plans – 2022 Benefit Change Chart** and I understand that these changes are effective for my group upon my renewal date. I understand that if I fail to sign and return a copy of this document to Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield prior to the renewal date, my remittance of the renewal premium and continued coverage under the plan will be considered an acceptance of the benefit changes referenced above.

Signature: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

Note: This benefit overview is for illustrative purposes and some content may be pending Division of Insurance approval.

It is intended to be a brief outline of coverage. The entire provisions of benefits and exclusions are contained in the Group Contract, Certificate, and Schedule of Benefits. In the event of a conflict between the Group Contract/Benefit Booklet and this description, the terms of the Group Contract/Benefit Booklet will prevail.

Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield is the trade name of: In Colorado: Rocky Mountain Hospital and Medical Service, Inc. HMO products underwritten by HMO Colorado, Inc. In Connecticut: Anthem Health Plans, Inc. In Georgia: Blue Cross Blue Shield Healthcare Plan of Georgia, Inc. In Indiana: Anthem Insurance Companies, Inc. In Kentucky: Anthem Health Plans of Kentucky, Inc. In Maine: Anthem Health Plans of Maine, Inc. In Missouri (excluding 30 counties in the Kansas City area): RightCHOICE® Managed Care, Inc. (RIT), Healthy Alliance® Life Insurance Company

(HALIC), and HMO Missouri, Inc. RIT and certain affiliates administer non-HMO benefits underwritten by HALIC and HMO benefits underwritten by HMO Missouri, Inc. RIT and certain affiliates only provide administrative services for self-funded plans and do not underwrite benefits. In Nevada: Rocky Mountain Hospital and Medical Service, Inc. HMO products underwritten by HMO Colorado, Inc., dba HMO Nevada. In New Hampshire: Anthem Health Plans of New Hampshire, Inc. HMO plans are administered by Anthem Health Plans of New Hampshire, Inc. and underwritten by Matthew Thornton Health Plan, Inc. In Ohio: Community Insurance Company. In Virginia: Anthem Health Plans of Virginia, Inc. trades as Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield in Virginia, and its service area is all of Virginia except for the City of Fairfax, the Town of Vienna, and the area east of State Route 123. In Wisconsin: Blue Cross Blue Shield of Wisconsin (BCBSWI), underwrites or administers PPO and indemnity policies and underwrites the out of network benefits in POS policies offered by CompCare Health Services Insurance Corporation (CompCare) or Wisconsin Collaborative Insurance Corporation (WCIC). CompCare underwrites or administers HMO or POS policies; WCIC underwrites or administers Well Priority HMO or POS policies. Independent licensees of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. Anthem is a registered trademark of Anthem Insurance Companies, Inc.

Section 1: Applicant				
Reason for application: <input type="checkbox"/> New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Change		Effective date: [0 7 0 1 2 0 2 2] (MM/DD/YYYY)		
Medical case no.	Dental case no.	Vision case no.	Life case no.	EAP case no.
Group legal name (including DBA) Carson City				
Nature of business City Government		SIC code	Federal tax ID no. 8 8 6 0 0 0 1 8 9	
Street address 201 N Carson St, Suite 4		City Carson City	State NV	ZIP code (5+4) 8 9 7 0 1
Group implementation contact name Melanie Bruketta		Group implementation contact phone no. 775-283-7088	Group implementation contact email address mbruketta@carson.org	
Form of organization: <u>Government Unit/Agency</u>			Number of years in business: _____	
Is the Group subject to ERISA? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Does the employer have a cafeteria plan under IRS section 125? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
If your Lumenos HSA plan includes cash incentives paid directly to the HSA account, I acknowledge that I offer benefits through a Section 125 Cafeteria plan. Initials: _____				
Employees of the following subsidiaries or affiliates are to be included – Please attach a separate sheet for additional locations.				
Company name: _____		Address: _____		
Company name: _____		Address: _____		

Section 2: Coverage – Select all plans that will be offered and attach your quote/proposal to the application.				
Coverage	Specific plan	Employer contribution (Enter %)		
		Employee	Dependent	
Medical	PPO Plan	Custom BS 7 Plan - See attached	99%	50-75
	Health Savings Account (HSA) PPO Plan	22AE \$3000/100% (Med 15/45/75)	99%	50-75
	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
Dental	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
Vision	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
Life and Disability	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			
EAP	Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			N/A
Health and Wellness	Select from dropdown or type option here			

Life and Disability products underwritten by Anthem Life Insurance Company, Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield is the trade name of Rocky Mountain Hospital and Medical Service, Inc. HMD products underwritten by HMD Colorado, Inc., dba HMD Nevada. Independent licensees of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. ANTHEM is a registered trademark of Anthem Insurance Companies, Inc. The Blue Cross and Blue Shield names and symbols are registered marks of the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. 61126NVEENAGS Rev. 4/17

Section 2: Coverage – Continued

Coverage	Specific plan	Employer contribution (Enter %)	
		Employee	Dependent
CDHP accounts Select plan from dropdown or type plan here Select plan from dropdown or type plan here			

Does the Group have different enrollee classes (management vs hourly, administration employees vs field employees, etc.)? Yes No
 If so, please provide us the different class break-outs on a separate sheet of paper.

Will the different classes have different Group contribution amounts? Yes No
 If so, please provide the contribution amounts for each class on a separate sheet of paper.

Will the different classes have different plan designs or benefit amounts? Yes No
 If so, please provide the plan designs or benefit amounts for each class on a separate sheet of paper.

Does the Group self-fund any portion of the deductible, copayments, or cost-shares? Yes No If yes, how much?

Who should Anthem bill the active (non-COBRA) invoices to? Group TPA
 If the Group wants Anthem to send the invoice directly to the TPA, please ensure the TPA section of the Group Implementation Questionnaire is completed.

Who should Anthem bill the COBRA invoices to? Group TPA
 If the Group wants Anthem to send the invoice directly to the TPA, please ensure the TPA section of the Group Implementation Questionnaire is completed.

For Consumer Driven Health Products (HSA, HRA, HIA Plus):
 Group wants to establish a Health Savings Account (HSA) with Anthem facilitating with a banking services provider.
 Group will establish the Health Savings Account (HSA) but does not want Anthem to facilitate in the creation of the account.

Section 3: Contribution and minimum enrollment percentage requirements

Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield recommends that the employer contribution be at least 50% of the employee rate for the least expensive benefit plan offered for all active employees who are enrolled in the group health plan. The rates for the benefits provided assume that at least 50% of the eligible employees and 75% of Net Eligible employees will participate in the plan.

Section 4: Prior coverage

Is there other coverage being replaced? Yes No If yes, please indicate the carrier and coverage information being replaced.

Name of prior Medical carrier	Type of coverage being replaced (i.e. HMO, PPO)	Prior carrier's annual deductible (if applicable)
Name of prior Dental carrier	Type of coverage being replaced (i.e. HMO, PPO)	Start date/end date

Section 5: Eligibility and enrollment

Eligible participants are: Active full-time employees working _____ hours per week
 Active part-time employees working _____ hours per week
 Retirees (Retirees must be covered under group plan prior to retirement, and retiree coverage is subject to Underwriting approval.)
 Full-time or part-time students going to school with at least _____ credit hours
 Other – Please list other here:

Total number of eligible employees or subscriber participants enrolling in the Anthem plans:	
Total number of employees or subscriber participants eligible for employer-sponsored health plan:	
Total number of eligible employees or subscriber participants covered under other non-Anthem health plan:	
Total number of employees or subscriber participants (regardless of status who are covered, not covered or covered elsewhere):	

Section 6: Waiting period

All products sold or medical only

If a waiting period with an asterisk is selected, Anthem will adjust the coverage effective date to ensure the waiting period between enrollees' eligibility date and the effective date of their coverage does not exceed 90 days from date of hire.

Waiting period for: Select waiting period from drop down

Eligibility/coverage begin date: Select eligibility/coverage begin date from drop down

Notes:

Specialty products only

Waiting period for: Select waiting period from drop down

Eligibility/coverage begin date: Select eligibility/coverage begin date from drop down

Notes:

Would you like to waive the waiting period for initial enrollment? Yes No
(i.e., all active full-time employees who have or have not met their probationary period can enroll.)

Section 7: Eligible dependents

Do you want to offer domestic partner coverage? Yes No

Dependent Children – Dependent children are covered until the end of the month in which they become age 26. Unmarried dependent children age 26 or older may be covered as specified by the Certificate. If the Group wishes to cover dependent children beyond age 26, please provide the guidelines which the Group imposes.

Enter guidelines below, if applicable:

Section 8: Electronic services

Anthem will deliver plan materials and related items, including but not limited to benefit booklets, summaries, billing statements and other notices, via email or other electronic means. The Group agrees that it will continue to provide and update Anthem with current email addresses, and the Group understands that at any time it can request a free copy of these materials by mail or withdraw this authorization by contacting Anthem.

We, the Group, hereby authorize the agent/producer/broker/general agent whose name is attached to this application to use the EmployerAccess system of Anthem or HMO Nevada to access the Group's information, such as but not limited to enrollees, plan selections, and bills/invoices. Such agent/producer/broker/general agent is also hereby authorized to use the EmployerAccess system of Anthem or HMO Nevada to make changes to the Group's information on behalf of the Group, such as but not limited to adding/deleting plans, adding/deleting employees, and or changing employee demographic information. These authorizations shall terminate if the Group's designated agent/producer/broker/general agent changes.

Check this box ONLY if the Group elects to opt-out of authorizing the agent/producer/broker/general agent to access and change the Group's information on behalf of the Group.

Section 9: Broker information

Brokerage name LP Insurance Services		Brokerage tax ID no. 27-3054238	
Brokerage street address 300 E 2nd St, Suite 1300		City Reno	State NV
Brokerage phone no. 775-221-8092		Broker status: <input type="checkbox"/> New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Existing	
Broker commission Broker commission per contract per month: _____ PCPM or Medical commission percentage: <u>0</u> % Dental: _____ % Vision: _____ % Life: _____ % Disability: _____ % EAP: _____ % Is the above commission standard? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Commissions to be paid to: <input type="checkbox"/> Broker <input type="checkbox"/> Brokerage <input type="checkbox"/> General Agent <input type="checkbox"/> General Agency Anthem Broker Number of the agent or agency receiving commissions: _____			
Broker Certification – I hereby certify: 1. I have reviewed the attached employee and employer applications and waivers for completeness and accuracy. 2. I have not completed any of the information contained in the applications except with the permission of the applicant and as noted by my initials and date on the application. 3. I have not signed any of the applications for an employer representative or individual applicant. If after submission of this application, I request any additions or changes to any of the above information, I will do so only with the written consent of the applicant, and I authorize Anthem or HMO Nevada to attribute such additions or changes to me. 4. I have advised the employer that a failure to provide complete and accurate information may result in a loss of coverage retroactive to the effective date of coverage or re-rating of the employer's premium retroactive to the coverage effective date and that coverage shall not be effective until Anthem or HMO Nevada reviews and approves the application and the employer receives a written notice from Anthem or HMO Nevada. 5. I am the appointed broker and am receiving commissions for the submission of this client. I have disclosed to the applicant all compensation I will or may be eligible to receive as a result of the applicant's business. Absent the written signed consent of Anthem, no portion of my commission payments from Anthem shall be paid to a broker/producer not appointed/approved by Anthem.			
Authorized Broker of Record signature X		Printed name Kevin Monaghan	Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
Broker tax ID no. 27-3054238		Broker email address kevin.monaghan@lpins.net	
Authorized General Agent signature X		Printed name	Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
General agent tax ID no.		General agent email address	

Section 10: General agreement – Read carefully

Upon acceptance of the application, the Group will inform all persons who are eligible for coverage that they may apply for Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield (Anthem) or HMO Nevada coverage under the Agreement/Policy.

Application is hereby made to Anthem or HMO Nevada, or the appropriate affiliated company, for a Group Benefit Agreement/Group Policy providing health service benefits. If this application is accepted, an Agreement/Policy will be issued which will set forth the terms, benefits and conditions of the relationship between the Group and Anthem or HMO Nevada. This application will become part of that Agreement/Policy.

It is understood that no agent or representative except the President, a Vice President, or the Secretary has power on behalf of Anthem or HMO Nevada to bind Anthem or HMO Nevada to accept risk, issue an Agreement/ Policy, or commit to particular provisions of an Agreement/ Policy. The quote/proposal along with this application will become part of the Agreement/Policy. No coverage will come into effect unless and until this application is accepted. If accepted, the terms of the relationship will be defined entirely within an Agreement/ Policy.

The Group agrees that by signing this document, they are representing themselves as a large employer group as defined by applicable law and that it understands that by electing to apply for the above products it may be ineligible to later select small group plan options.

To be eligible for coverage under Anthem Life Insurance Company (Anthem Life) products, an employee must be actively at work on a full-time basis on the effective date of his or her coverage. The Group employees that are not presently actively at work and/or are not expected to be actively at work on the requested Group effective date should be provided on the Actively at Work Statement. Anthem Life may make an exception and assume liability, subject to Underwriting approval, for certain employees. Unless this exception is applied for and granted as indicated on the Request to Waive Actively at Work Provision Form, they will not be covered under Anthem Life products until they return to active work.

If life and/or disability products were elected in Section 2, the undersigned employer and/or authorized representative hereby requests that it be approved for insurance coverage through Anthem Life. Employer understands and represents to the best of his knowledge and belief the following, and if approved for coverage, agrees by payment of the required premiums; and the authorized representative certifies on behalf of the employer:

1. To comply with all terms and provisions of the Group Contract(s) issued, and trust agreements, if applicable, and also accepts enrollment under the Anthem Life trust policy(ies), if applicable.
2. To provide notice of applicable conversion rights to eligible employees and eligible dependents.
3. Regarding life and/or disability insurance, statements of medical history will be required of employees, and dependents, when applying for insurance within or outside the time frames or amount of coverage limits established by Anthem Life.

ARBITRATION AGREEMENT (Not applicable to life and disability coverage)

IF THE GROUP IS NOT SUBJECT TO ERISA, ANY DISPUTE BETWEEN A PERSON COVERED UNDER THE AGREEMENT/POLICY AND ANTHEM BLUE CROSS AND BLUE SHIELD (ANTHEM), INCLUDING CLAIMS FOR MEDICAL MALPRACTICE, MUST BE RESOLVED BY BINDING ARBITRATION, IF THE AMOUNT IN DISPUTE EXCEEDS THE JURISDICTIONAL LIMIT OF SMALL CLAIMS COURT, AND THE DISPUTE CAN BE SUBMITTED TO BINDING ARBITRATION UNDER APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE LAW, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE PATIENT PROTECTION AND AFFORDABLE CARE ACT, NOT BY LAWSUIT OR RESORT TO COURT PROCESS, EXCEPT AS NEVADA LAW PROVIDES FOR JUDICIAL REVIEW OF ARBITRATION PROCEEDINGS. UNDER THIS COVERAGE, BOTH THE PERSON COVERED AND ANTHEM ARE GIVING UP THE RIGHT TO HAVE ANY DISPUTE DECIDED IN A COURT OF LAW BEFORE A JURY. IF THE GROUP IS SUBJECT TO ERISA, DISPUTES INVOLVING AN ADVERSE BENEFIT DETERMINATION FOR A HEALTH CLAIM ARE NOT SUBJECT TO BINDING ARBITRATION, BUT, MUST FOLLOW THE ERISA CLAIMS APPEAL PROCESS.

Employer/Group signature

I understand and agree to all of the above.

Authorized Group signature	Printed name of officer, partner or proprietor	Title	Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
X			



DENTAL • VISION • LIFE • DISABILITY
P.O. Box 1596, Indianapolis, IN 46206

Renaissance Life & Health
Insurance Company of America

FOR RENAISSANCE USE ONLY:

Group #: _____

EMPLOYER APPLICATION FOR GROUP INSURANCE

—Please Type Or Print Clearly In Dark Ink—

Dental Vision

Please take a moment to complete this form. We will consider it along with your group's experience, enrollment data and any other applicable information as your application to Renaissance Life & Health Insurance Company of America (Renaissance).

- This form is for Employer groups only. Please contact us if applying for coverage for a union, group association or trust.
- Coverage or administration for your group will not start until you receive approval in writing from Renaissance.
- Absence of written approval does not imply acceptance.
- There may be minimum enrollment requirements.
- Rates are subject to change based on final enrollment data and any program or plan design changes.

If you have any questions regarding this application, please feel free to contact your Renaissance representative.

SECTION I | EMPLOYER INFORMATION

Full Legal Name of Employer: **Carson City, a Consolidated Municipality**

Employer Tax ID No. (EIN): 886000189	Total Eligible Employees: F/T: _____ P/T: _____	Employer Status: <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> S Corp <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Proprietorship <input type="checkbox"/> LLC <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other: <u>Local Government</u>		
Nature of Business: City/County Government		Years in Business:	SIC Code:	
Employer Street Address (Include Apt#/Suite): 201 N Carson St, Suite 4		City: Carson City	State: NV	ZIP Code: 89701
Employer Mailing Address (If different from above):		City:	State:	ZIP Code:

SUBSIDIARIES, DIVISIONS, OR AFFILIATES TO BE COVERED: None Listed Below

Name	Street Address	City	State	ZIP Code	EIN
Carson City Culture and Arts Center	716 N Carson St	Carson City	NV	89701	886000189
Carson Water Subcons	777 E William St	Carson City	NV	89701	886000189

If More Space Is Needed, Please Attach A Separate Sheet, Signed And Dated By The Employer.

BILLING CONTACT	Name: Jacque Cassinelli	Email: jcassinelli@carson.org
	Title: HR Generalist	Telephone: 775-283-7043
		Fax:
GROUP ADMIN (IF DIFFERENT)	Name: Melanie Bruketta	Email: mbruketta@carson.org
	Title: HR Director	Telephone: 775-283-7088
		Fax:
CLAIMS CONTACT (IF DIFFERENT)	Name: Jacque Cassinelli	Email:
	Title:	Telephone:
		Fax:

SECTION VIII | DENTAL AND VISION APPLICATION

Effective Date (mm/dd/yyyy): 7/1/2022

Anniversary Date (mm/dd/yyyy): 7/1/2022

Employer Contributions:

Employee Coverage? Yes No
 Dependent Coverage? Yes No

If Yes, Employer Contributions Are:

Employee Coverage? Dental: 99% % Vision: _____ %
 Dependent Coverage? Dental: 50-75% % Vision: _____ %

DENTAL AND VISION COVERAGES

Dental
 Vision

Dental Benefit Year: Calendar Year Policy Year Other: _____
 Vision Benefit Year: Calendar Year Service Year Other: _____

Section 125 Plan?: Yes No

Can Employees Opt-out of Dental or Vision Plan?:

Enrollee ID Cards should be sent to:
 Group Member Home

Yes, Dental Yes, Vision No

DENTAL AND VISION ELIGIBILITY

Eligible Employees: **800**

Enrolled Employees: **771**

Is any class of full-time Employees to be excluded from coverage? Yes No (If "Yes", list each class by salary, job title, union membership, or other conditions pertaining to employment) _____

If Classes Of Employees Have Different Benefits For Dental/Vision Coverage, Define Classes In Chart Below, OR Indicate Initial Class As "All Eligible Employees."

Class	Description (Salary, job title, union membership or other)	Minimum Hours Worked Per Week <i>(less than 30 hours requires Renaissance approval)</i>

WAITING PERIODS (CHECK BOX & CIRCLE DAYS OR MONTHS AS APPLICABLE FOR CURRENT AND FUTURE EMPLOYEES)

Current Employees (Hired on or before effective date)

1st of the month on or following
 Waived at initial enrollment for _____
 1st of month **OR** Day following 60 Days / Months
 None Other: _____

Applies To All Classes? Yes No (Please Define Below): _____

Future Employees (Hired after the effective date)

1st of the month on or following
 1st of month **OR** Day following 60 Days / Months
 None Other: _____

Applies To All Classes? Yes No (Please Define Below): _____

Is This Coverage Replacing Any Existing Group Insurance? Yes No
 (If Yes, provide the carrier name and copy of a current bill and policy)

Bill & Policy Provided Carrier: Cigna

Benefits As Quoted In Attached Proposal

Dated: _____ Proposal ID # MP0000233649

OR

Benefits As Described in Prior Carrier Policy

Policy Number: _____

THIS POLICY PROVIDES DENTAL AND/OR VISION BENEFITS ONLY. PLEASE REVIEW YOUR POLICY CAREFULLY. This type of plan is NOT considered "minimum essential coverage" under the Affordable Care Act and therefore does NOT satisfy the individual mandate that you have health insurance coverage. If you do not have other health insurance coverage, you may be subject to a federal tax penalty.

NOTE FOR COLORADO RESIDENTS: This policy does not include coverage for certain pediatric dental services that may be required under federal law. Coverage of those pediatric dental services, defined as essential health benefits ("EHB") in accordance with the Affordable Care Act, is available for purchase in the State of Colorado and can be purchased as a stand-alone plan, or as a covered benefit in another health plan. Please contact your insurance agent, or Connect for Health Colorado if you need to purchase an exchange-qualified, stand-alone dental plan that includes pediatric dental coverage.

SECTION IX | BILLING PREMIUM PAYMENTS & REPORTING

If Your Employees Are Paying All Or Most Of The Premium, You May Choose To Have Your Bill Based On Your Employees' Payroll Cycle. Your Billing Statement Will Reflect The Amount Due For Each Employee Based On The Number Of Pay Periods That The Employee Is Scheduled For That Calendar Month. Please Indicate Your Payroll Cycle:

Monthly (12)

For Voluntary Coverage, The First Deduction Period Will Start On: _____ (mm/dd/yyyy)

Please Indicate How Your Bill Should Be Structured:

Single bill with all Employees and coverages please list by active employees and retirees on separate bill

Single bill with Employees grouped by location

Multiple bills split by location

How Would You Like To Receive Your Bill? Online Email (PDF) Paper mailed to you

Reports Required (Additional charges may apply)

Special Instructions

DEPOSIT

Attached is a deposit of \$ _____ which will be credited to the first premium due only if the insurance as applied for hereunder is approved by Renaissance, and if insurance is not approved, the deposit will be refunded.

ELECTRONIC DELIVERY OF POLICY DOCUMENTS

By checking this box, you acknowledge your consent to receive electronic copies of Renaissance plan materials and related documents pursuant to the Terms for Paperless Delivery attached to this application form, and in lieu of paper copies, to the extent permitted by applicable law. You understand that you must provide a current email address on the first page of this application form. You may change this election by providing Renaissance thirty (30) days' prior written notice.

SECTION X | POLICYHOLDER AGREEMENT

I understand that the Policy for which I am applying includes minimum participation requirements. If a sufficient number or percentage of eligible Employees fail to enroll and the minimum participation requirements for issuance of the Policy are not met, the insurance will not become effective.

If Employees are paying all or a portion of the premiums, we agree to deduct applicable premiums from the payroll and remit to Renaissance on a monthly basis.

I agree to accept the terms and provisions of the Policy, including its exhibits, riders, endorsements or amendments, if any. I understand that no insurance is effective until after this application is accepted by Renaissance or the effective date of coverage, whichever is later. I understand that no agent or broker may change or waive any of the provisions of this application. I further understand that Renaissance may not be designated as the "Plan Administrator" or "Fiduciary" of the employee welfare benefit plan under ERISA.

I understand and agree that if an Employee is not Actively at Work on the day the Employee would normally become insured, the Employee will become insured on the day the Employee returns to Active work, except as otherwise may be provided in the group policy(ies).

I have read and understand this entire application. The information provided is accurate to the best of my knowledge. I understand that the information on this application and any other information I provide shall serve as the basis for the insurance to be issued. I have a duty to notify Renaissance of any changes. I further understand that the Benefits provided by Renaissance to my Employees and their Dependents are based on the information I provide. I understand that in the event of a conflict between any proposals provided and the policy issued by Renaissance the terms of the policy will prevail. It is understood and agreed that this application shall be made a part of the Policy applied for and that no insurance shall be effective until approved by Renaissance at its Home Office.

I understand that the tax consequences to the Employer and the Employee depend on a variety of factors, including the responses to the questions set forth in this application. I have not relied on Renaissance or any of its agents or Employees for purposes of assessing these tax consequences and am relying exclusively on my tax advisor in this regard.

I understand that the laws of the state of the Policyholder will govern the Policy. Misrepresentation of material fact or fraud will cause this application and subsequent Policy to be null and void from the start.

FRAUD WARNING FOR DENTAL AND VISION COVERAGES: any person who, with intent to defraud or knowing that he or she is facilitating a fraud against an insurer, submits an application or files a claim containing a false or deceptive statement may be guilty of insurance fraud. (Please see the following page for state-specific variations of this fraud notice).

Printed Name of Authorized Group Official: _____ Title: _____

Signature of Authorized Group Official: _____ Date: _____

SECTION XI | FOR AGENTS ONLY

TO THE BEST OF THE UNDERSIGNED'S KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, ALL THE STATEMENTS AND ANSWERS GIVEN IN THIS APPLICATION ARE TRUE AND COMPLETE. THE UNDERSIGNED HAS NO KNOWLEDGE OR INFORMATION ABOUT THE EMPLOYER, THE EMPLOYEES, OR DEPENDENTS OF SUCH EMPLOYEES THAT IS INCONSISTENT WITH ANY STATEMENT MADE IN THIS APPLICATION.

Agent Commission	Standard OR Split		If Split Selected: 50/50 OR Other		Define if Other
Dental	<input type="checkbox"/> Standard	<input type="checkbox"/> Split	<input type="checkbox"/> 50/50	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	net of commission
Vision	<input type="checkbox"/> Standard	<input type="checkbox"/> Split	<input type="checkbox"/> 50/50	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	

Soliciting Agent(s)

Printed Name: LP Insurance Services

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Agent #: _____

General Agent(s) (If Applicable)

Printed Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Agent #: _____



FRAUD WARNING NOTICES: If you reside in a state where one of these fraud notices applies, please review your state-specific fraud notice.

AK: Any person who knowingly and with intent to injure, defraud or deceive an insurance company files a claim containing false, incomplete, or misleading information may be prosecuted under state law.

AL/AR/LA/NM/RI/WV: Any person who knowingly presents a false or fraudulent claim for payment of a loss or benefit or knowingly presents false information in an application for insurance is guilty of a crime and may be subject to fines and confinement in prison.

CA: For your protection California law requires the following to appear on this form. Any person who knowingly presents a false or fraudulent claim for the payment of a loss is guilty of a crime and may be subject to fines and confinement in state prison. California law prohibits an HIV test from being required or used by health insurance companies as a condition of obtaining health insurance coverage.

CO: It is unlawful to knowingly provide false, incomplete or misleading facts or information to an insurance company for the purpose of defrauding or attempting to defraud the company. Penalties may include imprisonment, fines, denial of insurance and civil damages. Any insurance company or agent of an insurance company who knowingly provides false, incomplete, or misleading facts or information to a policyholder or claimant for the purpose of defrauding or attempting to defraud the policyholder or claimant with regard to a settlement or award payable from insurance proceeds shall be reported to the Colorado Division of Insurance within the Department of Regulatory Agencies.

DC: WARNING: It is a crime to provide false or misleading information to an insurer for the purpose of defrauding the insurer or any other person. Penalties include imprisonment and/or fines. In addition, an insurer may deny insurance benefits if false information materially related to a claim was provided by the applicant.

GA: A natural person convicted of a violation of insurance fraud shall be guilty of a felony and shall be punished by imprisonment for not less than two or more than ten years, or by a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars, or both.

HI: Any person who presents a fraudulent claim for payment of a loss or benefit is guilty of a crime punishable by fines or imprisonment, or both.

KS: Any person, who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person files an application for insurance or statement of claim containing any materially false information, or conceals for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any material fact thereto, may be guilty of insurance fraud as determined by a court of law.

KY: Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person files an application for insurance containing any materially false information or conceals, for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any fact material thereto commits a fraudulent insurance act, which is a crime.

ME/TN/WA: It is a crime to knowingly provide false, incomplete or misleading information to an insurance company for the purpose of defrauding the company. Penalties may include imprisonment, fines or denial of insurance benefit.

MD: Any person who knowingly or willfully presents a false or fraudulent claim for payment of a loss or benefit or who knowingly or willfully presents false information in an application for insurance is guilty of a crime and may be subject to fines and confinement in prison.

MN: Any person who files a claim with intent to defraud or helps commit a fraud against an insurer is guilty of a crime.

NC: Any person who, with intent to injure, defraud or deceive an insurer or an insurance claimant, submits an application or files a claim containing a false or deceptive statement is guilty of a crime (Class H felony) which MAY subject the person to criminal and civil penalties.

NH: Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person, files an application for insurance or statement of claim containing any materially false information, or conceals for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any fact material thereto, commits a fraudulent insurance act, which is a crime, and shall also be subject to a civil penalty.

NJ: Any person who includes any false or misleading information on an application for an insurance policy is subject to criminal and civil penalties.

OH/OR: Any person who, with the intent to defraud or knowing that he or she is facilitating a fraud against an insurer, submits an application or files a claim containing a false or deceptive statement may be guilty of insurance fraud.

OK: WARNING: Any person who knowingly, and with intent to injure, defraud or deceive any insurer, makes any claim for the proceeds of an insurance policy containing any false, incomplete or misleading information is guilty of a felony.

PA: Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person files an application for insurance or statement of claim containing any materially false information or conceals for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any fact material thereto commits a fraudulent insurance act, which is a crime and subjects such person to criminal and civil penalties.

TX: Any person who knowingly presents a false or fraudulent claim for the payment of a loss is guilty of a crime and may be subject to fines and confinement in state prison.

VT: Any person who knowingly presents a false statement in an application for insurance may be guilty of a criminal offense and subject to penalties under state law.

VA: ANY PERSON WHO, WITH THE INTENT TO DEFRAUD OR KNOWING THAT HE OR SHE IS FACILITATING A FRAUD AGAINST AN INSURER, SUBMITS AN APPLICATION OR FILES A CLAIM CONTAINING A FALSE OR DECEPTIVE STATEMENT MAY HAVE VIOLATED STATE LAW.



DENTAL • VISION • LIFE • DISABILITY

**DENTAL QUOTE
PREPARED FOR: CARSON CITY**

Effective Date: July 01, 2022

Renaissance—A Benefits Experience That *Stands Out*



Your Renaissance Sales Representative:

Rebecca Purdy

Phone: **702-557-1123**

Email: **rpurdy@renaissancefamily.com**

RenaissanceBenefits.com

NOTE: Proposal subject to final underwriting approval. This proposal is not valid without all pages. This is not a policy and the descriptions of the policy(ies) are in summary form. If a discrepancy exists, the policy(ies) will control in all instances. For a complete description of benefits, exclusions, limitations, reduction of benefits, and/or terms under which the policy(ies) may be continued in force or discontinued, please refer to the policy(ies). Rates and Volumes quoted are based on the census provided. Final rates are determined by the Company's underwriting guidelines and final enrollment.
COMBINED_PROPOSAL-2022-Carson City-013795 Page 1/6 | PA 07/22

Renaissance—Providing A Benefit Experience That *Stands Out!*

Renaissance is committed to creating plan options that are innovative and affordable. Our mission is to provide a benefits experience that stands out and maintain long-lasting relationships with our customers by providing exceptional value when choosing Renaissance.

We understand that employers strive to provide quality benefit solutions that protect both financial wellness and the overall health of employees. As a leading ancillary benefits provider, we take great pride in providing unique product features and customized solutions to provide our customers with a benefits experience that *Stands Out* from the competition.



DENTAL PRODUCTS FEATURE:

Oral And Overall Health Connection—Visiting the dentist is important, not only for achieving a beautiful smile but also for your overall health. During a routine exam, dentists can detect more than 120 signs and symptoms of non-dental disease that may indicate health problems elsewhere in your body.¹

Nationwide Access—National and Regional dental networks with over 300,000 participating provider access points for maximum choice and value.²

Innovative Plans—Plans have features that focus on overall health while helping to reduce medical costs.

Freedom to Choose—While members have the freedom to visit any dentist, members who choose an in-network dentist can save 20-35 percent in out-of-pocket expenses.*

VISION PRODUCTS FEATURE:

Open Your Eyes To Vision And Overall Health—

With over 70 percent of the workforce requiring vision correction, it is essential to schedule eye exams and screenings regularly.² Besides identifying vision impairment and eye diseases like cataracts and glaucoma, vision exams can also detect early signs of hypertension and diabetes.

Largest National Vision Network—Vision is administered by VSP® Vision Care, which allows our members to have access to the VSP Choice network. This network boasts more than 36,000 independent eye doctors, giving you the freedom to choose.**

Easy Administration—Seamless implementation with a turnkey approach to client communication.

New Patients—All VSP doctor locations accept new patients, making it easy for members to schedule a WellVision exam.

LIFE & AD&D PRODUCTS FEATURE:

Care For You're Family—One of the most caring things employees can do for their family is to protect their future. When employees are offered group life insurance, 98% participate.³ In fact, 46% of American households receive their life insurance through an employer.⁴

Optional Life & AD&D—Supplement or stand-alone coverage for employees and their dependents.

Optional Features—Accelerated Death Benefit, Continuation & Portability, and Waiver of Premium.

Packaged AD&D benefits—Basic, Enhanced, Family Care, Child Care, Education, and Spouse Training.

Value Added Services: Life Assist & EAP—Bundled with our Life products are services for Travel Assistance, Identity Theft and Beneficiary Companion Assistance. Also included is an Employee Assistance (EAP) plan, with unlimited Telephonic assistance.

DISABILITY PRODUCTS FEATURE:

Protect Your Income When The Unexpected Happens—

Many people think it won't happen to them, but more than one in four of today's 20-year-olds will be out of work for 12 months or more before they reach normal retirement age.⁵

Short Term Disability—Flexible ranges of basic & optional STD benefits with First Day Hospital, Partial Disability, and Pre-existing Condition Limitation options.

Long Term Disability—A wide range of benefit options for basic and optional plans with an emphasis on plan features to encourage employees to return to work such as Workplace Modification, Rehabilitation Services, Early Intervention Services and Return to Work Incentive. A unique Student Loan Repayment Benefit is optional along with a comprehensive list of industry-leading options.**

ACCIDENT PRODUCTS FEATURE:

Protect Your Family From the Unexpected—Every year 30 million emergency room visits are due to accidental injuries, and 11.9 million adults aged 20-49 are injured.⁶ Although an injury may not be life-threatening, the cost for an ambulance, emergency and follow-up treatment can easily reach tens of thousands of dollars. Because Accident coverage pays benefits directly, employees know they have the funds necessary to cover their costs while waiting for other coverages, such as disability insurance, to begin.

NOTE: Proposal subject to final underwriting approval. This proposal is not valid without all pages. This is not a policy and the descriptions of the policy(ies) are in summary form. If a discrepancy exists, the policy(ies) will control in all instances. For a complete description of benefits, exclusions, limitations, reduction of benefits, and/or terms under which the policy(ies) may be continued in force or discontinued, please refer to the policy(ies). Rates and Volumes quoted are based on the census provided. Final rates are determined by the Company's underwriting guidelines and final enrollment. COMBINED_PROPOSAL-2022-Carson City-013795 Page 2/6 | PA 07/22



DENTAL • VISION • LIFE • DISABILITY

**DENTAL QUOTE
PREPARED FOR: CARSON CITY**

Effective Date: July 01, 2022

DENTAL BENEFITS

Plan: Basic EPOS | MP0000233649

All Employees

Lives Covered	Assumed Enrollment	Monthly Dental Rates (guaranteed for 2 years***)	Estimated Monthly Premium
Employee Only	396	\$45.47	\$18,006.12
Employee + Spouse	105	\$63.95	\$6,714.75
Employee + Child(ren)	119	\$80.86	\$9,622.34
Employee + Family	155	\$99.35	\$15,399.25
TOTALS:	775		\$49,742.46

TOTAL MONTHLY COST: \$49,742.46

***Premium Rate Guarantee: We will not increase the premium rates for any insurance provided by this policy prior to the stated rate guarantee period from the effective date of the policy, unless during the stated period: (a) This policy is amended to change the eligibility requirements and/or benefits; (b) The number of insured Employees changes by 25% or more; or (c) A new law or regulation, a change in any existing law or regulation, a court decision, or a change in the interpretation of a law or regulation which affects this policy, is enacted or adopted. Other rate guarantee provisions may apply if a subsidiary or affiliate is added to the policy or the number of insured individuals for the group drops below 10.

NOTE: Proposal subject to final underwriting approval. This proposal is not valid without all pages. This is not a policy and the descriptions of the policy(ies) are in summary form. If a discrepancy exists, the policy(ies) will control in all instances. For a complete description of benefits, exclusions, limitations, reduction of benefits, and/or terms under which the policy(ies) may be continued in force or discontinued, please refer to the policy(ies). Rates and Volumes quoted are based on the census provided. Final rates are determined by the Company's underwriting guidelines and final enrollment.



Renaissance.

DENTAL · VISION · LIFE · DISABILITY

DENTAL BENEFITS FOR:
CARSON CITY

Effective Date: July 01, 2022

Quote: MP0000233649

Class 1: All Employees

DENTAL BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS

Basic EPOS

	BASIC EPOS PAYS	
	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Diagnostic & Preventive Services Diagnostic and Preventive Services — includes exams, cleanings, fluoride, and space maintainers Brush Biopsy — to detect oral cancer Radiographs — X-rays Sealants — to prevent decay of permanent teeth	100%	100%
Basic Services Emergency Palliative Treatment — to temporarily relieve pain Other Basic Services — misc. services Periodontic Services — to treat gum disease Minor Restorative Services — fillings Endodontic Services — root canals Oral Surgery Services — extractions and dental surgery	80%	80%
Major Services Major Restorative Services — crowns and veneers Relines and Repairs — to bridges and dentures Prosthodontic Services — bridges, implants, and dentures	55%	55%
ORTHODONTICS Orthodontic Services — braces (up to age 19)	50%	50%
ADDITIONAL PLAN INFORMATION		
Allowed Amounts — in-network and out-of-network providers	PPO Fee	PPO Fee
Calendar Year Maximum — per person per Calendar Year Maximum. Applies to all services except orthodontic services.	\$2,000	\$2,000
Orthodontic Lifetime Maximum	\$1,500	
Calendar Year Deductible — per person/per family.	\$50/\$150	

FIND AN IN-NETWORK DENTIST AT:
MYRENPROVIDERS.COM

NOTE: Proposal subject to final underwriting approval. This proposal is not valid without all pages. This is not a policy and the descriptions of the policy(ies) are in summary form. If a discrepancy exists, the policy(ies) will control in all instances. For a complete description of benefits, exclusions, limitations, reduction of benefits, and/or terms under which the policy(ies) may be continued in force or discontinued, please refer to the policy(ies). Rates and Volumes quoted are based on the census provided. Final rates are determined by the Company's underwriting guidelines and final enrollment.
COMBINED_PROPOSAL-2022-Carson City-013795 Page 4/6 | PA 07/22



DENTAL · VISION · LIFE · DISABILITY

DENTAL BENEFITS FOR:
CARSON CITY

Effective Date: July 01, 2022

Quote: MP0000233649

Class 1: All Employees

ADDITIONAL DENTAL PROPOSAL INFORMATION

Waiting Period: None

Maximum Payment: Per person total per Calendar Year on Diagnostic & Preventive, Basic and Major Services. Plan payment will not exceed the higher amount shown in any benefit period or lifetime.

Deductible: Per person total per Calendar Year limited to a maximum family deductible per Calendar Year. Does not apply to any Diagnostic & Preventive Services

RATING REQUIREMENTS

Minimum Enrollment: 100 percent or 775 subscribers

Client Contributions: 100% for employee and 50% for dependent(s)

Maximum Number of Divisions: Ten

Rates are valid for 90 days from: March 22, 2022

Once eligible, Individuals and their Eligible Dependents must enroll for coverage under this Policy within 30 days from the date upon which such Individual or Eligible Dependents become eligible for Benefits. A Individual properly enrolls for coverage by completing all enrollment forms required by RLHICA and submitting such forms to the Policyholder. If the Individual or Eligible Dependent is not properly enrolled for coverage within 30 days from the date upon which he/she becomes eligible for Benefits, then such Individual or Eligible Dependent must wait until the next Open Enrollment Period to enroll.

RATING ASSUMPTIONS

The rates are based on the census data provided to us. If the census data changes by more than 10%, these rates are not valid.

Rates do not include any applicable state claims taxes. The Rates are valid only for effective date noted above and are guaranteed for 2 years non-retention contract

Self-billing is not allowed and you agree to pay as invoiced each month.

Standard subscriber materials will be provided to you to distribute to your members. These include the Summary of Dental Plan Benefits, Certificate, and reference cards.

Printed dentist directories are not included. Printed provider directories are not included. You can find a participating provider on our website at MyRenProviders.com.

Children under age 26 are eligible for benefits, including children who are married, who do not live with the subscriber, who are not dependents for Federal income tax purposes, and/or who are not permanently disabled.

The Plan Specifications Are Subject To The Following Exclusions And Limitations: No pre-existing condition exclusions or limitations. Oral Exams are payable twice any Benefit Year. Prophylaxes are payable three times any Benefit Year. Fluorides are payable once any Benefit Year up to age 19. People with specific at-risk health conditions may be eligible for additional prophylaxes (cleanings) or fluoride treatment. The patient should talk with his or her dentist about treatment. Bitewing Radiographs are payable twice any Benefit Year and Full Mouth Radiographs are payable once any 3 year period. Sealants are payable only for the occlusal surface of first and second permanent molars once any 3 year period up to age 14. The surface must be free from decay and restorations. Space Maintainers are payable once a lifetime up to age 14. Crowns, Inlays, Veneers, Bridgework, Dentures and Implants are payable once any 5 year period.

NOTE: Proposal subject to final underwriting approval. This proposal is not valid without all pages. This is not a policy and the descriptions of the policy(ies) are in summary form. If a discrepancy exists, the policy(ies) will control in all instances. For a complete description of benefits, exclusions, limitations, reduction of benefits, and/or terms under which the policy(ies) may be continued in force or discontinued, please refer to the policy(ies). Rates and Volumes quoted are based on the census provided. Final rates are determined by the Company's underwriting guidelines and final enrollment.
COMBINED_PROPOSAL-2022-Carson City-013795 Page 5/6 | PA 07/22

Questions?

Rebecca Purdy

Phone: 702-557-1123

Email: rpurdy@renaissancefamily.com

RenaissanceBenefits.com

*Renaissance Internal Data, 2020. ** VSP Internal Data, 2020. *** See Premium Rate Guarantee in the Rating and Assumptions Chart. VSP is the vision plan administrator. VSP and WellVision Exam are registered trademarks of Vision Service Plan. All other brands or marks are the property of their respective owners. (1) Little, James W., Falace, Donald A., Miller, Craig S., & Rhodus, Nelson L. (2013). Dental Management of the Medically Compromised Patient (8th ed.). St. Louis, MO: Mosby Elsevier. 3. National Institute of Dental and Craniofacial Research. "Oral Health in America: A Report of the Surgeon General," <https://www.nidcr.nih.gov/datastatistics/surgeongeneral/report/executivesummary.htm>, accessed April 2017. (2) 1) Vision Council, US Optical Overview and Outlook, 2015 (3) LIMRA 2018 Insurance Barometer (3) https://www.limra.com/uploadedFiles/limra.com/LIMRA_Root/Posts/PR/_Media/PDFs/2015-LIAM-fact-sheet_Group.pdf (4) Social Security Administration, Disability and Death Probability Tables for Insured Workers Born in 1997, Table A. (5) *CDC Inquiry Fact Book, Injury - A Risk At Age Stage of Life, National Center for Injury Prevention and Control, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, November 2006.

NOTE: Proposal subject to final underwriting approval. This proposal is not valid without all pages. This is not a policy and the descriptions of the policy(ies) are in summary form. If a discrepancy exists, the policy(ies) will control in all instances. For a complete description of benefits, exclusions, limitations, reduction of benefits, and/or terms under which the policy(ies) may be continued in force or discontinued, please refer to the policy(ies). Rates and Volumes quoted are based on the census provided. Final rates are determined by the Company's underwriting guidelines and final enrollment.

Renaissance Life & Health Insurance Company of America
Renaissance Group Dental Preferred Provider Certificate
Summary of Dental Plan Benefits
For Group #XXXX
Carson City

This Summary of Dental Plan Benefits is part of, and should be read in conjunction with your Group Dental Certificate. Your Group Dental Certificate will provide you with additional information about your RENAISSANCE LIFE & HEALTH INSURANCE COMPANY OF AMERICA (“RLHICA”) coverage, including information about exclusions and limitations.

Benefit Year – 2022

Covered Services	In-Network		Out-of-Network	
	RLHICA Pays	You Pay	RLHICA Pays	You Pay
Diagnostic And Preventive Services				
Diagnostic and Preventive Services - Used to evaluate existing conditions and/or to prevent dental abnormalities or disease (includes exams, cleanings, bitewing X-rays and fluoride treatments)	100%	0%	100%	0%
Brush Biopsy – Used to detect oral cancer	100%	0%	100%	0%
Basic Services				
Emergency Palliative Treatment - Used to temporarily relieve pain	80%	20%	80%	20%
Radiographs/Diagnostic Imaging/Diagnostic Casts - X-rays as required for routine care or as necessary for the diagnosis of a specific condition	100%	0%	100%	0%
Minor Restorative Services – Used to repair teeth damaged by disease or injury (for example, silver fillings and white fillings)	80%	20%	80%	20%
Simple Extractions – Simple extractions including local anesthesia, suturing, if needed and routine post-operative care	80%	20%	80%	20%
Sealants – Sealants for the occlusal surface of first and second permanent molars	100%	0%	100%	0%
Periodontal Maintenance – Periodontal maintenance following active periodontal therapy	80%	20%	80%	20%
After-Hours Visits – Services performed by a dentist during after-hours visits	80%	20%	80%	20%
Major Services				
Oral Surgery Services – Extractions and dental surgery, including local anesthesia, suturing, if needed, and routine post-operative care	80%	20%	80%	20%
Endodontic Services – Used to treat teeth with diseased or damaged nerves (for example, root canals)	80%	20%	80%	20%
Periodontics Services – Used to treat diseases of the gums and supporting structures of the teeth	80%	20%	80%	20%
Major Restorative Services – Used when teeth can't be restored with another filling material (for example, crowns)	55%	45%	55%	45%
Prosthodontic Services – Used to replace missing natural teeth (for example, bridges, endosteal implants, partial dentures, and complete dentures)	55%	45%	55%	45%
Relines and Repairs – Relines and repairs to fixed bridges, partial dentures, and complete dentures	55%	45%	55%	45%
Other Major Services – Occlusal guards, and limited occlusal adjustments	55%	45%	55%	45%
Orthodontic Services				
Orthodontic Services – Services, treatment, and procedures to correct malposed teeth (for example, braces) including Orthodontic Services for Children to the age of 19	50%	50%	50%	50%

Method of Payment – For services rendered or items provided by an In-Network Dentist, the Allowed Amount is a pre-negotiated fee that the provider has agreed to accept as payment in full. For services rendered by Out-of-Network Dentists, RLHICA determines this amount based on the pre-negotiated fees agreed to by In-Network Dentists in your geographic area. RLHICA will base Benefits on the lesser of the Submitted Amount and the Allowed Amount. If the Submitted Amount for an Out-of-Network Dentist is more than the Allowed Amount, you are not only responsible for paying the Dentist that percentage listed in the “You Pay” column, but are also responsible for paying the Dentist the difference between the Submitted Amount and the Allowed Amount.

Maximum Payment: \$2,000 per person per Benefit Year on Diagnostic and Preventive, Basic, and Major Services collectively.

\$1,500 per person per lifetime on Orthodontic Services.

Deductible – \$50 Deductible per person per Benefit Year limited to a maximum Deductible of \$150 per family per Benefit Year. The Deductible does not apply to Diagnostic & Preventive Services, including Radiographs and Sealants.

Waiting Period - You (and your Eligible Dependents, if covered) will be eligible for coverage on the first of the month on or following 60 days for which employment compensation begins.

Eligibility (Certificate Holder and Eligible Dependents) – All full-time employees of the Policyholder working at least 30 hours per week, retirees, members of an association or trust and all individuals who are eligible for and elect Continuation Coverage pursuant to the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 or similar applicable state law (“COBRA”).

Also eligible are your Legal Spouse and your Children who have not yet reached the end of the calendar year of their 26th birthday.

Where two individuals are eligible under the same group and are legally married to each other, they will be enrolled under one application and will receive Benefits under a single Certificate without coordination of benefits under the Policy.

Benefits will cease on the last day of the month in which your employment is terminated, subject to all applicable laws or regulations.



DENTAL · VISION · LIFE · DISABILITY

**DENTAL BENEFITS FOR:
CARSON CITY**

Effective Date: July 01, 2022

DENTAL BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS

Basic EPOS

	BASIC EPOS PAYS	
	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Diagnostic & Preventive Services Diagnostic and Preventive Services — includes exams, cleanings, fluoride, and space maintainers Brush Biopsy — to detect oral cancer Radiographs — X-rays Sealants — to prevent decay of permanent teeth	100%	100%
Basic Services Emergency Palliative Treatment — to temporarily relieve pain Other Basic Services — misc. services Periodontic Services — to treat gum disease Minor Restorative Services — fillings Endodontic Services — root canals Oral Surgery Services — extractions and dental surgery	80%	80%
Major Services Major Restorative Services — crowns and veneers Relines and Repairs — to bridges and dentures Prosthodontic Services — bridges, implants, and dentures	55%	55%
ORTHODONTICS Orthodontic Services — braces (up to age 19)	50%	50%

ADDITIONAL PLAN INFORMATION

	PPO Fee	PPO Fee
Allowed Amounts — in-network and out-of-network providers		
Calendar Year Maximum — per person per Calendar Year Maximum. Applies to all services except orthodontic services.	\$2,000	\$2,000
Orthodontic Lifetime Maximum	\$1,500	
Calendar Year Deductible — per person/per family.	\$50/\$150	

**FIND AN IN-NETWORK DENTIST AT:
MYRENPROVIDERS.COM**

Maximum Payment: Per person total per Calendar Year on Diagnostic & Preventive, Basic and Major Services. Plan payment will not exceed the higher amount shown in any benefit period or lifetime.

Deductible: Per person total per Calendar Year limited to a maximum family deductible per Calendar Year. Does not apply to any Diagnostic & Preventive Services

NOTE: The above is intended as a summary of benefits. This is not a policy and the description of the policy is in summary form. If a discrepancy exists, the policy will control in all instances. For a complete description of benefits, exclusions, limitations, reduction of benefits, and/or terms under which the policy may be continued in force or discontinued, please refer to the policy. Underwritten by Renaissance Life & Health Insurance Company of America, Indianapolis, IN, and in New York by Renaissance Life & Health Insurance Company of New York, New York, NY. Both companies may be reached at PO Box 1596, Indianapolis, IN 46206.